

---

Somerset Record Society

---

VOL. XXXIX.

# Collectanea i.

A COLLECTION OF DOCUMENTS  
FROM VARIOUS SOURCES

ARRANGED BY  
PREBENDARY T. F. PALMER, M.A.  
*Honorary Secretary*

PRINTED FOR SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

—

1924

Made and Printed in Great Britain by Butler & Tanner Ltd., Frome and London

## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Glastonbury Abbey in 1322 . . . . .	I
Glastonbury Abbey and the Church of West Pennard . . . . .	35
Historia Minor and the Historia Major of Wells . . . . .	48
Household Roll of Bishop Ralph (1337) . . . . .	72
Summons of the Green Wax to the Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset . . . . .	175
Visitation of Religious Houses and Hospitals (1526) . . . . .	207
Index . . . . .	227

---

Report and Balance Sheet for 1924.

# COLLECTANEA I

## GLASTONBURY ABBEY IN 1322.

### INTRODUCTION.

WHILE recently working through the *Memoranda* Rolls of the Exchequer of the reign of Edward II for a specific purpose, Professor James F. Willard, of the University of Colorado, came across a long entry about Glastonbury Abbey, which struck him as remarkable in more than one respect. He noticed the extraordinary fullness of detail given with regard to the sixty ministers and servants who were not engaged on agricultural work, and the nineteen persons who enjoyed corrodies or pensions. He also found the whole entry to be "an enlightening commentary upon the slowness of mediæval officials."

Not having sufficient time left in England for further investigation of the subject, Professor Willard very kindly placed his transcript of the entry which he had found at the disposal of the Somerset Record Society. To the translation printed below there have now been added various explanatory notes, and translations of entries on a later *Memoranda* Roll and several Pipe Rolls, illustrating the successive stages of the examination of the account of a guardian of the temporalities of the abbey.

Inasmuch as the extracts from the *Memoranda* Rolls and the Pipe Rolls are given below in English, a very brief outline of the story will here suffice.

Geoffrey Fromund, who had been Abbot of Glastonbury for nearly twenty years, died on the 21st of November, 1322. Ten days later, the custody of the temporalities of the abbey during voidance was entrusted to William of Bourne and Joyce of Brankescombe, but, on the 14th of December, these two guardians on behalf of the Crown were superseded by Nicholas of Wedergrave.<sup>1</sup> The letters patent of appointment describe him as one of the King's Clerks, and there is evidence that he was also at that time Rector of Street with Walton, close to Glastonbury.

The royal licence for the election of a new Abbot bears date the 26th of November, and, on the 7th of December, the assembled monks made choice of Walter of Taunton, their Prior. His election was duly approved by the King on the 20th, but he died at Butleigh on the 23rd of the following month, without having obtained restitution of the temporalities. A fresh *cong  d' lire* was issued on the 30th of January, 1323, and, on the 5th of February, Adam of Sobbury, the Sacrist, was chosen as Abbot. The royal assent was given eleven days later. Sobbury received episcopal blessing at Glastonbury on the 6th of March, and an order for the restitution of the temporalities on the 12th.<sup>2</sup>

Wedergrave had been responsible for the temporal revenue of the abbey for a period of a hundred and eleven days, from the 21st of November, 1322, until the 12th of March following. In the general account which he rendered at the Exchequer, he showed receipts amounting altogether to 460*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*, out of which he had paid or remitted 17*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* to the bailiffs, reeves, and haywards of the divers manors belonging to the abbey, and he paid 234*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* into the Treasury. The great roll of the Exchequer for the year ending at Michaelmas, 1323, represents him accordingly as owing 209*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.* to the Crown. Two days after his appointment, however, he had received specific authority to provide

<sup>1</sup> Fine Roll, 16 Edw. II, m. 14.

<sup>2</sup> John of Glastonbury's Chronicle, pp. 260, 263; Patent Roll, 16 Edw. II, part 1, mm. 15, 10, 5; part 2, m. 24.

for the maintenance of all the inmates of the house, and to satisfy all just claims of persons who enjoyed corrodies therein, with a promise that he should receive due allowance therefor. So, on the 26th of February, 1324, he obtained from the Chancery a writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer ordering them to make him such allowance for these expenses as should appear reasonable.

Wedergrave consequently expected to be credited with 175*l.* 19*s.*, which, he said, he had expended in pursuance of the King's order, actually warranted by the Council. The Treasurer and Barons, however, could not be induced to do anything in the matter, having conceived an idea that no such expenditure had been sanctioned on former occasions. To meet their objections, a fresh writ was issued from the Chancery, directing the Treasurer and Barons not to trouble themselves any further about precedents, but to make due allowance to Wedergrave, unless it could be shown that there was any special fund for the maintenance of the monks and their servants and the payment of corrodies. In point of fact, the great rolls of the Pipe were found to show that previous guardians of the temporalities of Glastonbury Abbey had been allowed to charge for the maintenance of the inmates during voidances. Moreover, a commission appointed by the Exchequer failed to discover any such special fund as had been mentioned, or any error in Wedergrave's account with regard to the stock of grain in the granges belonging to the abbey. Nevertheless, the Exchequer continued obdurate. Although Wedergrave obtained allowance of 8*l.* for his personal expenses on the King's behalf, the Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset was, by four separate writs, issued in 1325 and 1326, ordered to levy money from Wedergrave amounting in all to 24*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* After deducting this, the Exchequer chose to represent him as owing 175*l.* 19*s.*, a few shillings only more than the amount of his counter-claim for expenses duly authorised.

In the autumn of 1327, William of Everdon, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, having occasion to go westward,

undertook to do something towards settling the controversy which had already continued so long. Inquisitions were accordingly taken before him in each of the five counties in which Glastonbury Abbey had landed possessions. At all of these Wedergrave was represented by his attorney, and in every case the finding of the jury was favourable to him. Under these circumstances, the Exchequer decided to allow him 8*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* in respect of his payment of 6*d.* a day to the Prior and 3*d.* a day to each of the fifty-nine professed monks. In this reckoning, Walter of Taunton, who, as seen above, was Abbot for a few weeks, must evidently have been regarded merely as Prior. The names of the monks are not given, but we know otherwise that Adam of Sobbury was Sacrist, and that four of his brethren were named John of Worcester, Thomas de la Nye, John of Warmwell, and Walter of Kynarduslegh.<sup>1</sup>

After this, no further action was taken for more than four years. The Exchequer did not abandon or modify its claim; Wedergrave did not pay, or promise to pay, anything. His death, however, about Christmas, 1331, brought matters to a crisis. The Bishop of Bath and Wells was ordered to sequester his goods at Walton and elsewhere in the diocese, and similar instructions were apparently issued to the Sheriff also.<sup>2</sup> On the other hand, the executors of Wedergrave's will lost little time in obtaining fresh writs from the Chancery ordering the Treasurer and Barons to give them due allowance of the payments which he had made while guardian. By finding security for 50*l.* they also obtained administration of his personal estate.<sup>3</sup> Furthermore, their attorney produced at the Exchequer the letters patent of Edward II in favour of Wedergrave, a detailed account of the expenditure of which they claimed allowance, and a certificate from the Abbot and Convènt as to its correctness.

Still the Treasurer and Barons professed themselves un-

<sup>1</sup> Patent Roll, 16 Edw. II, part 1, m. 5.

<sup>2</sup> *Register of Bishop Ralph*, p. 198.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, pp. 201, 203.



satisfied, and they ordered yet another inquisition of a most searching character with regard to the individuals to whom, or for whose benefit, Wedergrave had made payments not yet credited to him. Master John of Hildesle, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and William of Stowe, accordingly went fully into the details at Somerton, in September, 1335, with the aid of a local jury.

Among the documents produced at one of the late stages of the process were a list of the twenty inferior brethren entitled to  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$  by the day, an interesting list of the sixty servants, stating their respective duties, and particulars concerning the nineteen persons who enjoyed corrodies in the abbey. With respect to these last the monks were able to show that all the subsisting corrodies had been formally created by deed. They were furthermore able to show that while some of them had been created at the request of Edward II or his queen, the rest had not been created without good consideration. No charge of nepotism or undue favour could be adduced.

Upon the receipt of the report by Hildesle and Stowe, the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer had perforce to give way, and to allow all the payments actually made by Wedergrave. They only succeeded in reducing the executors' claim by about  $4l.$  In November, 1335, the Bishop of Bath and Wells was duly informed that the account was settled.<sup>1</sup> It was not considered necessary to inform him that the execution had established a claim against the Crown for repayment of  $2l. 19s. 2\frac{1}{2}d.$  Yet such was the inglorious result of a process which had lasted more than eleven years and had involved the taking of seven inquisitions and the issue of writs innumerable.

H. C. MAXWELL LYTE.

<sup>1</sup> *Register of Bishop Ralph*, p. 266.

A.D. 1324-1335.

THE lord the King sent here his writ of his great seal, which is among the *Communia* of this year, in these words :

“ Edward by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, to his Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, greeting. We command you that, having heard the account of our beloved clerk Nicholas of Wedergrave for the time during which he, by our commission, had the keeping of the abbey of Glastonbury, by reason of the last voidance of the same, you cause the same Nicholas to have due allowance as you shall think reasonable for the charges (*misis*) and expenses incurred by him during the aforesaid voidance for the maintenance of the monks, of the servants, and of the other ministers of the same abbey, and also for reasonable corrodies granted to divers men in the same abbey. Witness myself at Westminster the 26th day of February in the 17th year of our reign.”

He also sent here another writ, which is among the *Communia* of this year, in these words :

“ Edward, etc. (as above). Whereas we lately commanded you that, having heard the account of our beloved clerk Nicholas of Wedergrave for the time during which he, by our commission, had the keeping of the abbey of Glastonbury, by reason of the last voidance of the same, you should cause the same Nicholas to have due allowance as you should think reasonable for the charges and expenses incurred by him during the aforesaid voidance for the maintenance of the monks, of the servants, and of the other ministers of the same abbey, and also for reason-

## Glastonbury Abbey in 1322.

---

able corrodies granted to divers men in the same abbey, and you have up to the present deferred making such allowance to the aforesaid Nicholas because you do not find that such allowance had been sued out (*exactam*) in previous voidances of that abbey, as we are informed on behalf of the same Nicholas, we, desiring that what is just should be done herein, command you that, if it shall appear to you that certain manors or rents were not set apart (*deputata*), at times of such voidances, for the maintenance of the aforesaid monks, servants and ministers, and of others having corrodies, then, notwithstanding that such allowance was not formerly sued out, you shall cause the same Nicholas to have reasonable allowance for the aforesaid payments and expenses. Witness myself at Westminster the 25th [day] of March in the 17th year of our reign."

And, after the hearing of the account of the aforesaid Nicholas of the issues of the aforesaid abbey, that is to say from the 21st day of November in the 16th year until the 12th day of March next following, the same Nicholas, at the end of his account, craved that there should be allowed to him 175*l.* 19*s.*, which he says that he paid out of the issues of the abbey aforesaid to the Prior himself and fifty-nine monks of the same abbey for their maintenance during the aforesaid time, the Prior receiving 6*d.* a day, and each of the said monks 3*d.* a day, and also to divers men taking corrodies in the aforesaid abbey granted to them by charters, etc. during the same time.

Which allowance the Barons deferred (*supersederunt*) to make until they should be informed by search of the rolls, that is to say, whether such allowance was made to other guardians in like voidances of the aforesaid house in times past, etc. After search as to this, in pursuance of these commands, it was found in the second roll of King Edward, father of the present King, in the account of William de Gaugeto of the issues of the aforesaid abbey, from the 10th day of September in the same 2nd year until the 20th day of

March in the 3rd year, that the same William accounts as paid to the Prior and Convent of the aforesaid abbey for their kitchen during the same time 27*l.* by the King's writ.<sup>1</sup> It was also found in the fourth roll of the same King Edward the father in the account of Geoffrey Foliot, then guardian of the aforesaid abbey from the 5th day of April in the 2nd year aforesaid until the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle next following, that is to say for twenty-four weeks, that the same Geoffrey accounts as paid to the Prior and Convent of the said abbey for their kitchen for the same time 24*l.*, taking by the week 20*s.*<sup>2</sup> And because it does not distinctly appear by the search aforesaid that such allowance has hitherto been made to the guardians in other previous voidances, nor also whether or not any manors, rents, or any churches appropriated to the said abbey have of old been assigned to the maintenance of the said monks, ministers, servants and others receiving corrodies, in time of such vacancies, it seemed to the Barons expedient that enquiry should be made thereof for the King.

And thereupon Master Robert of Haselshagh, Provost of Wells, Nicholas de Cheigny and Richard of Wocton, or two of them of whom Master Robert shall be one, etc. are assigned to enquire upon the premises.

Which Master Robert and Richard enquired upon the premises and sent here the inquisition, etc. which is among the *Brevia* of this year, by which it was found that there are not any manors, lands, tenements, or rents pertaining to the abbey of Glastonbury save those for which Nicholas of Wedergrave, late guardian of the temporalities of the aforesaid abbey, void and in the King's hand, accounted at the Exchequer of the said lord the King, except the manor of Melles in the county of Somerset, which is worth 20*l.* by the year in all issues; and that it is unknown whether or not the said Nicholas accounted for the issues of the said manor of Melles, and also except the manors of Moneketon, in the same county

<sup>1</sup> Pipe Roll, 2 Edw. I, m. 18. Pipe Roll, 4 Edw. I, m. 23.

<sup>2</sup> Pipe Roll, 4 Edw. I, m. 23.

## Glastonbury Abbey in 1322.

---

of Somerset, and Deverel in the county of Wilts, which are worth 60*l.* by the year in all issues according to their true value, which manors have from time out of mind been hitherto assigned to the Chamber of the monks of the aforesaid abbey, and have never been in the hand of the lord the King by reason of any voidance of the abbey aforesaid, and that no manors, lands, tenements, or rents have in times of voidance of the said abbey been hitherto set apart for the maintenance of the monks, servants, and other ministers of the same abbey, or of those receiving corrodies in the same; and that the churches were appropriated to the abbey aforesaid for doing alms and hospitality and other charges of the kind, but not by the lord the King or his predecessors, and not for the maintenance of the monks, servants, ministers, or the aforesaid persons receiving corrodies. And because in the commission made to the aforesaid Master Robert and his fellows it is contained that they should enquire what corn (*blada*) was found by the same Nicholas in the granges of the same abbey, and of what value, it was found by the said inquisition that the aforesaid Nicholas of Wedergrave found in the granges of the abbey aforesaid corn to the value of only 40 marks beyond charges and expenses incurred for sowing the land during the time of the aforesaid voidance in the manors of the abbey aforesaid.

And the aforesaid inquisition having been seen and examined by the Barons, it appears that it had not been sufficiently examined, etc. Wherefore the Barons decreed that the jurors should come here to certify more fully, etc. at the quinzaine of St. John the Baptist next.

On which day Nicholas came, and the jurors did not come. And because the Treasurer is about to set out for those parts, it seems to the court expedient for the King that he should make enquiry upon the premises. And on this, Nicholas was told to await his day in the country before the Treasurer upon notice, etc. on this side of the feast of St. Michael, and here at the octave of St. Michael. And this process is sent to the Treasurer under the seal (*sub pede sigilli*) of this

Exchequer to enquire, etc. And the Sheriff has been ordered to make the jurors aforesaid come at a certain day and place which the Treasurer shall notify to him, to certify, etc. and to warn the aforesaid Nicholas to be present at the taking of the aforesaid inquisition if he shall think fit. And the particulars of the account of the said Nicholas, together with other evidences extracted from the accounts of guardians of the abbey aforesaid during other voidances, are delivered to Master Robert of Haselshagh, clerk of the same Treasurer, on the 18th day of July, to be taken to the same Treasurer for greater evidence and fuller information at the enquiry, etc. And be it remembered that the said particulars comprise seven pieces, and the other evidences one piece.

On which day the aforesaid Bishop<sup>1</sup> Treasurer delivered here the particulars aforesaid, and says that he could not attend to the business aforesaid, because of divers affairs of the King with which he was occupied. And the aforesaid Nicholas being called did not come, and the inquisition is delayed (*capit dilacionem*) for want of jurors until the morrow of St. Hilary. Therefore the Sheriff was again ordered to distrain the jurors so that, etc. at the same day, and the aforesaid Nicholas to hear the verdict of the inquisition aforesaid.

Afterwards this process is continued by adjournment (*per continuacionem dierum*) for want of jurors until the quinzaine of St. John the Baptist in the 1st year of King Edward son of this King.<sup>2</sup> On which day, the Sheriff was ordered, as often, to distrain the jurors by their lands, etc. so that he have them here on the quinzaine of St. Michael in the 2nd year of the said King Edward the son, or before any one of the Barons who shall first, etc.

Afterwards, William of Everdon, Baron, etc. went to the parts of the counties of Somerset and Dorset, Wilts, Berks, and Devon, and made enquiry upon the premises, and delivered

<sup>1</sup> Walter Stapeldon, Bishop of Exeter.

<sup>2</sup> *I.e.* the King reigning at the time of the commencement of the process here enrolled.

here now on the said quinzaine five inquisitions upon the premises taken before him, that is to say one taken at Somerton on Tuesday the morrow of the Exaltation of Holy Cross, the aforesaid Nicholas of Wedergrave being present by Stephen of Pulton, his attorney, by the oath of Richard de Gyvernay, knight, and other jurors whose names are noted in the writ and the panel returned by the Sheriff of Somerset to the writ attached.

And they say upon their oath that during the time of the last voidance of the abbey aforesaid there were not any lands or any tenements, pensions, or other temporal receipts (*perceptiones*) in the county of Somerset pertaining to the abbey of Glastonbury and the monks of the same house except the manors of Glastonbury, Strete, Buddecleye,<sup>1</sup> Walton, Ayshcote, Shapewyk, Greynton, Sow, Moneketon, Hamme,<sup>2</sup> Mere, Godenye, Bekery,<sup>3</sup> Wythies,<sup>4</sup> Brente, Wryngton, Merkesbury, Melles, Batecombe, Dultyng, Pulton, Dychesyate,<sup>5</sup> Pennard, Middelton, and Baltoneshurgh, and the hundreds of Wyston and Whytele, and that the monks of Glastonbury have to their own uses (*habent in proprios usus*) the churches of Shapewyk, Estbrent and Pennard, and no others in the county aforesaid, and that no manors or churches of the said manors, or churches whatsoever, were assigned to the maintenance of the monks or ministers during any time of voidance of the abbey aforesaid. It was, however, found that the aforesaid manor of Moneketon was always hitherto from time out of mind, both during the time of the voidance of the abbey aforesaid and during the time of occupancy (*tempore sedis plene*) there, set apart and assigned for clothing (*vesturam*) and other necessities pertaining to the churches of the said monks, at the disposal of the Chamberlain there. And that the aforesaid churches of Estbrent and Pennard, both during time of voidance of the abbey aforesaid and during time of occupancy, were always, from the time of the appropriation

<sup>1</sup> Butleigh.

<sup>2</sup> High Ham.

<sup>3</sup> Beckery in Glastonbury.

<sup>4</sup> Wityh in Huntspill.

<sup>5</sup> Ditcheat.

thereof, assigned for necessities pertaining to the service (*ministerium*) in the same church, at the disposal of the Sacrist there, and nothing thence otherwise for the maintenance of the monks or servants, or other ministers, or of those receiving corrodies in the same. And that the church of Shapewyk, from the time of the appropriation thereof, both during time of voidance and during time of occupancy there, was assigned for the Almonry there at the disposal of the Almoner, and not for any maintenance otherwise. It was moreover found by the inquisition aforesaid that the monks of Glastonbury and the ministers serving during the same times of voidances, have hitherto been wont to be maintained in food and drink (*in esculentis et poculentis*) out of the temporalities pertaining to the abbey aforesaid, that is to say during time of occupancy at the disposal of the Abbot, and during time of voidance at the disposal of the guardian of the temporalities of the abbey aforesaid. It was also found by the inquisition aforesaid that the said Nicholas found in the granges of the manors pertaining to the portion of the said Abbot corn (*blada*) to the value of 40 marks after the sowing, and that the said Nicholas supplied (*invenit*) to the said monks and to the ministers serving them during the time of the said voidance their maintenance, as in food and drink, up to the number of sixty monks for the whole time of the said voidance, and to the necessary ministers serving in the same abbey suitable maintenance as in food and drink, and also to those taking corrodies in the same abbey their receipts (*percepçiones*) as they were wont to have them during time of occupancy there. But the jurors know nothing in detail (*distincte*) as to the names or the number of such ministers or of those who receive corrodies.

And another inquisition taken before the same at Brode-wyndesor in the county of Dorset on Thursday after the Exaltation of Holy Cross in the 1st year, Nicholas of Wedergrave being present by his attorney aforesaid, by the oath of Robert atte More and other jurors, as appears in the panel attached to the same inquisition, who say upon their oath



that during the time of the voidance of the abbey aforesaid, there were not any lands or any tenements, pensions, or other temporal revenues in the county of Dorset pertaining to the abbey aforesaid and the monks there, other than the manors of Neuton and Boclund with the appurtenances, and that no churches were appropriated to the abbey aforesaid in the county of Dorset except the church of Sturminster, whose fruits and income from the time of the appropriation thereof were assigned for the offices of the Sacrist and the Almoner in equal portions to be allocated (*disponendis*) according to their discretion, both during time of voidance of the same abbey and during time of occupancy there, and nothing thence otherwise for the maintenance of the monks aforesaid, or of the servants, or of those receiving corrodies in the same, and that the monks and the ministers of the same house, and those who receive corrodies in the same, were hitherto wont to be maintained out of the temporalities pertaining to the abbey aforesaid, that is to say during time of occupancy there at the disposal of the Abbot, and during time of voidance at the disposal of the guardian. And that the said Nicholas found no corn in the granges of the manors aforesaid.

And a third inquisition taken before the same at Thorne-cumbe in the county of Devon<sup>1</sup> on Thursday next after the Exaltation of Holy Cross in the 1st year, Nicholas of Wedergrave being present by his attorney, as has been said, by the oath of Richard of Careswell and other jurors named in the panel attached to the same inquisition, who say upon their oath that, during the time of voidance of the abbey aforesaid, there were not any lands or any tenements, pensions, or other temporal revenues in the county aforesaid pertaining to the abbey of Glastonbury and the monks there other than the manor of Uplym with the appurtenances, and no spiritualities, etc. And that the monks and the ministers of the same house, and those who received corrodies in the same, were hitherto wont to be maintained out of the temporalities

<sup>1</sup> Thorncombe, now in Dorset, about five miles distant from Broadwindsor, where the previous inquisition was taken on the same day.

pertaining to the abbey aforesaid, that is to say during time of occupancy there at the disposal of the Abbot, and during time of voidance at the disposal of the guardian of the same house. And that the said Nicholas found no corn in the granges of the manor aforesaid.

And a fourth inquisition taken before the same William of Everdon at Bysshopeston in the county of Wilts<sup>1</sup> on Monday the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle in the 1st year, Nicholas of Wedergrave being present by Stephen of Pulton his attorney, by the oath of Walter of Thacham and other jurors whose names are noted in the panel attached to the same inquisition, who say upon their oath that during the time of the last voidance of the abbey of Glastonbury there were not any lands or any tenements, pensions, or other temporal revenues in the county of Wilts pertaining to the abbey aforesaid and the monks there other than the manors of Netlyngton, Grittelyngton, Kyngton, Cristemaleford, Wynterborne, Baddebury, Idemeston, Domerham, and Deverel by Werminstre, with the appurtenances, and no spiritualties save the church of Domerham, whose fruits and income, from the time of the appropriation thereof, were assigned for keeping hospitality in the abbey aforesaid, and not to any other maintenance otherwise. And that the aforesaid manor of Deverel always hitherto from time out of mind, both during time of voidance of the abbey aforesaid and during time of occupancy there, was set apart and assigned for clothing and other necessities pertaining to the Chamber of the said monks at the disposal of the Chamberlain there, and not to any other maintenance otherwise. And that the monks and the ministers of the same house, and those who received corrodies in the same, were hitherto wont to be maintained out of the temporalties pertaining to the abbey aforesaid, that is to say, during time of occupancy there at the disposal of the Abbot, and during time of voidance of the same house at the disposal of the guardian there. And that the said Nicholas found no corn in the granges of the manors aforesaid, because

<sup>1</sup> Bishopstone, on the eastern boundary of the county.

there was such dearth (*sterilitas*) in that year that there was scarcely any corn there.

And a fifth inquisition taken before him at Edwyneston by Ayshebury<sup>1</sup> in the county of Berks on Monday the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle in the 1st year, Nicholas of Wedergrave being present by his attorney aforesaid, by the oath of Gilbert de la Stane, and other jurors named in the panel attached to the same inquisition, who say upon their oath that during the time of the voidance of the abbey aforesaid there were not any lands or tenements, pensions, or other temporal revenues in the county of Berks pertaining to the abbey of Glastonbury and the monks there, other than the manor of Ayshebury with the appurtenances, and no spiritualities, etc. And that the monks and the ministers of the same house and those who received corrodies in the same were hitherto wont to be maintained out of the temporalities pertaining to the abbey aforesaid, that is to say during time of occupancy there at the disposal of the Abbot, and during time of voidance of the same house at the disposal of the guardian there. And that the said Nicholas found no corn in the granges of the manor aforesaid.

And the account of the said Nicholas rendered here of the issues of the abbey aforesaid in the last voidance of the same having been viewed, it was found that the same Nicholas answers for the issues of all the manors pertaining to the abbey aforesaid and named in the inquisitions aforesaid, except the manor of Monketon in the county of Somerset and the manor of Deverel in the county of Wilts, which from time out of mind were set apart and assigned for clothing and other necessaries pertaining to the Chamber of the said monks, both during time of voidance of the abbey aforesaid and during time of occupancy, at the disposal of the Chamberlain there, and not to any other maintenance otherwise, as more fully appears in the inquisitions aforesaid. And because, after search elsewhere as to the allowances made to other guardians

<sup>1</sup> Idstone, adjoining Bishopstone, where the previous inquisition was taken on the same day.

of the abbey aforesaid in other voidances, it was found that William de Gaugeto and Geoffrey Foliot, sometime guardians of the abbey aforesaid in times of voidances, etc. accounted as paid to the Prior and monks of Glastonbury 20s. to their kitchen in each of the weeks in which they had the keeping of the house aforesaid in times of voidances, etc. as appears more fully above in this process, regard being paid to the King's commands enrolled above in this process, whereby the King orders the Barons here that if it appear to them that certain manors or rents had not been set apart for the maintenance of the said monks, servants and ministers, and of others having corrodies in times of such voidances, then, notwithstanding that such allowance had not been previously made, they should cause due allowance to be made to the same Nicholas for the charges and expenses aforesaid, it was decided that there should be allowed to the said Nicholas in that which he owes to the King here of the remainder of his account aforesaid, 6*d.* a day for the Prior and 3*d.* a day for each of the fifty-nine monks aforesaid, whereof the total (*summa*) for the time aforesaid is 8*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* And that nothing be done with regard to corrodies or liveries until, etc. because the same Nicholas had not yet shown an order to the court for the payment of certain corrodies or liveries specifically (*in specie*), nor for the maintenance of the ministers and servants of the abbey aforesaid in kind, nor is there any mention in the process aforesaid or in the inquisitions aforesaid of any detailed (*distincta*) payment made to the aforesaid persons having corrodies (*corrodariis*), servants or ministers of that abbey, etc. or of the names or number of those ministers.

Afterwards the lord Edward the King, son of this King, sent here his writ of his great seal, which is among the *Communium* of the 6th year of the same King Edward the son, the tenour of which is entered in the roll next following:—

“ Edward, etc. (as before). Whereas the lord Edward late King of England, our father, on the 16th day of December in the 16th year of his reign, gave order by his

writ to Nicholas of Wedergrave, now deceased, then guardian of the temporalities of the abbey of Glastonbury, which were in the hand of the same our father, that out of the issues of the same temporalities he should, during the voidance aforesaid, cause the monks, ministers, and other servants of the abbey aforesaid, to have due maintenance and the accustomed yearly liveries, and the men who had corrodies in that abbey to have such corrodies according to reason, and although you, after hearing the account of the same Nicholas of the issues of the temporalities aforesaid for the time during which he had the keeping of the same by reason of the voidance aforesaid, allowed to the same Nicholas in the account aforesaid at the Exchequer aforesaid that which he paid to the monks aforesaid for their maintenance, yet divers sums of money which the same Nicholas paid to the ministers and servants of the abbey aforesaid for their maintenance, and the liveries and corrodies which he paid (*liberavit*) to divers men in pursuance (*pretextu*) of the command of our father aforesaid, have not thus far been allowed to the same Nicholas, as has been shown to us on behalf of the executors of the will of the aforesaid Nicholas, we, desiring that what is just and reasonable (*consonum rationi*) be done in this matter, command you that, after viewing (*viso*) the account aforesaid, you cause the aforesaid executors to have due allowance of those sums of money which it shall appear to you that the same Nicholas [paid] to the ministers and servants aforesaid, and of the liveries and corrodies which the same Nicholas caused the aforesaid men to have in reason in pursuance of the order of our father aforesaid, receiving from them the writ aforesaid and also an indenture made in this matter. Witness myself at Waltham on the 20th day of February in the 6th year of our reign."

And afterwards the same lord the King the son sent here his writ, which is among the *Communia* of the 9th year of the same King Edward the son, reciting the writ aforesaid

with this [additional] clause "or signify the cause to us."

And thereupon Andrew of Welles and John Danyel who are the executors of the will of the aforesaid Nicholas, as is contained in the Great Roll of the 7th year in "Item, Somerseta, Dorseta," and in the *Memoranda* of the 6th year among the mainprises of Easter term, came here by William Donekan, their attorney, and exhibited here in court the King's writ concerning the payment of the liveries and corrodies in these words:—

"Edward, etc. (as before). To our beloved clerk Nicholas of Wedergrave, guardian of the temporalities of the abbey of Glastonbury, in our hand, greeting. We command you that, out of the issues of the same temporalities, you cause to have to the monks, ministers and other servants of the abbey aforesaid due maintenance and the accustomed yearly liveries, and to the men who have corrodies in the same abbey such corrodies in reason, during the voidance aforesaid. And we will cause you to have due allowance thereof in your account at our Exchequer. Witness myself at Hathesay the 16th day of December in the 16th year of our reign." <sup>1</sup>

In pursuance of which writ the same executors say that the same Nicholas paid and delivered during the time of the voidance of the abbey aforesaid the following liveries and corrodies, that is to say:

To twenty brethren of the same house for their maintenance from the 21st day of November in the said 16th year until the 12th day of March next following for a hundred and eleven days, 13*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*, that is to say to each of the brethren aforesaid 1*½d.* by the day. And to sixty ministers of the same house for their like maintenance during the same time, that is to say to a porter and his groom (*garcioni*) at the outer gate, to a porter and his groom at the lower gate, to a hosteler

<sup>1</sup> This writ is entered on the contemporary Close Roll (16 Edw. II, m. 19), where it is noted as having been warranted by the Council.

## Glastonbury Abbey in 1322.

(*hostilario*),<sup>1</sup> to three men [and] a groom serving in the cellar, to a hooper (*circulatori*) hooping (*circulanti*) and mending the necessary vessels (*vasa*) there, to a man serving the cellarer, to two cooks and a groom serving in the kitchen of the Abbot's hall, to three cooks and a groom serving in the conventual kitchen, to a man in the garner (*gerentario*), to three bakers, to five brewers, to two millers serving in two mills in the abbey aforesaid, to a porter at the gate towards the brew-house, the bakehouse, and the mill, to two smiths with a groom serving in the smithy (*fabrica*) of the same abbey, to six carters fetching brushwood (*buscam*) necessary for the said abbey and carrying dung (*firmos*) from the court of the same abbey, to a wheelwright (*rotario*), to a stableman (*stabulario*) with his groom, to two serving in the infirmary, to two men serving in the refectory, to two men serving in the almonry, to four clerks serving in the conventual church, to a clerk serving in the chapel of Our Lady (*in capella Beate Marie*), to two men serving the Precentor (*cantori*), to four men serving the Chamberlain in his office (*in officio camerarie*), and to a servant in the monks' guesthouse (*hostilaria*), during the same time, 4*l.* (*rectius* 4*l.*) 12*s.* 6*d.*, that is to say to each of the ministers aforesaid 1½*d.* by the day.

And to divers men receiving divers corrodies in the abbey aforesaid during the time aforesaid 35*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*, that is to say to Master Robert Lengynnour, taking by the year 12 marks, by the day 5¼*d.*, to Thomas Cokerel, taking by the year 10*l.* by the day 6½*d.*, to Robert le Usher, taking by the year 10*os.* by the day 3¼*d.*, to Richard Polruweyn, taking by the year 10 marks, by the day 4½*d.*, to Henry atte Oke, taking by the year 10*os.* by the day 3¼*d.*, to John son of the same Henry, taking by the year 10*os.* by the day 3¼*d.*, to Richard of Lughteburgh, taking by the year 10*l.* by the day 6½*d.*, to Adam de la Wyle, taking by the year 10*os.* by the day 3¼*d.*, to Peter le Prynce, taking by the year 10*os.* by the day 3¼*d.*, to Richard

<sup>1</sup> The hosteler was the officer who attended to guests. *New English Dictionary*, vol. v, p. 409; *Chronicon Henrici Knighton*, vol. i, p. 108; Fosbroke, *British Monachism*, p. 202.

le Mygnour, taking by the year 100s. by the day  $3\frac{1}{4}d.$ , to John de la Fosse, taking by the year 10*l.* by the day  $6\frac{1}{2}d.$ , to William Pasturel, taking by the year 10*l.* by the day  $6\frac{1}{2}d.$ , to Godfrey of Sowy, taking by the year 10*l.* by the day  $6\frac{1}{2}d.$ , to Thomas of Reymes, taking by the year 100s. by the day  $3\frac{1}{4}d.$ , to Robert of Standysch, taking by the year 100s. by the day  $3\frac{1}{4}d.$ , to Geoffrey of Hakenye, taking by the year, at the instance of the lord the King, 5 marks, by the day  $2\frac{1}{4}d.$ , to William of Hodycote, taking 40s. by the year, at the instance of the same lord the King, by the day  $1\frac{1}{4}d.$ , to John of Leygrave, taking by the year 5 marks, at the instance of the lady the Queen, by the day  $2\frac{1}{4}d.$ , to Isambert de St. Blimont (*de Sancto Blymundo*), taking by the year 40s., at the instance of the same lady the Queen, by the day  $1\frac{1}{4}d.$

And they show thereof certain letters patent indented and sealed with the seal of the convent of that place, dated at Glastonbury on the 24th day of December in the said 16th year<sup>1</sup> testifying the payments and liveries of the corrodies and liveries aforesaid in the form aforesaid. And they crave allowance to be made to them thereof according to the tenour of the royal writs aforesaid.

And because the court wishes to be more fully informed before further, etc. what and what sorts of corrodies and liveries were severally due in the abbey aforesaid before the time of the voidance of the same, to what persons, by the deeds or grants of which abbots of the same place or other persons, at what times, how and in what manner, and likewise what corrodies and liveries of this sort the aforesaid Nicholas thus paid while he was guardian there, to whom in detail (*distincte*), for what length of time, and how, and also what and what sort of other ministers and servants he necessarily retained there during the time aforesaid, in what services or offices severally, and how much he found or paid to each of them by the day for their maintenance, it was

<sup>1</sup> This date is written over an erasure in the roll. Nevertheless, it must be too early, unless the document was merely a certificate of the amounts payable, but not yet paid.



## Glastonbury Abbey in 1322.

---

agreed that enquiry should be made therein, etc. And Master John of Hildesle, Chancellor of this Exchequer, and William of Stowe, are assigned to enquire therein, etc. so that they, or one of them if not both, etc. shall take that inquisition, and shall have it here so soon, etc.

Afterwards, that is to say on the quinzaine of St. Michael in the said 9th year of King Edward the son of this King, then ending, the aforesaid Master John of Hildesle and William of Stowe delivered here a certain inquisition on the premises taken before them at Somerton on Wednesday next before the feast of the Nativity of Our Lady in the said year, by the oath of William le Eyr, Thomas of Halle, Richard Maunsel, Roger of Mucheldevere and others whose names are noted in the inquisition aforesaid, which is among the writs executed for the King of the 10th year of the same King Edward the son in the custody of this Remembrancer. Which jurors say on their oath that 19 corrodies and liveries or pensions were due in the abbey of Glastonbury before the 21st day of November in the 16th year of King Edward son of King Edward, on which day the voidance of the same abbey began by the death of Geoffrey Fromund, late Abbot there, to divers persons by deeds and grants of the same Geoffrey and the convent of the place aforesaid, the names of which persons agree with the names of the persons receiving corrodies contained in the said letters patent indented, and the same names and the causes of the same grants are noted in a certain schedule attached to the said inquisition, a transcript whereof is attached to this roll.

They say also that Nicholas of Wedergrave, guardian of the temporalties of the same abbey in the time of the same voidance, paid to the same persons in money by tale from the same 21st day of November until the 12th day of March next following, for 111 days, including the first day, according to the rate of the portion pertaining to the several persons of corrodies and liveries or pensions noted in the same schedule, as a certain indenture sealed with the seal of the convent of the abbey aforesaid testifies, which indenture is attached

to the same inquisition, and is identical with the letters patent indented of which mention is made above in the process.

The same jurors say likewise that the aforesaid Nicholas paid to twenty brethren of the place aforesaid for their maintenance during the time aforesaid, that is to say to each of them  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$  by the day, as is contained in the same indenture. And that he retained, and necessarily had to retain, in the same abbey 60 ministers and servants for doing hospitality and other kindly services in the same abbey, whereof [there were] 52 master ministers and 8 grooms, whose names and offices, and the names of the said brethren, are noted in the said schedule. And that he paid during the time aforesaid to each of the said master ministers  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$  by the day, and to each of the said grooms  $1d.$  by the day.

Upon deliberation thereon, etc. it was decided that out of the sums thus paid by the aforesaid Nicholas to persons having corrodies (*corrodariis*), to pensioners, to brethren, to ministers, and to other persons aforesaid, whereof the sum total is 88*l.* 2*s.*  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ , allowance be made in the debts claimed from the same Nicholas of the remainder of his account of the issues of the temporalities of the abbey aforesaid during the time aforesaid in pursuance of the writ, the inquisition, and the other premises. And be it remembered that the aforesaid letters patent indented, the schedule, the inquisition, and the commission are allowed.

Corrodies and liveries in the abbey of Glastonbury due in the time of Geoffrey Fromond, late Abbot there on the day of the death of the same :

Robert Lengynour, master mason (*magister cementarius*), was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of Sir Geoffrey the Abbot and the convent on Thursday next before St. Dunstan in the 2nd year of King Edward the father of the King who now is. And he received yearly a robe of the suit of the esquires, of the price of 20*s.*, and on every day throughout the year  $5\frac{1}{4}d.$  for himself, that is to say in bread, ale and kitchen, and for his horse yearly four waggon-loads (*plaustrata*)

of hay, of the price of 10s. For surveying and directing the works of the church.<sup>1</sup>

Thomas Cokerel, at the request of the lord King Edward, father of the King who now is, was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the said Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on Thursday next after St. Peter's Chains in the 9th year of the same King Edward the father. And he received yearly 10*l.*, that is to say 5½*d.* by the day. At the request of the lord the King.

Robert le Ussher, at the request of the lord King Edward the father, was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the said Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on Monday next before Easter in the said 9th year of King Edward the father. And he received yearly 100*s.*, that is to say 3¼*d.* by the day. At the request of the lord the King.

Richard Polruwan was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the said Abbot Geoffrey [and] the convent on Thursday next before St. John the Baptist in the 12th year of the said King Edward the father. And he received every day two conventual loaves, and two conventual pots (*justas*)<sup>2</sup> of ale, two dishes of meat or fish according to the character of the day, to the value of 10 marks by the year, that is to say 4½*d.* by the day.

Henry atte Oke was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr in the 14th year of the same King [Edward] the father. And he received every day one conventual loaf and one loaf which is called 'smalwh[it],' and one pot of conventual ale, and one gallon of the second ale,<sup>3</sup> and 20*s.* [by the year] for his kitchen, and a robe of eight yards of the suit of the principal

<sup>1</sup> The explanation of the reason for the grant of this corrody, and similar explanations with regard to the other corrodies enumerated, are given in the margin, and were probably additions to the original list.

<sup>2</sup> See *Promptorium Parvulorum*, s.v. 'juste,' p. 268.

<sup>3</sup> This may perhaps be identified with the inferior ale which was called 'vassalur' at Glastonbury in 1189, and 'seriantale' in 1339.

clerks with fur. And they are worth by the year 100s., that is to say by the day  $3\frac{1}{4}d.$

John atte Oke was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on the aforesaid feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr in the said 14th year. And he receives just as the aforesaid Henry 100s., that is to say by the day  $3\frac{1}{4}d.$

Sir Richard of Lughteburgh was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on the morrow of St. Clement in the said 14th year of the same King [Edward] the father. And he received yearly every day two white loaves and one loaf which is called 'bastard,' and two gallons of good ale, and the maintenance of a groom in the Abbot's hall, with kitchen suitable *cum coquina pro dieta competenti*, and two yearly robes with fur and suitable linen (*sindone*). And they are worth by the year 10l., that is to say  $6\frac{1}{2}d.$  by the day.

Adam de la Wyle was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on the eve of the Purification of Our Lady in the 23rd year of King Edward the grandfather of the King who now is. And he received yearly 100s., that is to say  $3\frac{1}{4}d.$  by the day.

Peter Prynce was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey [and] the convent on the feast of St. Catherine the Virgin in the 15th year of the said King Edward the father. And he receives by the year just as the aforesaid.

Richard le Mynour was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on the feast of St. John the Baptist in the 9th year of the same King Edward the father. And he receives by the year just as the aforesaid. To all these [seven persons] corrodies were sold in relief of the debts with which the monastery (*ecclesia*) had previously been burdened.

John de la Fosse was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on Thursday next after the Circumcision of the Lord in the 6th

year of the said King [Edward] the father. And he received yearly two robes with fur of the suit of the principal clerks, and maintenance for himself, two grooms and two horses, and 10*l.* of silver, that is to say 6½*d.* by the day. In order that he should be of counsel of the Abbot and convent.

William Pasturel was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on the feast of the Commemoration of St. Paul in the 10th year of the said King [Edward] the father. And he received yearly 10*l.* of silver and two robes of the suit of the esquires and half a mark for hose (*calciatura*), and every day two white loaves and a gallon and a half of ale, and two dishes of meat [or] of fish according to the character of the day, and on alternate days three loaves and a dish of meat or of fish for his groom, that is to say 6½*d.* by the day.

Godfrey of Sowy was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on Wednesday next after St. Faith the Virgin in the said 10th year of King [Edward] the father. And he received yearly two robes and 10*l.*, that is to say 6½*d.* by the day. They were sold to these [two] for lands bought from them.

Thomas Reymes was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist in the 14th year of King [Edward] the father. And he received every day one conventual loaf and one loaf which is called 'smalwhit,' and one pot of conventual ale, and one dish of meat or of fish according to the character of the day, and one robe of the suit of the principal clerks with fur. And they are worth by the year 100*s.*, that is to say 3¼*d.* by the day.

Robert of Standissh was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on the morrow of All Saints in the 12th year of the same King [Edward] the father. And he received yearly one robe of the suit of the esquires, and all other things just as the aforesaid Thomas Reymes, that is to say 3¼*d.* by the day. They were sold to these [two] in relief of the debts of the church.

Geoffrey Hakeneye was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent at the request of the lord King Edward, father of the King who now is, on the day of St. Alphege in the — year of the said King [Edward] the father. And he receives yearly 5 marks, that is to say  $2\frac{1}{4}d.$  by the day. At the King's request.

William of Hodecote was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid [Abbot Geoffrey] and the convent at the request of the lord King on Wednesday next after the Purification of Our Lady in the 15th year of the said King [Edward] the father. And he received every day two white loaves and one gallon of ale, [and one] dish of meat or of fish according to the character of the day. And they are worth by the year 40s., that is to say  $1\frac{1}{4}d.$  by the day. At the King's request.

John of Leygrave was enfeoffed for the term of his life by deed of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and the convent on Thursday next before SS. Perpetua and Felicitas in the — year [of King Edward] the father at the request of the lady Isabel the Queen. And he received a yearly robe and [5 marks], that is to say  $2\frac{1}{4}d.$  by the day. At the Queen's request.

Isambert de St. Blimont (*de Sancto Blymundo*) was enfeoffed for the term of his life [by deed] of the aforesaid Abbot Geoffrey and convent, at the request of the aforesaid Queen, on Saturday next — the feast of All Saints in the 9th year of the said King [Edward] the father. And he received yearly 40s., that is to say  $1\frac{1}{4}d.$  by the day. At the Queen's request.

The names of the brethren (*fratrum*)<sup>1</sup>:

William Maucorneys, Philip of Aune, John of Aune, Thomas Pakman, Robert Godfelagh, William le Mareschal, Ellis atte Morhouse, William Godesland, Dunstan atte Nyweton, John le Reve, Robert atte Harepath, John Horn, William Kyng, John of Wyke, Robert of Shapwyk, William Milefrey, Geoffrey of Whitefeld, Henry of Plumstoke, Adam Page the younger, John Bulbecote.

<sup>1</sup> Lay brethren.

## Glastonbury Abbey in 1322.

---

The names of the ministers and servants in the abbey of Glastonbury <sup>1</sup>:

At the gates :—Walter of Cheleworth, porter at the outer gate ; John of the same, his groom ; William Byenpu, porter at the lower (*inferiorem*) gate ; Thomas Peny, his groom.

In the guest-house (*hostillaria*) :—William Lemyng, the hosteler (*hostillarius*).

In the cellar :—Peter Wason ; Walter of Dychesyate ; Edmund atte Haye ; John Pakman, their groom.

Hooper (*circulator*) <sup>2</sup> :—John le Hopere, hooper.

Groom of the cellar :—John Page, groom of the cellar.

Cooks for the hall :—Master Sampson ; Philip the Cook ; William Turnepeny, their groom.

For the kitchen of the convent :—Alan the Cook ; Walter of Bychelage ; William of Bychelage ; John le Squiler, their groom.

Man in the garner (*granetarius*) <sup>3</sup> :—Robert de Marnhull, man in the garner (*granetarius*).

Bakers :—William le Bakere ; Robert of Canyton ; John Cradalias.

Brewers :—John Sherp ; Robert le Vannere ; Richard Coche ; Thomas of Barton ; William le Boghiere.

Millers :—William of Dene ; Richard of Stykelynych.

Porter :—Robert atte Dene, porter at the gate towards the brewhouse and the bakehouse.

Smiths :—Peter le Ferour ; William Golde ; John le Leone, their groom.

Carters :—Walter of Canynton ; John Ymmere ; John Short ; Robert le Bole ; John of Canynton ; Walter of Tyntenhull.

<sup>1</sup> The list which follows may be compared with the elaborate inquisition of the year 1189, which was printed for the Roxburghe Club in 1882. <sup>2</sup> The inquisition of 1189 mentions a *hoparius*.

<sup>3</sup> The inquisition of 1189 shows that the *granetarius*, the keeper of the garner, was one of the principal officers of the abbey, ranking with the Sacrist, the Cellarer, the Precentor, and other professed monks, and having under him a man who received a salary of half a mark.

Wheelwright (*rotarius*)<sup>1</sup>:—John atte Lane, wheelwright.  
 Stablemen (*stabularii*):—Walter le Aumblour; Walter  
 Wragge, his groom.

In the infirmary:—William le Barber; John of Javelton.

In the refectory:—Walter of Standissch; Adam Short.

In the almonry:—Henry Cantok; Hugh le White.

Clerks of the church:—George of London; Richard Mau-  
 bach; Richard Barnara; William Bolesnoute.

Clerk in the chapel of Our Lady:—William le Orgonistre.

Servants of the Precentor (*cantoris*):—Richard Loryon;  
 Philip le Scryveyn.<sup>2</sup>

Servants of the Chamberlain:—John le Vele; Roger of  
 Somersete; Brice of Donyton; William Domet.

Hosteler (*hostillarius*) of the monks:—John of Wyke.

[*L.T.R. Memoranda Roll*, 94, *Hilary, Records*, mm. 17-20.]

A.D. 1323.

The Account of Nicholas of Wedergrave, late guardian of the temporalties of the abbey of Glastonbury void by the death of Geoffrey Fromond, late Abbot of that place, and being in the King's hand from the 21st day of November in the 16th year of King Edward, son of King Edward, on which day the same Geoffrey died, by the King's writ patent dated the 14th day of December in the same year, until the 12th day of March next following, before he delivered the temporalties of the abbey aforesaid to brother Adam of Sobbur', a monk of the same house, elected as Abbot of that place, and confirmed by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, by another writ patent of the King dated the said 12th day of March.

The same renders account of 9*l.* 16*s.* 8½*d.* from rents of assise of free tenants and customers of the manors of Budde-  
 cleye, Strete, Walton, Greynton, Ayshcote, Shapewike, Sow, Hamme, Middelton, Brente, Wryngton, Pulton, Doulytynge,

<sup>1</sup> The inquisition of 1189 mentions a *rotularius*.

<sup>2</sup> The inquisition of 1189 gives the Precentor only one servant, who was a scrivener (*scriptor*).



## Glastonbury Abbey in 1322.

---

Dychesyate, Batcombe, Pennard, Baltonesbergh, Merkesbury, Melles, Glastonbury, Mere, Godeneye, Bekery and Wythies in the county of Somerset, Newton and Bocland in the county of Dorset, Kyngton, Netelyngton, Grutelyngton, Cristemaleford, Winterburn, Baddebury, Idemeston and Domerham in the county of Wilts, Uplym in the county of Devon, and Aysesbury in the county of Berks, which are the temporalities of the said abbey, that is to say for Christmas term, as is contained in a roll of particulars which he delivered into the Treasury. And of 50*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* from the works of ploughing and carrying of the same customers during the same time sold, as is contained therein. And of 111*l.* 2*s.* from the recognisances of the same customers at the time of the King's primer seisin, as is contained therein. And of 11*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* from the pasture and the underwood in the aforesaid manors during the same time sold, as is contained therein. And of 4*l.* 6*d.* from the easements of the houses in the aforesaid manors during the same time, as is contained therein. And of 9*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* from mills and fisheries thus let to farm in the aforesaid manors during the same time, as is contained therein. And of 26*l.* 14*s.* from 133½ acres sown with wheat, the price of the acre 4*s.*, in the aforesaid manors, sold during the same time, as is contained therein. And of 68*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* from 759 acres sown with oats, the price of the acre 18*d.*, and 100 acres sown with beans, the price of the acre 2*s.*, in the aforesaid manors, sold during the same time, as is contained therein. And of 53*l.* 5*s.* 6¼*d.* from the pleas and perquisites of the courts in the aforesaid manors with heriots sold during the same time, as is contained therein. And of 10*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* from the pleas and perquisites of the hundreds of Whistan and Whitele during the same time as is contained therein. And of 10*s.* from a cow of felons' chattels thus sold, as is contained therein. And of 15*l.* 7*s.* from 18 calves, 768 lambs, and 19 pigs of the issues in the same manors, sold during the same time, as is contained therein.

Sum, 460*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*, whereof he accounts in acquittances of rent and works of 32 reeves and 7 haywards in the aforesaid

manors during the aforesaid time, 59s. 3*d.* And in the wages of 13 bailiffs keeping the manors aforesaid, each of whom takes by the week 12*d.*, and of 6 haywards and parkers, each of whom takes by the week 10½*d.* during the same time, 14*l.* 11s. 4*d.*, as is contained therein.

Sum of the charge, 17*l.* 10s. 7*d.* And he owes 443*l.* 3s. 11*d.*

He renders account of the same debt. In the Treasury, 234*l.* 3s. 4*d.*, in three tallies. And he owes 209*l.* 7*d.* *But he answers in the roll following in 'Adhuc Item Somerset.'*

[*Pipe Roll*, 168, m. 41.]

A.D. 1325.

Nicholas of Wedergrave renders account of 209*l.* 7*d.* of the remainder of his account of the issues of the temporalities of the abbey of Glastonbury when void, as is contained in the preceding roll. In the Treasury nothing. And to the same Nicholas for his charges and expenses with regard to the keeping of the abbey aforesaid, whereof he has not before had allowance, 8*l.* And he owes 201*l.* 7*d.* *He renders account of the same debt. In the Treasury, 6s. 8d. And he owes 200*l.* 14s. 1d. (rectius 200*l.* 13s. 11d.). And he answers in 'Item Somerset.'*

[*Pipe Roll*, 170. *Somerset, Dorset.*]

Nicholas of Wedergrave renders account of 200*l.* 14s. 1*d.* of the remainder of his account of the issue of the temporalities of the abbey of Glastonbury when void, as is contained in the principal roll. But Thomas of Marleberge the Sheriff ought to be charged for the same Nicholas 24*l.* 15s. 1*d.* by decision of the Barons noted in the *Memoranda* of the 19th year among the *Recorda*, etc. of Trinity term, which he levied from the same Nicholas by divers writs of the King, as is contained in the *Memoranda* aforesaid. And he answers below. And he owes 175*l.* 19s.

[*Pipe Roll*, 170. *Item Somerset, Dorset.*]

## Glastonbury Abbey in 1322.

---

A.D. 1327.

Nicholas of Wedergrave renders account of 175*l.* 19*s.* of the remainder of his account of the issues of the temporalities of the abbey of Glastonbury when void, as is contained in Roll 18, that is to say from the 21st day of November in the 16th year of King Edward, father of this King, until the 12th day of March next following, as is contained in his account thereof in Roll 16 of the King's accounts. In the Treasury nothing. And in the maintenance of the Prior and fifty-nine monks of the same abbey during the same time, 84*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.*, that is to say to the Prior 6*d.* and to each of the monks aforesaid 3*d.* by the day, by writ of the said King the father enrolled in the *Memoranda* of the 17th year of the said King in Hilary term, and by another writ of the same King the father enrolled in the same *Memoranda* dated the 12th (*sic*) day of March in the said 17th year among the '*Adhuc Communia*' of the same year, wherein it is contained, etc. (*as above*, pp. 6, 7). And by inquisitions taken thereon and decisions of the Barons noted in the *Memoranda* aforesaid among the *Recorda* of the said Hilary term, and by writ of this King among the *Communia* of this year concerning the allowance of similar writs of the King the father. And he owes 91*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* *And he answers in 'Item Somerset.'* [Pipe Roll, 172. Somerset, Dorset.]

A.D. 1332.

John de Say, William Homond and William of Hyneton, of the county of Somerset, and Richard of Kyngton, of the county of Wilts, came here before the Barons now on the 30th day of May in this year, and became sureties for Andrew of Welles, John Danyel, and John of Uppehull, executors of the will of Nicholas of Wedergrave deceased, to satisfy the lord the King of all debts which the same Nicholas owed to the King on the day of his death, so far as the goods and chattels which were of the same Nicholas on that day, and which were sequestered by the Bishop of Bath and Wells in his diocese to the value of 50*l.* by a writ of this Exchequer directed in this

matter to the same Bishop and returned here on the quinzaine of the Purification of Our Lady in this 6th year, suffice. And in pursuance of the mainprise aforesaid, it was granted to the aforesaid executors that they should have administration of all the goods and chattels aforesaid to satisfy the King thereof in the form aforesaid. And order was given to the aforesaid Bishop to deliver the goods and chattels aforesaid to the aforesaid executors, etc.<sup>1</sup>

Afterwards by search of the rolls it was found that 9*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* are claimed from Nicholas of Wedergrave, clerk, of the remainder of his account of the issues of the temporalities of the abbey of Glastonbury lately void, that is to say, from the 21st day of November in the 16th year of King Edward, the father of the King who now is, until the 12th day of March next following, as is contained in the great roll of the 4th year of this King in Somerset. Whereupon order was given to the Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset to levy (*fieri fac'*) 50*l.* of the aforesaid debt out of the lands and chattels of the said executors and sureties, and to levy the remainder of the debt aforesaid out of the lands and tenements which were of the same Nicholas of Wedergrave in fee on the aforesaid 21st day of November in the 16th year and afterwards. So that, etc. on the quinzaine of the day of St. John the Baptist.

[*L.T.R. Memoranda Roll, 104, m. 64d.*]

A.D. 1333.

Nicholas of Wedergrave owes 9*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* of the remainder of his account of the issues of the temporalities of the abbey of Glastonbury when void from the 21st day of November in the 16th year until the 12th day of March next following, as is contained in the first roll. *Whereof he answers in 'Item Somerset' for 50*l.* And he owes 4*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.*, whereof the Sheriff answers in 'Item Somerset' for 40*s.* And he owes 39*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* And he answers in 'Adhuc Residuum Somerset.'*

[*Pipe Roll, 178. Somerset, Dorset.*]

<sup>1</sup> The writ to the Bishop bears date the 30th of May, 1332. *Register of Bishop Ralph, p. 203.*

### Glastonbury Abbey in 1322.

---

Nicholas of Wedergrave owes 50*l.* of the remainder of 91*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* of the remainder of his account of the issues of the temporalities of the abbey of Glastonbury when void, as is contained in the principal roll and in the first roll, that is to say, by the mainprise of Andrew of Welles, John Danyel, and John of Uphull, executors of the will of the aforesaid Nicholas deceased, and of John de Say, William Homond, and William of Hyneton, of the county of Somerset, and Richard of Kyngton, of the county of Wilts, sureties of the same executors, for the aforesaid 50*l.*, as is contained in the *Memoranda* of the 6th year among the mainprises of Easter term. Whereof the Sheriff answers above for 33*s.* 4*d.* And he owes 48*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* And he answers in '*Adhuc Residuum Somerset.*'

[*Pipe Roll, 178. Item Somerset, Dorset.*]

Nicholas of Wedergrave renders account of 39*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* of the remainder of his account of the issues of the temporalities of the abbey of Glastonbury when void from the 21st day of November in the 16th year until the 12th day of March next following, as is contained in the principal roll, and 48*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the remainder of the same debt, as is contained in '*Item Somerset.*' Sum, 87*l.* 12*s.* 11*d.* In the Treasury 50*s.* by the Bishop of Bath, on behalf of Andrew of Welles, executor of the will of the aforesaid Nicholas. And he owes 85*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.* The same renders account of the same debt. In the Treasury nothing. And to the ministers and servants of the abbey aforesaid, that is to say, to 20 brethren of the same place and to 60 ministers and servants of whom 52 are officers (*officiarii*) and 8 are grooms serving in the abbey aforesaid and whom he had necessarily to retain for doing hospitality and other kindly services there during the time of the voidance aforesaid, to wit for 111 days including the first day, 53*l.* 13*s.*, to wit to each of the said brethren and officers 1½*d.* by the day, and to each of the said grooms 1*d.* by the day, by the King's writ directed to the Treasurer and Barons for the executors of the will of the aforesaid Nicholas now deceased, enrolled in the *Memoranda* of the 6th year in Hilary term, wherein it is contained that the

said King Edward the father lately gave order to the said Nicholas that, out of the issues of the temporalities of the abbey aforesaid, he should cause the monks, the ministers and the other servants of the same abbey to have due maintenance and the accustomed yearly liveries, and the men who had corrodies in that abbey to have such corrodies during the voidance aforesaid. And although the Barons of the Exchequer allowed to the same Nicholas in his account of the issues of the temporalities aforesaid that which he paid to the monks aforesaid for their maintenance, yet divers sums of money which the same Nicholas paid to the ministers and the servants of the abbey aforesaid for their maintenance, and the liveries and corrodies which, in pursuance of the order aforesaid, he delivered to divers men, were not allowed to the same Nicholas, and by which writ the King gave order to the Barons that of those sums of money which it can be shown that the same Nicholas had paid to the ministers and the servants aforesaid, and of the liveries and corrodies which it can similarly be shown that he had caused the aforesaid men to have, they should cause the aforesaid executors to have due allowance, and by letters patent indented sealed with the seal of the convent of the place aforesaid and testifying that payment, and by inquisition taken on the premises and likewise noted to the Barons in the *Memoranda* of the 17th year of the said King the father among the *Recorda* of Hilary term. And to 19 men receiving divers corrodies and yearly liveries due to them in the abbey aforesaid before the time of the voidance of the same in money by tale paid to the same by the aforesaid Nicholas during the time aforesaid, besides clothes and hose and other petty necessities due to certain of them, whereof they received nothing during the same time, 34*l.* 9*s.* 1½*d.* by the same writ and by the letters, inquisitions and decisions aforesaid. And he has of surplus 59*s.* 2½*d.*

[*Pipe Roll, 178. Adhuc Residuum Somerset, Dorset.*<sup>1</sup>]

<sup>1</sup> Although this entry occurs on the roll for the financial year ending at Michaelmas, 1333, it appears to be later.

## GLASTONBURY ABBEY AND THE CHURCH OF WEST PENNARD.

THE document printed below was brought to my notice by the Rev. E. S. C. Lock, Vicar of West Pennard, who found it in a tin box in the vicarage. It is, as will appear, an award by William Wareham, or Warham, Archbishop of Canterbury 1504-1532, between the Abbot of Glastonbury and the churchwardens and people of West Pennard, who were at odds on the question of the repair of the chancel of the church of West Pennard. This is the churchwardens' copy of the award, and it must have remained in their custody. It is clear from the terms of the document that the church of West Pennard was a chapel of St. John's of Northbin in Glastonbury, which church itself belonged to the abbey (cf. Warner, *History of the Abbey of Glaston*, 1826, p. 247, note): The chancel of the church had apparently fallen into disrepair and the question had arisen as to the responsibility for its restoration. The abbey was in the position of rector or proprietor of the church, and thus would normally have the responsibility of the maintenance of the fabric of the chancel. But the award puts this responsibility on the churchwardens and people of West Pennard. The law in cases of this kind is thus laid down by Phillimore, *Law of the Church*, p. 1415 :

“By the canon law the repair of the church belongs to him who receives this fourth part [i.e. of the tithes, which fourth part was to be applied to the repair of the church], that is, to the rector, and not to the parishioners. But custom (that is, the common law) transferred the burden of reparation, at least

of the nave of the church, upon the parishioners, and likewise sometimes of the chancel, as particularly in the city of London in many churches there, and this custom the parishioners will be compelled to observe where such custom is. Where there is no such custom the parson is to repair the chancel."

The terms of our document would perhaps be best explained by supposing that there had been some dispute as to the custom between the parties and that the archbishop's court had found in favour of the abbey. The award was made on the 4th of October, 1528. It will be seen that the notary calls attention to the fact that certain words in the 19th line are written over an erasure and duly authenticates the words in question. But in ll. 8, 9 a later hand has struck through the date by indiction and pontificate in which the name of Pope Clement VII appears. Such erasures are common in documents of pre-Reformation date. It is clear that the churchwardens, when the Reformation came, felt it safer to comply with the times and to obliterate the dangerous name of the pope. In this connection it is interesting to note that one of the witnesses to the award is Thomas Bedyll, Warham's secretary, who after the death of the archbishop in 1532 went into the King's service and took an active part in the divorce of Queen Katharine and the changes in ecclesiastical policy which followed. About 1536 he presided over a commission appointed to examine papal bulls and briefs conferring privileges on churches and dignities in England with a view to their confirmation or abolition. And he revised the "book" that was circulated through England as a basis for sermons on the futility of the pope's claims to authority in England.

The following summary of the award will perhaps serve to elicit the material points from the cumbrous verbiage of the ecclesiastical lawyers.

Letters testimonial of William [Warham], Archbishop of Canterbury (1504-1532), notifying an award in a suit between Richard [Whityng], Abbot, and the Convent of Glastonbury on the one part and the wardens and inhabitants of the precinct of the chapel of West Pennard appertaining to the church of



St. John of Northbin in Glastonbury on the other part, concerning the repair of the chancel of the chapel of West Pennard and the restoration of the sacrament of the Eucharist on the high altar of the chapel. The abbot on the one part and Richard Tanner, warden, and John Honeygood, John Donker-ton, William Whyte and Walter Bevyll, inhabitants, on the other part, having committed the decision to the Archbishop, he makes the award as follows. The wardens and inhabitants and their successors are to repair and maintain at their own expense the chapel and its choir, its "roof, timbers, walls, foundations, doors, windows, glass, etc.," and the abbot and convent are to be free of the charge. The decree to this effect is to be read in the chapel during divine service before Christmas next on a Sunday or feast-day in the presence of a majority of the inhabitants by the clerk there serving or some other learned man from the pulpit, and explained in the vulgar tongue in a loud and clear voice, and immediately after divine service the wardens and inhabitants or a majority of them shall accept and ratify the decree before a notary and witnesses in the chapel and cause the notary to draw up an instrument or instruments with witnesses to testify such acceptance and ratification. And within eight days of such ratification the sacrament of the Eucharist is to be restored and to be suspended over any convenient altar until the chancel shall be sufficiently repaired: And the wardens and inhabitants shall repair the chancel at their own expense before Michaelmas and shall cause the sacrament to be suspended over the high altar by the archdeacon of that place or another priest by his authority. And with regard to the provision of a priest to celebrate divine service, formerly provided by the abbot and convent, and the provision of bread, wine, and wax for the priest to use in celebration at the altar, and the rendering of all archidiaconal dues, ordinary and extraordinary, to the archdeacon of that place or other ordinary, nothing is to be altered, but former custom is to be followed, the abbot and convent and the wardens and inhabitants performing what they have been accustomed respectively to perform.

All questions arising out of the present award are reserved for the decision of the archbishop and his successors. In witness whereof these indented letters testimonial have been drawn up, one part to remain with the abbot and convent, the other with the wardens and inhabitants. Dated 4 October, 1528.

Witnesses : John Cockes, LL.D., auditor and vicar-general ; Oliver Godfrey, M.A., almoner ; and Thomas Bedyll, LL.B., secretary.

At the foot is the notarial attestation by John Heryng, who authenticates the writing of the words *atque sic consentientium et submittentium* over an erasure. To the left of this is his notarial sign : a knot on a pedestal, on the two steps of which is written " iustum deduxit dominus per vias rectas " (Wisdom, x. 10).

Appended is an impression in red wax broken at sides, top and bottom, of the second seal of Archbishop Warham. The devices on the seal are still visible, and may be described as follows after Birch's descriptions of the examples in the British Museum of this seal:—

Pointed oval : the Trinity in a fine gothic niche. Overhead, the Virgin and Child between two angels. In niches on the left and right hand, Archbishops holding up the right hand in benediction. In base, the Archbishop kneeling in prayer between two shields of arms : *left*, the See of Canterbury impaling a chevron betw. three Cornish choughs, for Henry Deane, the previous Archbishop ; *right*, a fesse, in chief a goat's head erased, in base three escallops, for Warham.

As the neighbouring church of Pilton was held by the precentor of Wells in virtue of his office, it will not be out of place to quote here an extract from a paper on the *Correspondence of Bishop Oliver King and Sir Reginald Bray*, by the Dean of Wells (Dr. Armitage Robinson), printed in *Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society's Proceedings* for 1914 (vol. lx, pt. ii, pp. 1-10):

"The third letter is of a more formal character, and was probably intended to be shewn to the king. The precentorship of Wells had fallen vacant owing to the promotion of the

precentor to the bishopric of London, from which he presently passed on to the archbishopric of Canterbury. William Warham was a great scholar and a friend of Erasmus, but at Wells we know him as the first precentor who neglected his duty of continuous residence: his house was dilapidated, and the services of the Cathedral Church were slovenly through his neglect. He had [in 1493] succeeded Thomas Overay, an active man who has left his mark on the church of Pilton which belonged to the precentorship: and he was followed by Thomas Cornish, the suffragan bishop, who was a resident canon and lies buried in the Cathedral.

“It would appear that Bishop Oliver King on his translation from Exeter to Wells in 1495 had promised the king to accept his nominations to the chief appointments in the diocese; in this letter he shews in detail that he had not forgotten his obligation. But he was determined that he would not have on his conscience another absentee precentor. Accordingly he wrote as follows to Sir Reginald Bray:—

““3. [*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, 16,044.]

““After due Recommendation. Soo it ys I cam hider as on thursday last. And amonges other thinges I have loked uppon the qwere and uppon the dyvyne services doon daily in this my Chirche of Wellys and finde therein many enormyties by the absence of the chanter, for it ys that dignite that al the good ordre of dyvyne service dependeth uppon.

““I have enquired also of the condition of that dignite. And finde that except maister Warham ther hath not been as eny man here can Remembre eny chanter but that he hath kept personel Residence. The Revenewe therof excedeth not yerely the value of xxxvj li. When it ys best Repayred. And yit xij li therof standeth in candel Rent that ys for nowe almoost in an extreme decay. And the place of his inhabitation ys fowle to loke to and overgrown almoost like a wilderness.

““And where as ye say that I forgeate my promes to the king. Nay Nay, I thinke wel uppon it and have the said dignite in myn handes ungeven.

““Trowth it ys that I nevir said nay unto the kinges grace

neither in the archedeconery of Wellys that ys wel worth viij<sup>xx</sup> li. and more nor yit in the archedeconery of Tanton worth iij<sup>xx</sup>xij li. Nor in the prebend of Yatton worth an C. markes that Mr baptist brother hath nor in the benefice Aisbury worth fiftj marks and a vicary endueth that Mr Urswik hath. And for the denery I compowned with his grace as ye knowe wel. But and I had geven theym of my self. suche personaiges shuld have had them as I am sure shuld have kept daily Residence. Wherby God shuld have been far the bettre served and my chirche sett in farre gretter honeur by the same.

“At my palais of Wellys. the xj day of June.

Oliver Bathe

“*Endorsed* : To maister [Rey]nald Bray.’

“As Warham was elected Bishop of London in Oct. 1501, and the precentorship was held by Bishop Thomas Cornish on 4 Sept. 1502, this letter must be dated 11 June 1502.”

ROBIN FLOWER.

## THE AWARD.

UNIUERSIS sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere testimoniales indentate peruenerint WILLELMUS permissione diuina Cantuariensis archiepiscopus totius Anglie primas et apostolice sedis legatus necnon arbiter arbitrator compromissarius siue amicabile compositor ad arbitrandum laudandum ordinandum iudicandum et diffiniendum de et super litibus et controuersiis subscriptis ac inter partes inferius nominatas communi consensu et assensu partium huiusmodi indifferenter nominatus et electus salutem et fidem indubiam presentibus adhiberi Ad uniuersitatis vestre noticiam deducimus ac notum facimus per presentes Quod cum nuper certe lites et controuersie inter yconomos et inhabitantes precinctum Capelle de Westpenard ad ecclesiam parochialem sancti Johannis de Northbyne in Glastonia pertinentis infra Bathoniensem et Wellensem diocesim de et super reparacione reedificacione et manutencione cancelli dicte capelle et restitutione sacramenti Eucharistie super summum altare eiusdem capelle honorifice conseruandi et custodiendi ex una ac uenerabiles et religiosos viros dominum Ricardum dei pacientia Abbatem monasterii beate Marie Glastonie et eiusdem loci Conuentum Rectores et proprietarios ecclesie parochialis sancti Johannis predicte unacum capella de Westpenard ad eam pertinenti partibus ex altera mote et exorte fuissent que coram nobis et nostre audientie causarum et negociorum auditore vicarioque nostro in spiritualibus generali et officiali principali aliquamdiu vertebantur et pendebant indecise Tandem partes predicte volentes ulteriores lites in ea parte pariter et expensas evitare ac finem litium et controuersiarum huiusmodi atque perpetuam

pacem habere in premissis comparuerunt personaliter coram nobis Willelmo Cantuarie archiepiscopo antedicto in notarii et scribe nostri ac testium infrascriptorum presenciis vicesimo quarto die mensis Octobris anno domini Millesimo Quingentesimo vigesimo octauo *indictione secunda pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Clementis diuina prouidentia huius nominis pape septimi anno quinto* in quadam superiori camera infra manerium nostrum de Lameth Wintonensis diocesis sita et situata prefatus dominus Ricardus abbas monasterii beate Marie Glastonie predictae qui pro se et Conuentu suo huiusmodi lites et controuersias cum suis dependentibus emergentibus et connexis quibuscumque finaliter terminandas in nos pro parte sua compromisit nosque in suum compromissarium arbitrum arbitratorem siue amicabilem compromisit in ea parte solum et in solidum nominauit et elegit ac se et Conuentum suum predictum de stando et obediendo nostris laudo decreto arbitrio siue arbitramento in ea parte ferendis in alto et in basso promisit et submisit humiliter supplicando ac supplicauit quatenus nos onus huiusmodi compromissi in nos assumere et acceptare dignaremur Necnon Ricardus Tanner yconomus capelle de Westpenard antedictae Johannes Honygood Johannes Donkerton Willelmus Whyte et Walterus Beuyll inhabitantes precinctum capelle predictae qui pro se et omnibus suis cohabitantes eiusdem capelle precinctum simili modo lites et controuersias huiusmodi cum omnibus suis dependentibus emergentibus et connexis quibuscumque huiusmodi ut prefertur finaliter terminandas in nos etiam pro parte sua atque nos in suum compromissarium solum et in solidum compromiserunt ac seipsos tunc presentes et alios suos cohabitantes eiusdem capelle precinctum ad omnem iuris effectum exinde sequentem nostris laudo arbitrio arbitramento et finali determinacioni in alto et in basso similiter submiserunt humiliter supplicantes prout tunc supplicarunt quatenus onus compromissi huiusmodi in nos assumere et acceptare etiam dignaremur UNDE nos Willelmus archiepiscopus primas et legatus antedictus uolentes et cupientes finem litibus et controuersiis huiusmodi imponere ac laboribus et

expens's partes releuare predictas ad supplicacionem pariter et instantem petitionem utriusque partium predictarum sic ut prefertur coram nobis personaliter comparentium et petentium onus compromissi huiusmodi in nos assumpsimus et accep-tauimus ac ulterius usque ad finalem expedicionem et deter-minacionem litium et controuersiarum predictarum iuxta uim formam et effectum dicti compromissi et submissionis procedendum fore decreuimus Et quia alias dictum negocium sepius et iteratis vicibus cum matura deliberacione examina-uimus Ideo nos Willelmus archiepiscopus legatus et compro-missarius antedictus laudum decretum iudicium ordinacionem arbitrium siue arbitramentum et finalem determinacionem nostra in premissis et infrascriptis dictis die et loco in pre-sentia partium predictarum et ad earum instantem petitionem atque in vim consensus et submissionis predictarum partium *sic consentientium et submittentium (written over an erasure)* in presentia notarii publici scribe nostri subscripti et testium fidedignorum inferius nominatorum in scriptis legimus tulimus et promulgauimus ceteraque fecimus prout in quadam papiri scedula quam tunc ibidem in nostris manibus tenuimus et perlegimus plenius continebatur et continetur cuiusquidem scedule tenor subsequitur et est talis IN DEI NOMINE AMEN Cum iam nuper super reparacione cancelli capelle de West-penard ad ecclesiam parochialem sancti Johannis de Northbyne in Glastonia pertinentis et infra precinctum parochie eiusdem situate ac restitutione sacramenti Eucharistie super summum altare eiusdem cancelli honorifice conseruandi et custodiendi inter yconomos et inhabitantes precinctum dicte capelle asserentes onus reparacionis reedificacionisque cancelli dicte capelle et restitutionis dicti sacramenti ad venerabiles et religiosos viros Abbatem et Conuentum Monasterii beate Marie virginis Glastonie Rectores siue proprietarios dicte ecclesie parochialis sancti Johannis predicte cum capella de Westpenard antedicta ex una atque eosdem Abbatem et Conuentum Rectores siue proprietarios memoratos se ab huiusmodi repara-cione et reedificacione ac restitutione immunes et liberos ac quietos fuisse et esse ac esse debere affirmantes partibus ex

altera coram nobis lis et controuersia mota fuisset et adhuc indecisa et indiscussa existat Tandem partes predictae propter bonum pacis ac litium in hac parte extirpacionem et perpetuam quietem inter easdem partes hincinde habendam et deinceps conseruandam huiusmodi controuersiam et lites totaliter et integraliter pure sponte simpliciter et absolute in nos Willelmum permissione diuina Cantuariensem archiepiscopum totius Anglie primatem et apostolice sedis legatum solum et in solidum compromiserunt et utraque pars compromisit Nosque in suum compromissarium arbitrum arbitratorem siue amicabilem compositorem nominarunt et elegerunt et utraque pars nominauit et elegit Seque iudicio laudo arbitrio ordinationi et decreto nostris in ea parte per nos ferendis in alto et basso submiserunt et utraque pars submitit promittens et promisit se et successores suos respectiue huiusmodi nostris iudicio et ordinationi ac laudo et arbitrio obedituros et eadem pro perpetuo obseruatuos nobisque deinde humiliter supplicarunt quatenus onus huiusmodi compromissi in nos assumere ac iuxta eiusdem vim formam et effectum nostrum super huiusmodi controuersiis laudum arbitrium arbitramentum et ordinationem ferre et promulgare dignaremur.

Nos VERO Willelmus Cantuariensis archiepiscopus antedictus huiusmodi supplicacionibus annuentes huiusmodi compromissi onus in nos assumpsimus ac postmodum habita matura deliberacione nos compromissarius antedictus ex consensu partium predictarum iuxta eiusdem compromissi formam et effectum ad effectum dirimendi omnes controuersias et lites inter partes predictas procedimus in hunc qui sequitur modum IN PRIMIS videlicet laudamus arbitramur iudicamus ordinamus et diffinimus in vim consensus et submissionis partium predictarum quod predicti yconomi et inhabitantes de Westpenard predicti iam moderni et eorum futuri successores quicumque pro tempore existentes imperpetuum dictam capellam eius chorum et quamlibet eiusdem capelle partem tam in tectura meremiis muris et etiam fundamentis ostiis fenestris vitris ac omnibus aliis eiusdem capelle partibus suis et successorum suorum illic inhabitantium propriis sumptibus et impensis reparabunt



manutenebunt sustentabunt et reedificabunt quociens et quando oportunum fuerit nihil penitus ad id ab Abbate dicti monasterii Glastonie et eiusdem Conventu modernis aut eorum successoribus invitis exigentes aut vendicantes imperpetuum quos Abbatem et Conventum ab onere reparacionis dicte capelle et cuiuslibet eius partis liberos et immunes fuisse et esse debere ex consensu partium predictarum arbitramur laudamus diffinimus decernimus et pronunciamus per presentes ITEM QUOD istud presens nostrum arbitrium arbitramentum laudum et iudicium per nos ut premittitur latum aliquo die dominico siue festivo citra festum natiuitatis domini proxime iam futurum infra diuinorum solennia dum maior inhabitantium fines dicte capelle ad diuina ibidem audienda in duplo affuerit multitudo congregata per clericum inibi deseruientem aut aliquem alium doctum publice in suggesto siue pulpito dicte capelle perlegatur ac alta et intelligibili voce in vulgari nostro ydiomate interpretetur et eiisdem enucleatur et declaretur ITEM QUOD statim post diuina tunc ibidem celebrata iconomi et omnes inhabitantes predicti seu saltem maior pars eorundem in duplo dictum nostrum arbitrium arbitramentum et laudum verbis expressis coram notario et testibus in dicta capella emologabunt ratificabunt et comprobabunt seque et successores suos eidem imperpetuum stare et obedire profitebuntur atque eundem notarium unum vel plura publicum seu publica instrumentum siue instrumenta conficere ac testes huiusmodi testimonium perhibere requirent et rogabunt in fidem et testimonium huiusmodi suarum emologacionis comprobacionis et ratificacionis ITEM QUOD infra octo dies post huiusmodi emologacionem comprobacionem et ratificacionem modo premissis factam sacramentum eucharistie dicte capelle iuxta formam nostri laudi infrascriptam restituatur et idem sacramentum supra aliquod altare ibidem magis conueniens quousque cancellus huiusmodi sufficienter reparatus fuerit appendeatur ITEM QUOD dicti Iconomi et inhabitantes sufficienter reparabunt cancellum supradictum suis sumptibus et expensis ut premittitur citra festum sancti Michaelis archangeli proxime iam futurum ac huiusmodi cancello sufficienter reparato sacra-

mentum eucharistie supra summum altare ibidem perpetuis futuris temporibus remansurum per archidiaconum loci illius aut aliquem alium sacerdotem eius auctoritate appendebitur ITEM QUOD quoad exhibicionem presbiteri celebraturi diuina in dicta capella ac sacramenta et sacramentalia inibi haberi et ministrari consueta (qui retroactis temporibus impensis abbatis et conventus predictorum exhiberi solitus fuit prout etiam in presenti exhibetur) ministraturi necnon exhibicionem panis vini et cere eidem presbitero ad summum altare celebraturo ac solucionem et prestacionem omnium et singulorum onerum archidiaconalium tam ordinariorum quam extraordinariorum archidiacono loci illius aut alii ordinario cuicunque ratione dicte capelle solui et prestari debitorum et consuetorum per hoc nostrum laudum et arbitramentum nihil omnino volumus innouari aut immutari sed ea omnia et singula tam que per abbatem et conventum quam que per yconomos et inhabitantes huiusmodi respectiue fieri et obseruari atque exerceri consueuerint integra incolumia et inuolabilia volumus et decernimus remanere prout et quem ad modum ab antiquo fuerunt hucusque usitata et obseruata inque suo pristino statu et robore perpetuis futuris temporibus remaneant immutabilia SI QUID autem dubitacionis vel ambiguitatis in aut super huiusmodi nostro laudo arbitramento arbitramento ordinatione vel iudicio in premissis vel in aliquo premissorum in futuro emerit potestatem et facultatem illud interpretandi declarandi et exponendi nobis et successoribus nostris Cantuarie archiepiscopis pro tempore existentibus specialiter reseruamus per presentes IN QUORUM omnium et singulorum premissorum fidem et testimonium has presentes litteras testimoniales siue hoc presens publicum instrumentum indentatum quarum seu cuius unam partem penes dictos abbatem et conventum et alteram vero partem penes eosdem yconomos et inhabitantes ac eorum successores respectiue ad perpetuam rei memoriam remanere volumus et decernimus exinde fieri ac per notarium publicum et scribam nostrum infrascriptum vnacum sigilli nostri appensione subscribi et communiri mandauimus et fecimus DATA ET ACTA fuerunt hec omnia et singula

prout suprascriptur et recitantur sub anno domini indictione pontificatu mense die et loco predictis PRESENTIBUS tunc ibidem venerabilibus viris magistris Johanne Cockes legum doctore supradicti reuerendissimi patris domini Willelmi permissione diuina Cantuariensis archiepiscopi audiencie causarum et negociorum auditore vicarioque in spiritualibus generali et officiali principali Olivero Godfrey in artibus magistro elemosinario et Thoma Bedyll in legibus bacallario secretario eiusdem reuerendissimi patris testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Et EGO Johannes Heryng Herfordensis diocesis in utroque iure baccalaureo apostolica et imperiali auctoritatibus notarius publicus supradictique reuerendissimi patris audiencie actorum scribe et registrarius quia prefati laudi lecture et pronuncciationi ac ceteris premissis dum sicut premittitur sub anno domini indictione pontificatu mense die et loco predictis coram prefato reuerendissimo patre et per eum agebantur una cum prenominatis venerabilibus testibus presens personaliter interfui eaque sic fieri vidi audiui et mactitavi ideo presens publicum instrumentum siue has presentes litteras testimoniales in fidem et testimonium premissorum et constat mihi notario antedicto de rasuris harum dictionum *atque sic consentientium et submittentium* quas approbo et vicio carere volo ac etiam suspicione sinistra in xix<sup>a</sup> linea presentis instrumenti computando a capite eiusdem.

## THE HISTORIA MINOR AND THE HISTORIA MAJOR, FROM THE WELLS LIBER ALBUS II.

THREE ancient narratives recount the history of the bishops of Wells, of Bath, and of Bath and Wells. The earliest is found in a Bath chartulary, now preserved in the library of Lincoln's Inn: the other two are in the great Wells register called the *Liber Albus II* (ff. 297-302). These last were known to Wharton, who in 1691 printed the greater part of them in his *Anglia Sacra* (I 553 ff). But Wharton, observing that one of them partly depended on the other, unfortunately chose to combine them into a single narrative, thus making it impossible to tell how far the tradition had been modified during the forty years which lay between them. The former he had called *Historia Minor*, the latter *Historia Major*. Accordingly when Joseph Hunter found the yet earlier narrative in the Bath chartulary, and printed it for the Camden Society in 1840 (*Ecclesiastical Documents*, No. I), he gave it to the world under the name of *Historiola*.

As the *Historiola* has been used by the writer of the *Historia Minor*, and this in its turn by the writer of the *Historia Major*, it is necessary for critical purposes that the two latter narratives should be printed in full. The *Historiola* ends with the consecration of Bishop Reginald in 1174, and was probably written soon after that date. The *Historia Minor* ends with the accession of Bishop Harewell in 1367; and the *Historia Major* with Bishop Bubwith's translation to

Wells in 1408. A brief account of each of the three narratives is added here.

I. The *Historiola* opens with a fanciful legend of King Ina, which is absurdly at variance with the facts of history. The bishop who celebrates his marriage at Cideston (or Wells),<sup>1</sup> and obtains permission to remove his see from Congresbury to Wells, is also a pure figment of the imagination. His name of Daniel may have been suggested by the historical Daniel, bishop of Winchester, 705-744, the wise and sympathetic correspondent of the missionary St Boniface. After the mythical Daniel we go on at once to Sigar, whose true date is 975-997.<sup>2</sup> The list of bishops after this is very confused: it has been copied by the writer of the *Historia Minor*. It is strange that neither of the writers had recourse either to the early episcopal lists or to the *Gesta Pontificum* of William of Malmesbury, where more accurate information could have been found. With Dudoc, who was appointed by King Cnut in 1033, our author reaches firm ground. He draws his information from a document written by Bishop Giso, Dudoc's

<sup>1</sup> *Cideston* is the reading of the Lincoln's Inn manuscript: "ubi venit ad villam tunc temporis quæ Cideston, nunc autem Wella vocatur." But no doubt we must correct this to *Tideston*, on the authority of the compiler of the *Historia Minor* who made use of the *Historiola*: he speaks as though the "manerium de Tydeston" were adjacent to or a part of Wells. And it is worth while to record the following instances of a similar name, *Tidesput*, in Wells charters:

(1) Bp. Savary's charter to the town of Wells, preserved in the Town Hall, and printed by Church, *Early History*, pp. 386 ff.: the eastern boundary of the town is said to be "via quæ prætenditur a lapidicina usque ad montem versus *Tidesput* per pomerium nostrum."

(2) Four charters of Bp. Roger, granting in 1245 lands in *Tythesputfurlang* (or *Tithesputes Furlang*) on the east of his garden in Wells: *Bath Chartulary* ii, nos. 234-237.

(3) Bp. John Clerk's grant to George Sely of Haveryng in bowre, co. Essex, of "unum clausum prati vocatum *Tydyspytte*," containing ten acres in the manor of Wells, 6 Oct. 1539: Wells Ledger D, f. 44b.

<sup>2</sup> See *The Saxon Bishops of Wells* (British Academy publications), p. 48, for the position of Sigar at the head of a list (as early as 1030) of Wells bishops—as though the writer knew no earlier name.

immediate successor (1061-1088), which fortunately he transcribes at length. This valuable document is a kind of charter, similar to that which Bishop Robert afterwards drew up to record his work at Wells and to serve as a confirmation of the gifts which he had made to the dean and chapter.<sup>1</sup> The removal of the see to Bath on the accession of Bishop John of Tours (1088-1122) next occupies our author, who has much to say of the melancholy plight of Wells and its canons. Things were not mended under Bishop Godfrey (1123-1135); but when Robert, a Cluniac monk of Lewes, succeeded through the influence of Bishop Henry of Winchester, the brother of King Stephen, a new day dawned for Wells. Following the model of Bishop Osmund's foundation at Old Sarum, Bishop Robert refounded the chapter and placed a dean at its head (c. 1140). He recovered alienated properties and added new endowments; and the rest of the *Historiola* is taken up with an account, derived in part from known charters, of the labours of the bishop in this behalf. Bishop Robert died in 1166, and then, owing to the struggle between King Henry II and Archbishop Thomas, the see was left vacant for several years: the *Historiola* ends with the consecration of Bishop Reginald, which took place abroad in 1174.

II. The writer of the *Historia Minor* recounts the bishops in the briefest possible summary, derived entirely from the *Historiola*, as far as the point to which that narrative extends. Of Bishop Reginald he has nothing to say, but that he ruled for twenty-seven years; and he is equally brief in regard to Bishop Savary. Of Bishop Joscelyn he knows more: he dedicated the church of Bath; in his first year he established a daily service of the Blessed Virgin at Wells; the church there he built in large part, especially at the western end, and he endowed it with the manor and advowson of Winscombe; he built a chapel and a *camera* at Wells and also at Wookey. Of the next bishops, Roger, William Bitton I,

<sup>1</sup> A summary of its contents will be found in *Somerset Historical Essays*, pp. 55 and 60.

Walter Giffard and William Bitton II, he can only tell the number of years during which they ruled the see. Robert Burnell, he says, built the hall at Wells, and secured the property of the see by royal charters. William de Marchia sat ten years; Walter Haselshaw seven; John Drockensford nineteen. The writer's real interest is in Ralph of Shrewsbury, to whom the remaining half of his narrative is devoted. Here he writes with a free hand. He calls him "pater mitissimus," using the epithet constantly employed for the patron of the church, St Andrew ("mitissimus apostolorum"). He first tells how he constructed houses for the vicars, endowing them with ten pounds a year and the manor of Wellesley: also a house for the choristers, who were to receive ten marks annually from the vicar of Chew Magna, who was further to provide five marks for the bishop's obit. He built a wall and a fosse round the palace. His gifts of vestments to the church of Wells are described at full length. He built a chapel at Winscombe, a court at Claverton and a *camera* at Evercreech: and he obtained the disafforestation of the manor of Cheddar. After thirty-four years of rule he died at Wivelscombe, on the vigil of the Assumption in 1363; and he lies buried in the presbytery at Wells before the high altar: his monument of alabaster is surmounted by a figure which is very like him: indulgences reward those who pray for him at his tomb. He has been succeeded first by Bishop Barnet, who however has quickly moved on to Ely, and now by Bishop Harewell ("reverendus pater dominus"), the chancellor of Prince Edward in Gascony.

We cannot mistake the personal touch of this description of the good Bishop Ralph of Shrewsbury. The writer may have been one of his canons, or more probably one of the vicars choral, who enjoyed his bounty and took an interest in the vestments and other treasures of the church.

III. The *Historia Major* does not attempt to carry back the story of the Somerset bishopric into the legendary times of King Ina. It is based at the outset on William of Malmes-

bury, whose writings at one point it definitely names. It tells, as he does, the tale about Pope Formosus, and the pressure which that pontiff was fabled to have brought to bear on King Edward the Elder and Archbishop Plegmund to fill the vacant sees of Wessex.<sup>1</sup> It records the division of dioceses, which led to the establishment of a bishop in the already existing church of Wells. The list of bishops, beginning with Athelm, follows that of William of Malmesbury, though with strange mis-spellings here and there.<sup>2</sup> But the writer inserts, as the ninth bishop, one who is unknown to history, but whose name, Burwoldus, he has found in the Wells martyrology and on his tomb in the church.<sup>3</sup>

For Bishop Reginald and the succeeding bishops the writer makes some use of the slender information conveyed in the *Historia Minor*; and he is able to add much besides, especially as to properties given to the church of Wells, and as to the conflict with the monks of Bath in the matter of elections to the see. But again and again his information proves to be not only very incomplete, but also seriously misleading. Much that he says is interesting and valuable, though his statements must be used with caution. It is quite untrue, for example, to say that Bishop Joscelyn found the church at Wells in ruin and rebuilt it from the ground: the *Historia Minor* gives at this point a more trustworthy account. On the other hand his testimony is of value when he speaks of the "matin altar" in the nave, and of the "gradus chori"; and we could wish that the "martilogium," or book of commemorations, to which he refers, had come down to us. We may note also his statement that in his day miracles were still going on at William Bitton II's tomb in the south aisle of the choir, whereas those wrought at William de Marchia's tomb were a story of the past. He is evidently a canon of

<sup>1</sup> W. of Malm., *Gesta Regum* (Rolls ser.), I, 140. I have discussed the document in *The Saxon Bishops of Wells*, pp. 18 ff.

<sup>2</sup> *Gesta Pontificum*, p. 194.

<sup>3</sup> For this I must refer to my paper on *Effigies of Saxon Bishops at Wells* in *Archæologia*, vol. lxxv, pp. 95-112.



Wells, and has no love for the monastic chapter at Bath ; and he is tempted to judge the bishops by the way in which they treated his own church and chapter : it is curious in this connexion to note how a friendly bishop fell asleep in the Lord (" obdormivit in domino "), while a less friendly one merely died (" obiit ").

It is instructive to compare in detail the account which he gives of Bishop Ralph of Shrewsbury with the long appreciation of his work given in the *Historia Minor* : though the items mentioned are to a large extent the same, the angle from which this episcopate is looked at is characteristically different. The later writer is as warmly attached to the memory of Ralph Erghum as the earlier writer was to the memory of Ralph of Shrewsbury. After enlarging upon John Harewell and recording among other benefactions his gift of a hundred marks for the glass of the west window, he briefly mentions Walter Skirlaw ; and then he treats fully Ralph Erghum, who gave Pucklechurch to the dean and chapter, and also " the George " : moreover his executors built the dwellings for fourteen chaplains in " la Mounterye." He deals briefly with Henry Bowet, and ends by recording Nicholas Bubwith's translation from London first to Salisbury and then (1408) to Wells. He declares that he writes out of reverence to the memory of Bishop Ralph Erghum.

J. ARMITAGE ROBINSON.

## HISTORIA MINOR.

NOMINA episcoporum in Somerset a tempore Danielis episcopi.

Anno ab incarnatione domini DCC<sup>mo</sup> IIII *Daniel* consecratus est in episcopum Congresbiry, qui transtulit sedem episcopalem a Congresbiry in Welliam. Hic inter regem Inam et Adelburgam nuptias celebravit, et regina mediante manerium de Tydeston nuncupatum ab eodem rege sibi et successoribus suis impetravit. Qui cum sedisset in episcopatu xliii annis relicta terra moriencium transivit ad terram vivencium. Cui successit *Sigarus* episcopus, quem supplantavit *Alwynus*; post cujus obitum vixit idem *Alwynus* xiii diebus. Cui successerunt *Britellinus*, *Burwoldus*, *Leovingus*, *Bridelwynus*, *Alwynus*, *Britelwynus*, *Merewyt*, et *Dudoco* natione Saxo. Hic villas Congresbiry et Banewell nuncupatas ab Edwardo piissimo rege obtinuit. Qui cum sedisset annis xxvii, mensibus vii et diebus vii, obdormivit in domino. Cui successit *Gyso* Hasbanensis incola ex vico sancti Trudonis. Hic consecratus est Rome die paschali, id est, xvii Kal. Maii, anno domini millesimo lx. Qui manerium de Wedmore a sancto Edwardo rege impetravit; Merk eciam et Modesley, que pars regine Edithe erant, adauxit, necnon Wormester, Lutton et Combe a quodam Arsero dicto, de consensu regis Willelmi conquestoris, comparavit; qui Willelmus conquestor tempore dicti Gisonis venit in Angliam. Qui cum sedisset circiter xxviii annis obdormivit in domino. Cui successit *Johannes* natione Turonensis, qui sedem episcopalem transtulit de Wellia in Bathoniam. Qui cum sedisset circiter triginta sex annis in pace quievit. Cui successit *Godefridus* natione Teutonicus, qui sedit annis xiii

et mortuus est. Cui successit *Robertus* monachus de Lewes, qui in ecclesia Wellensi constituit decanum et precentorem primos. Ordinavit etiam prebendas de Jatton et Hywyssh cum ecclesia de Compton; necnon ecclesias de Northcory et Pederton a rege Stephano impetravit. Qui cum sedisset xxxi annis obdormivit in domino. Cui successit *Reginaldus*, qui sedit xxvii annis. Cui successit *Savaricus* qui sedit xii annis. Cui successit *Joscelinus* qui ecclesiam Bathoniensem dedicavit. Hic primo anno consecrationis sue servicium beate Marie in ecclesia Wellensi fecit quotidie decantari; ipsamque ecclesiam a parte occidentali pro majore parte erexit, et eam cum manerio Wynescombe et advocacione ipsius loci dotavit; capellas etiam cum cameris de Wellys et Woky nobiliter construxit, ac episcopatum multis beneficiis insignivit. Qui cum sedisset xxxvii annis in pace quievit. Cui successit *Rogerus* qui sedit tribus annis. Cui successit *Willelmus Button primus* qui sedit septemdecim annis. Cui successit *Walterus Giffard* qui sedit duobus annis. Cui successit *Willelmus Button* qui sedit vii annis. Cui successit *Robertus Burnell*. Hic aulam episcopalem Wellie sumptibus suis fieri fecit, bonaque per ipsum et predecesores suos episcopos ecclesie Wellensi appropriata cartis regiis et munimentis roborari procuravit. Qui sedit xviii annis. Cui successit *Willelmus de Marchia* qui sedit decem annis. Cui successit *Walterus Haselsawe* qui sedit vii annis. Cui successit *Johannes Drogeneford* qui sedit xix annis. Cui successit *Radulphus de Salopia*, pater mitissimus et elemosynarum largitor copiosus; qui locum habitacionis vicariorum ecclesie Wellensis impetravit, ejusque sumptibus construxit, ipsumque locum sic constructum eisdem vicariis ad perpetuam ipsorum cohabitacionem libere dedit, et hanc suam donacionem cartis regiis et aliis munimentis sufficienter roboravit. Hic etiam annum redditum x librarum predicto predictis loco et vicariis benigne et caritative contulit et imperpetuum appropriavit. Idem etiam Radulphus manerium de Wellesley ad usum communem reliquit et assignavit. Predictus insuper Radulphus mansum pro choristis de novo construxit, et ipsis choristis annum redditum x marcarum dedit et assignavit,

solvendum per vicarium de Chyw, et quinque marcas per eundem vicarium solvendas annuatim pro obitu suo in ecclesia Wellensi faciendo. Hic etiam Radulphus palacium episcopale Wellie muro lapideo batellato et carnellato cum fossatis claudere fecit. Dedit insuper ecclesie Wellensi predictae vestimenta preciosa, viz. tres capas cum morsu magno argenteo deaurato et anemellato, unam casulam, unam tunicam cum dalmatica rubea, compositas cum ymaginibus enbrordatis de auro unius secte : item unam tunicam cum dalmatica rubea duplicata cum nigro superioribus vestibus in parte consimiles cum sandaliis de secta ad usum successorum suorum episcoporum : item tria paria albarum et amitarum cum stolis et manipulis convenientibus : item unam paruram nobilem precio c solidorum : item unam cambucam precio xl marcarum : item unam magnam cofram ferro ligatam fortem nimis, et legendam sanctorum. Hic etiam construxit de novo capellam de Wynescombe et totam curiam de Claverton ; similiter unam cameram honestam valde sumptuosam apud Evercrich. Idem quoque Radulphus manerium de Cheddre deafforestari procuravit, apposis laboribus magnis et expensis non modicis. Quibus omnibus et singulis, ut predictum est, debito fine completis, cum sedisset in episcopatu triginta quatuor annis, in vigilia assumptionis beate Marie anno domini millesimo cclxiii<sup>o</sup> apud Wyvelescombe obdormivit in domino ; sepultusque est in presbiterio dicte Wellensis ecclesie coram summo altari, in tumba de alabastro, cui ymago superposita valde conformis figura apparet illi qui topicus operis est materia. Unde plures indulgentie sunt concesse omnibus locum ejus sepulture visitantibus et devote pro anima ipsius Radulphi orantibus. Cui Radulpho successit *Johannes Barnet*, qui cum sedisset tribus annis translatus in episcopatum Eliensem. Cui successit reverendus pater dominus *Johannes de Harewell*, nobilissimi principis Wallie Edwardi, primogeniti regis Edwardi tercii, in Vasconia cancellarius.

## HISTORIA MAJOR.

SEQUITUR prohemium de tempore primeve inchoacionis sedis episcopalis Wellie, in qua a sui principio successerunt seriatim xvi episcopi, quorum ultimus fuit Johannes natione Turonensis, qui transtulit sedem Wellensem in Bathoniam et fuit primus Bathoniensis episcopus. Cui successerunt in sede Bathoniensi xx episcopi, prout legentibus inferius plenius patebit.

Anno domini nongentesimo primo Edwardus cognomento senior, primus videlicet Edwardus ante conquestum Normanorum, post patrem suum Alfredum, alias Aluredum, super totam Angliam cepit regnare; cujus anno quarto, videlicet anno domini nongentesimo quinto, Formosus papa propter nimiam carenciam episcoporum in Anglia per litteras suas apostolicas regi et populo Anglorum directas maledictionem suam transmisit, loco benedictionis quam olim sanctus papa Gregorius illuc transmiserat, eo quod in pluribus locis ecclesie cathedrales in Anglia septem annis fuerunt episcoporum solatio destitute. Unde facta per Plegmundum archiepiscopum Cantuariensem stricta interpretacione dictarum litterarum apostolicarum in presencia regis predicti, idem Plegmundus precibus regiis inclinatus septem episcopos uno die apud Cantuariam consecravit. Quorum unum in Mercia apud Dorchestre juxta Walyngford iidem rex et archiepiscopus posuerunt, cujus sedes est nunc apud Lincolniam; secundum vero posuerunt episcopum apud Seleseye super Australes Saxones, cujus sedes est hodie apud Chichestre; tertium episcopum dicti rex et archiepiscopus posuerunt apud Wyntoniam, cujus sedes ibidem usque hodie celebris perseverat; quartum episcopum dicti rex et archiepiscopus posuerunt apud Schirburnam, cujus

sedes nunc est apud Sarisbiriā. Ulterius vero prefati rex et archiepiscopus tres ecclesias collegiatas concordī assensu in cathedrales ecclesias erexerunt; quarum prima fuit ecclesia collegiata sancti Germani in Cornubia, in qua quintum posuerunt episcopum; secunda vero ecclesia collegiata fuit ecclesia sancte Crucis Cridintonie in Devonia, in qua in ecclesiam cathedralem erecta sextum posuerunt episcopum; quorum quinti et sexti episcoporum sedes episcopales cito postea fuerunt in unam redactae, et illa in Exoniam fuit translata, ubi in magno honore usque hodie perseverat; tertia ecclesia collegiata fuit ecclesia sancti Andree Wellie, quam dicti rex et archiepiscopus in cathedralem ecclesiam erexerunt, ad quam dictus rex prefato archiepiscopo primum presentavit episcopum nomine *Adelmum*, prius abbatem Glastonie, qui ab eodem archiepiscopo primus in episcopum Wellensem extitit ordinatus, et totus pagus Somersetie fuit sibi in dioecesim assignatus. Et sic clare patet quod Somersetia tempore hujus regis Edwardi primi ante conquestum Normannorum, videlicet anno domini nongentesimo quinto, proprium primo recepit episcopum, que prius sub episcopatu Schirburnensi fuerat constituta. Sedes tamen episcopalis Wellensis postea tempore Willelmi Rufi per quendam Johannem de Tourys episcopum Wellensem, annuente rege Willelmo secundo, in Bathoniam fuit translata, ubi usque hodie perseverat. Orta tamen postea inter canonicos Wellenses et monachos Bathonienses grandis discordia utrum in ecclesia Bathoniensi vel in ecclesia Wellensii episcopalis sedes principaliter remaneret, canonicis Wellensibus asserentibus translationem sedis episcopalis ecclesie Wellensis non posse locum tenere, eo quod dicta translacio facta fuit preter ipsorum consensum, juris ordine minime observato, ut puta nulla necessitate cogente nec aliqua causa legitima id poscente. Cujus discordie Robertus quondam monachus Lewensis tercius Bathoniensis episcopus finem fecit; qui a sede apostolica impetravit quod in utraque ecclesia sedes episcopalis decetero remanebit, nomen tamen Bathonie debet preponi; et sic usque ad huc vulgus observat.

Huic Adelmo primo Wellensi episcopo post Plegmundum

ad sedem Cantuariensem translato successit in sede episcopali Wellensi *Wyfelmus* secundus Wellensis episcopus. Wyfelmo secundo Wellensi episcopo post dictum Adelmum ad sedem Cantuariensem translato successit *Elfeth* tercius Wellensis episcopus, quem martilogium ecclesie Wellensis vocat Elfegum. Cui defuncto successit *Wifelmus* quartus Wellensis episcopus. Cui successit *Brithelmus* monachus Glastonie quintus Wellensis episcopus; iste fecit archidiaconatum Glastonie, et procurante sancto Dunstano dedit illum abbati et conventu Glastonie liberum ab omni consuetudine episcopali. Brithelmo predicto successit *Kynewardus* sextus Wellensis episcopus. Kynewardo successit *Sygarus*, abbas Glastonie, vii<sup>us</sup> Wellensis episcopus. Sygaro successit *Adelwynus*, aliter Ealwynus, octavus Wellensis episcopus. *Burwoldus* nonus Wellensis episcopus successit Adelwyno; de isto nichil loquitur Willelmus Malmesbiriensis in libro suo de Pontificibus nec in libro suo de Regibus quod potui reperire; martilogium tamen ecclesie Wellensis ipsum commemorat, et in eadem ecclesia Wellensi cernitur sepulcrum nomini suo ascriptum. Cui successit *Leovingus* decimus Wellensis episcopus, qui et Elstan dictus est. Leovingo Wellensi episcopo, tempore regis Ethelredi post sanctum Elfegum ad sedem Cantuariensem translato successit *Eathelwynus* abbas Eveshamie undecimus Wellensis episcopus. *Brithwynus* duodecimus Wellensis episcopus: hic supplantavit Eathelwynum, et ipsum de sede episcopali Wellensi ejecit; Eathelwynus postea reversus Brithwynum a sede sua episcopali ejecit; Brithwynus tandem reversus Eathelwynum de sede episcopali Wellensi ejecit; quo ejecto ambo moriebantur in brevi, sed Brithwynus Eathelwynum supervixit xiii diebus tantummodo. Quibus defunctis successit *Merewit* abbas Glastonie xiiii Wellensis episcopus, qui et Brithwynus dictus est. Cui *Dudocus*, sive Dudoc, quartusdecimus Wellensis episcopus, de Saxonia in partibus Alemanie oriundus, in sede Wellensi successit. Iste episcopus villas de Congresbiry et Banewell a rege sancto Edwardo et confessore sibi et suis successoribus impetravit. Hic cum sedisset annis xxvii, mensibus vii et diebus vii, obdormivit

in domino. Cui successit *Giso* quintusdecimus Wellensis episcopus, natione Lotharingus de civitate Hasbanensi ex vico sancti Trudonis, capellanus sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris. Hic cum in quadam ambassata una cum aliis a dicto rege ad apostolicam sedem missus fuisset pro quibusdam negociis conscienciam dicti regis moventibus, apostolicus sibi contulit episcopatum Wellensem. Et sic in episcopum Wellensem consecratus fuit Rome die pasche, xvii Kal. Maii, anno domini millesimo sexagesimo. Iste invenit tantum quinque canonicos in ecclesia Wellensi, tam bonis mobilibus et ornamentis ecclesiasticis quam possessionibus ad ecclesiam suam spectantibus per Haraldum comitem Cancie et Westsexie spoliatos, et publice mendicitati subjectos. Unde dictus Giso a domino suo sancto Edwardo rege et confessore possessionem que Wedmore dicitur, et de regina terram que Merken et Modesle vocatur, ad sui et fratrum suorum sustentacionem impetravit. Deinde post mortem dicti sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris prefatus Haraldus comes Cancie et Westsexie regnum Anglorum invasit in festo Epiphanie domini apud Lambith, ubi ipse preter consensum procerum et magnatum capiti suo propriis manibus regium diadema imposuit. Et statim omnes possessiones dicti Gisonis episcopi et canonicorum Wellensis ecclesie pro perpetuo confiscavit. Sed juvante sancto Andrea dicte ecclesie Wellensis patrono impius super iniquitate sua modico tempore gavisus est; regnavit tamen in Anglia a sexto die mensis Januarii usque in undecimum diem mensis Novembris proximo tunc sequentis, quo die ipse in loco ubi nunc monasterium et villa de Bello in Southsexia construuntur, in prelio inter ipsum et Willelmum ducem Normannie inito, fuit occisus. Nam sexto anno episcopatus hujus Gisonis Willelmus dux Normannie Angliam manu armata ingressus illam in septuaginta duobus diebus totaliter conquistavit; et sequenti die, id est feria secunda in die Natalis domini fuit in regem Anglie coronatus; et cito postea fere omnes possessiones ab ecclesia Wellensi per dictum Haraldum ablatas dicto Gisoni restituit, exceptis quibusdam ad monasterium sancti Petri Gloucestrie applicatis, et exceptis Con-



gresbiry, Banewell et Kylmyngton et paucis aliis. Anno tamen undecimo regni sui restituit Banewell, et donavit eidem episcopo et suis successoribus Jatton cum ecclesia. Dicitur etiam episcopus villam que Wynesham dicitur a quodam predecessore suo alienatam de manibus cujusdam Ealsie recuperavit, et iterum eandem villam de manibus dicti regis Willelmi conquestoris ecclesie Wellensi restitui procuravit. Necnon maneria de Combe sancti Nicholai, Wormestorre, Lydtun, a quodam Arsero in dicti regis Willelmi presencia comparavit. Hic etiam auxit numerum canonicorum in ecclesia Wellensi, et fecit eis claustrum, dormitorium et refectorium; et unum de eis nomine Isaac fecit eis prepositum. Hic cum sedisset in episcopatu Wellensi annis circiter xxviii obdormivit in domino, sepultus in ecclesia Wellensi prope altare a parte aquilonari, sicut Dudocus predecessor ejus a meridie.

*Johannes*, nacione Turonensis, arte medicus, successit Gisoni in episcopatu Wellensi. Iste, destructis claustrum et aliis edificiis solennibus per venerabilem Gisonem predecessorem suum ad usum canonicorum ecclesie Wellensis constructis, canonicos foras ejectos inter populares habitare coegit, ac fundum in quo prius dicti canonici habitabant sibi et suis successoribus usurpavit, et palacium suum episcopale ibi construxit. Et licet ipse confractus senio inde peniteret, tamen edificia canonicorum destructa minime reparavit, nec fundum eis injuste ablatum restituit. Iste inconsultis canonicis Wellensibus et preter eorum consensum transtulit sedem episcopalem Wellensem in abbatiam Bathonie ac redditus pertinentes ad mensam abbatialem monasterii Bathoniensis mense sue episcopali univit, et dimisso nomine episcopatus Wellensis primus omnium fecit se Bathoniensem episcopum appellari. Iste etiam urbem Bathonie a rege Willelmo secundo sibi et successoribus suis emit pro quingentis marcis argenti. Hic cum sedisset in episcopatu circiter xxxvi annos obiit grandevus, sepultus in ecclesia Bathoniensi quam ipse a fundamentis construxerat. Tempore vero hujus Johannis episcopi Johannes archidiaconus terras ecclesie Wellensis et preposituram canonicorum sibi indebite usurpavit, dicto episcopo minime resistente

sed potius annuente. Unde canonici Wellenses ad pristinam inopiam fuerunt redacti et publice mendicitati subjecti.

Johanni de Tours primo Bathoniensi episcopo successit *Godefredus*, natione Teutonicus, secundus Bathoniensis episcopus in episcopatu Bathonie. Iste movit questionem contra Johannem archidiaconum pro terris canonicorum ecclesie Wellensis et eorum prepositura recuperandis, sed non prevaluit, obsistentibus sibi rege Henrico primo et Rogero episcopo Sarisburiensi, qui partem dicti Johannis archidiaconi fovebant licet injuste. Unde idem episcopus post litem diutinam tedio multum confectus, cum sedisset in episcopatu Bathoniensi circiter xiii annos obiit, sepultus in ecclesia Bathoniensi.

Tercius Bathoniensis episcopus *Robertus*, monachus cenobii Lewensis, quem Henricus episcopus Wyntoniensis commodo illinc acceperat, ut monasterio suo sancti Swythini ad tempus preesset; et postea Glastoniam ipsum transmisit, ut res abbatie ibidem disponderet, eo quod non recte eorum aratra incedebant; Godefredo in episcopatum Bathoniensem successit. Iste terras et preposituram ecclesie Wellensis per Johannem archidiaconum nuper distractas et flebiliter dissipatas eidem ecclesie fecit restitui, auxilio et consilio regis Stephani mediante. Iste etiam ordinavit in ecclesie Wellensi decanum et subdecanum, precentorem et succentorem, thesaurarium et cancellarium, quem vocant archiscolam, in statutis ecclesie antedictae que ipse primus omnium edidit in eadem. Tum decanus, subdecanus, precentor, succentor, thesaurarius et cancellarius non habebant tunc temporis illa beneficia eis annexa que eorum successores nunc habent in ecclesia antedicta. Ipse etiam pacificavit monachos Bathonienses et canonicos Wellenses super quadam lite inter ipsos suscitata, prout predicatur supra in prohemio presentis opusculi. Iste etiam complevit fabricam ecclesie Bathoniensis per Johannem Turoensem ut predicatur inchoatam; dedicavitque ecclesiam Wellensem presentibus G. Sarisburiensi, Symone Wygorniensi et Roberto Herfordensi episcopis, et multas ruinas ejusdem ecclesie Wellensis destructionem ejus in locis pluribus comminantes egregie reparavit. Distinxit etiam prebendas ecclesie

Wellensis que fuerunt primitus in communi, et de novo fundavit in ea duas prebendas, videlicet Yatton et Hywysch in marisco, cui annexuit ecclesiam de Compton episcopi. Hic cum sedisset in episcopatu Bathoniensi annis xxix et mensibus quatuor obdormivit in domino. Post ejus mortem vacavit episcopatus Bathoniensis annis octo, mensibus octo, diebus quindecim.

*Reginaldus* quartus Bathoniensis episcopus, natione Lombardus, etatis xxxiii annorum, in Romana curia consecratus, successit Roberto. Qui adquisivit a rege Ricardo primo ad terram sanctam manu armata peregre transeunte manerium de Northcory cum terra de Wrentych et Hacche, et dedit illud canonicis Wellensibus ad commune suum (*l. sue*) augmentum. Ipse etiam fundavit hospitale sancti Johannis Bathonie. Ipse etiam Reginaldus primus omnium fecit villam Wellie liberum burgum, et burgenses ejusdem exoneravit pro perpetuo ab operibus servilibus, quibus ipsi prius fuerunt multum oppressi. Hic etiam multas prebendas in ecclesia Wellensi fundavit de novo, multaque alia bona fecit tam ecclesie Bathoniensi quam ecclesie Wellensi; et cum sedisset in episcopatu Bathoniensi annis xxvii obdormivit in domino, sepultus in ecclesia Bathoniensi.

*Savaricus* quintus Bathoniensis episcopus successit Reginaldo in episcopatu Bathoniensi annis duodecim. Iste fuit consanguineus Henrici imperatoris Alamannie, qui regem Anglie Ricardum primum in redeundo a terra sancta per Leopoldum ducem Austrie captum in carceribus diu detinuit minus juste. Et a dicto imperatore dictus obtinuit Savaricus quod idem rex Anglie aliter non deberet a carceribus liberari nisi prius eidem Savarico et successoribus suis concederet monasterium Glastonie in escambium pro civitate Bathonie. Et cum dictus rex Anglie, post gravissimam pro sua liberatione redemptionem plenarie persolutam ac extunc diram incarcerationem annalem, conspiceret se non posse aliter a carceribus liberari nisi votis imperatoris annueret in hac parte, misit pro abbate Glastonie, qui in Alamanniam ad dictum regem accessit, et episcopatu Wygorniensi per ipsum regem sibi collato, Savaricus abbatiam

predictam obtinuit, quam apostolica, regia et ordinaria auctoritate mense sue episcopali univit, ipsamque ad terminum vite sue tenuit sic unitam, transtulitque illic sedem suam episcopalem et se fecit Glastoniensem episcopum publice appellari. Iste Savaricus erexit ecclesias parochiales de Ilmestre et Langsutton in prebendas ecclesie Wellensis, quarum primam abbati de Muchelneye, secundam abbati de Athelneye, et eorum successoribus contulit imperpetuum possidendas. Hic etiam episcopatum suum et ecclesiam Wellensem multis possessionibus ampliavit. Iste etiam de novo concessit burgensibus Wellie libertatem quam Reginaldus predecessor suus prius eis concesserat. Hic etiam archidiaconatum Bathonie priorum et conventui Bathoniensi et eorum successoribus integraliter possidendum concessit. Savarico tandem defuncto et apud Bathoniam tumultato, Eustachius prior Glastonie et ejusdem loci conventus, faventibus eis Henrico tercio et regina ac ceteris regni magnatibus, a summo pontifice pecierunt quod episcopi Bathonienses a possessione monasterii eorundem amodo privarentur, et quod idem monasterium in pristinum statum reduci deberet. Quorum petitionem papa ad tempus distulit exaudire, pro eo quod ecclesia Bathoniensis vacationis sue tempore legitimo caruit defensore, prout hoc plene notatur extra in titulo *Ne sede vacante* capitulo primo.

*Joscelinus* sextus Bathoniensis episcopus successit Savarico in episcopatu Bathoniensi annis xxxvii. Contra quem statim in sui primordiis dicti Eustachius prior et monachi Glastonie coram papa gravem questionem moverunt, petentes quod dictus episcopus et omnes sui successores deberent a possessione dicti monasterii pro perpetuo amoveri, et quod dictum monasterium deberet sub regimine abbatiali ad pristinum statum restitui et reponi. In qua lite idem episcopus ad tempus viriliter se defendit. Quod considerantes rex et regina et ceteri magnates regni parti dictorum monachorum faventes, quod dictus episcopus non potuit ad eorum votum faciliter in hac parte convinci, quandam inter partes predictas concordiam procurarunt; videlicet quod dictus episcopus permetteret in audientia apostolica quandam diffinitivam sententiam contra

se ferri et in rem judicatam transire, et ipse retineret imperpetuum sibi et successoribus suis maneria de Wynscomb, Pokilchirch, Blakeford et Cranemere, ac advocaciones ecclesiarum de Wynescomb, Pokilchirche, Ayssebury, Crystynmalford, Bokelond, et libere capelle de Blakeford; quod et factum fuit, et sic pax inter partes predictas extitit reformata. Iste episcopus perquisivit de Hugone Lincolniensi episcopo maneria de Congresbury, Cheddre et Axebrigge tenenda de dōmino rege ad perpetuam feodi firmam. Isti<sup>1</sup> duo episcopi Joscelinus Bathoniensis et Hugo Lincolniensis fundarunt hospitem sancti Johannis Wellie. Iste Joscelinus fundavit multas prebendas in ecclesia Wellensi de novo; dotavit etiam omnes dignitates, personatus et officia dicte ecclesie in forma adhuc durante; ipsamque Wellensem ecclesiam vetustatis ruinis enormiter deformatam prostravit, et a pavimentis erexit; dedicavitque eam, assignans ei in dotem ad augmentum commune canonicorum manerium de Wynescombe cum ecclesia, multosque alios redditus ad augmentum dicte ecclesie perquisivit, unde ministri ejusdem usque hodie sustentantur. Vicarios in ecclesia singulis prebendariis ordinavit, tribus exceptis; et causa fuit quod illis tribus prebendariis non ordinavit vicarios, quia morte fuit preventus; qui sibi similem anteriorem non habuit, nec hucusque visus est habere sequentem; tandem defunctus in medio chori ecclesie Wellensis honorifice sepelitur.

*Rogerus* septimus Bathoniensis episcopus successit Joscelino in episcopatu Bathoniensi. Iste prius fuit preceptor ecclesie Sarisbiriensis, et electus fuit in Bathoniensem episcopum per priorem et capitulum ecclesie Bathoniensis, reclamantibus et appellatibus decano et capitulo ecclesie Wellensis; habituque sue electionis decreto statim ad curiam Romanam accessit; quo cum pervenisset, cernens quod nullum jus sibi in episcopatu predicto per electionem suam competere potuit, eo quod electio sua omnino fuit invalida, supplicavit summo pontifici quatinus rejectis electione et appellatione predictis sibi mero motu de episcopatu predicto dignaretur auctoritate apostolica providere, ne per hujusmodi litis dependenciam ecclesia pre-

<sup>1</sup> Iste MS.

dicta diu vacaret et gravia vacationis sue tempore dispendia pateretur; quod et factum fuit. Et sic dictus Rogerus a Romana curia rediit infra breve Bathoniensis episcopus consecratus. Decanus tamen et capitulum Wellenses contra dictos priorem et capitulum Bathonienses in Romana curia fortiter prosequerentur pro injuria eis in hac parte illata, pro eo quod absque sui culpa dicti decanus et capitulum Wellenses mediante dolo dictorum prioris et capituli Bathoniensium electione sua illa vice fuerunt privati injuste. Unde episcopus antedictus in tantum ita instancius penes summum pontificem procuravit quod ipse pacem fecit inter partes predictas et formam apposuit in eorum mutuis electionibus decetero faciendis, que inter partes predictas usque hodie observatur. Iste Rogerus donavit capitulo ecclesie Wellensis custodiam decanatus ejusdem ecclesie pro toto tempore vacationis ejusdem quocienscumque, qualitercumque et quando-cumque dictum decanatum deinceps vacare contingeret. Dedit eciam idem Rogerus dictis decano et capitulo Wellensibus duas partes omnium fructuum, reddituum et proventuum ad ecclesias parochiales in tota diocesi Bathoniensi spectantium toto tempore vacationis earundem; qui quidem fructus prius ad eundem episcopum et predecesores suos spectabant. Terciam vero partem fructuum predictorum hujusmodi ecclesiarum vacantium dedit archidiaconis suis, ut ipsi et eorum officiales dictos fructus ecclesiarum per mortem vacantium colligerent et dictis decano et capitulo de duabus partibus integre responderent. Iste Rogerus cum sedisset in episcopatu suo annis tribus obiit, et Bathonie sepelitur.

*Willelmus Bytton* primus, octavus Bathoniensis episcopus, successit Rogero. Iste voluit abstulisse a dictis decano et capitulo donaciones per dictum Rogerum eis concessas, ipsosque longo tempore impedivit de possessione ecclesie de Congresbiry, quam bone memorie Joscelinus predecessor suus appropriaverat ad augmentum commune canonicorum Wellie residentium cum vacaret post mortem rectoris ejusdem. Unde dicti decanus et capitulum ad curiam Romanam directe et tuitorie Cantuariensem archiepiscopum appellarunt, qui post graves

expensas hinc inde effusas pacem fecit inter partes predictas ; et deinde idem episcopus dictam ecclesiam de Congressbiry mense capitulari de novo univit, et extunc dicti decanus et capitulum eorumque successores prefatas ecclesiam et donationes eis prius concessas ut predicatur possederunt pacifice et quiete. Iste convocata cleri sui synodo generali edidit constitutiones in Bathoniensi diocesi observandas, quas synodales appellant. Et cum sedisset in episcopatu annis xvii obiit, et Wellie in nova capella beate Marie virginis tumulatur.

*Walterus Gyffard* nonus Bathoniensis episcopus successit Willelmo Bytton primo in episcopatu Bathoniensi. Iste fuit thesaurarius Anglie. Et cum sedisset in episcopatu Bathoniensi annis duobus translatus fuit ad episcopatum Dunolmensem.

*Willelmus Bytton* secundus, decimus Bathoniensis episcopus sedit post Walterum Giffard septem annis, et in australi parte chori Wellie quiescit humatus ; ubi ad presens multis claris fulget miraculis.

*Robertus Burnell* thesaurarius Anglie undecimus Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopus sedit post Willelmum Bytton predictum in episcopatu Bathoniensi et Wellensi annis xviii, et Wellie in navi ecclesie Wellensis solenni tumba quiescit humatus. Hic episcopatum Bathoniensem pluribus franchiseis et libertatibus adornavit, parentelam suam multum ditavit et ipsos magnis honoribus exaltavit.

*Willelmus de Marchia*, xii Bathoniensis episcopus, post Robertum Burnell sedit in episcopatu Bathoniensi annis decem, et in ecclesia Wellensi ex parte australi in muro inter ostium claustrum et altare sancti Martini sepultus est. Ad cuius tumulum olim multa preclara fiebant miracula.

*Walterus Haselshawe*, xiii Bathoniensis episcopus, post Willelmum de Marchia sedit septem annis, et Wellie sepelitur in navi ecclesie juxta altare ubi prima missa matutinalis indies celebratur.

*Johannes Drokysford*, thesaurarius Anglie, xiiii<sup>us</sup> Bathoniensis episcopus, post Walterum Haselshawe successit in episcopatum Bathoniensem annis xix. Iste episcopatum suum pluribus edificiis solennibus insignivit, franchiseias per reges

episcopatu suo concessas non solum litteratorie renovavit sed etiam ampliavit; et quoad ditacionem et exaltacionem parentele sue fere similis fuit predecessori suo Roberto Burnel. Et Wellie sepelitur ante altare sancti Johannis Baptiste.

*Radulphus de Salopia*, xv<sup>us</sup> Bathoniensis episcopus, successit Johanni Drokysford in episcopatum Bathoniensem. Iste fuit electus per decanum et capitulum Wellenses ac priorem et capitulum Bathonienses, deinde per Cantuariensem archiepiscopum consecratus; non obstante generali episcopatum collatione ad sedem apostolicam reservata per papam Johannem vicesimum secundum. Unde idem Radulphus postea obtinuit per sedem apostolicam declarari reservationem hujus modi pro illa vice ad sedem Bathoniensem non debere extendi. Iste procuravit a rege disaforestari maneria de Cheddre et Axebrigge, existencia tunc infra forestam de Menedepe. Et illa maneriarum disaforestacio fuit in ejus perambulatione certis metis et bundis inter eandem forestam et dicta maneria positus evidenter distincta. Iste etiam annuente rege omnes feras dicte foreste venando destruxit; et sic violencia forestariorum cessavit, qua ipsi communem plebem indies solebant opprimere. Iste etiam episcopale palacium apud Welliam forti muro lapideo circumcinxit et aquam circumduxit; quandamque habitacionem pulcram pro choristis ecclesie Wellensis construxit, multaque alia solennia edificia pro habitacionibus vicariorum dicte ecclesie fieri ordinavit, et ea distribuit dictis vicariis et successoribus suis imperpetuum possidenda absque aliquo reddito inde reddendo preter oraciones dominicas et salutaciones angelicas. Perquisivit etiam decem libratas annui redditus solvendas dictis vicariis per manus suas et successorum suorum. Iste etiam univit ecclesiam plebanalem de Chiw mense sue episcopali, decimas terrarum dominicalium manerii de Chiw ac jurisdictionem ordinariam tocius parochie ecclesie antedicte sibi et suis successoribus tantummodo reservando. Residuum vero omnium decimarum et reddituum ad dictam ecclesiam de Chiw qualitercunque spectancium assignavit vicario ejusdem ecclesie pro tempore existenti, ut ipse solvat inde annuatim priori et



capitulo Bathoniensi viginti marcas de novo, et quinque marcas eis debitas ab antiquo; ac decem marcas ad usum choristarum dicte ecclesie Wellensis, et quinque marcas annuas inter presentes ecclesie Wellensis ministros distribuendas in obitu suo ibi tenendo. Multa etiam vestimenta ecclesiastica preciosa dictis ecclesiis Bathoniensi et Wellensi in testamento suo reliquit, que in eis usque hodie perseverant. Hic cum sedisset in episcopatu Bathoniensi annis xxxiiii obiit, et Wellie tumulatur inter gradus chori et summum altare.

Cui successit *Johannes Barnet* thesaurarius Anglie, xvi<sup>tus</sup> Bathoniensis episcopus, annis tribus, et postea ad sedem Eliensem fuit translatus.

Cui successit *Johannes Harewelle* cancellarius Vasconie, xvii Bathoniensis episcopus, annis xix, mensibus quatuor, qui septimo die mensis Marcii anno domini millesimo cclxvi consecratus fuit in episcopum Bathoniensem et Wellensem apud Burdeaux in ecclesia collegiata sancti Severini per Heliam archiepiscopum Burdegalensem, astitis duobus aliis episcopis. Iste ad constructionem occidentalis turris in parte australi Wellensis ecclesie duas partes expensarum apposuit, ac pro vitro occidentalis fenestre ejusdem ecclesie centum marcas persolvit, duasque magnas campanas in dicta turri australi pendentes fieri fecit propriis sumptibus. Dedit etiam eidem ecclesie unum missale precii xx librarum, et certa vestimenta ecclesiastica preciosa; et Wellie quiescit humatus ante altare sancti Kalixti.

Cui successit *Walterus Skyrlawe* utriusque juris doctor, prius Cestrensis episcopus, xviii Bathoniensis episcopus, annis fere tribus: postea ad ecclesiam Dunolmensem fuit translatus. Cujus executores dederunt ecclesie Wellensi pro obitu suo ibi tenendo xxxi capas choristales albas, precii ut creditur cl librarum.

Cui successit *Radulphus Erghum* legum doctor, xix Bathoniensis episcopus, qui nono die mensis Decembris apud Brugys in Flandria anno domini millesimo cclxxv consecratus fuit in episcopum Sarisbiriensem, ubi sedit episcopus per xii annos integros et ulterius, a nono die mensis Decembris usque ad

festum Exaltacionis sancte Crucis anno domini millesimo cclxxxviii, quo die apud Cantibregiam presentate fuerunt sibi littere apostolice de translacione sua facta ab episcopatu Sarisbiriensi ad episcopatum Bathoniensem; et eodem die rex Ricardus secundus contulit sibi temporalia sua. Seditque in episcopatu Bathoniensi annis xii, mensibus vi, diebus xxvi; et in navi ecclesie Wellensis sepelitur juxta altare sancti Edmundi episcopi. Iste dedit decano et capitulo Wellensi patronatum ecclesie de Pokulchirche, et l marcas in subsidium expensarum factarum circa unionem dicte ecclesie ad mensam capitularem et alia onera in ecclesia Wellensi supportanda; ac unum mesuagium in Wellia, quod vocatur le George, ad supportandum quedam alia onera per ipsum limitata. Dedit eciam eisdem unum calicem auri cum patena precii liiii librarum, unum missale precii xxvii librarum, duas pelves argenti deauratas precii viginti librarum, et unum osculatorium precii viii librarum. Fecit eciam construi per executores suos in vico vocato la Mounterye mansiones pro xiiii capellanis in dicta ecclesia Wellie indies celebrantibus.

Cui successit *Henricus Bowet* legum doctor, xx<sup>us</sup> Bathoniensis episcopus, apud Bathoniam a majori parte capitulorum Bathoniensis et Wellensis electus. Sed papa sprete electione ipsius providit<sup>1</sup> venerabili viro Ricardo Clyfford archidiacono Cantuariensi, custodi privati sigilli regis, de episcopatu predicto; cujus provisioni rex Henricus iii<sup>us</sup> noluit consentire. Ideo dictus Ricardus, quia liberationem temporalium episcopatus predicti a rege non potuit obtinere, dictam provisionem penitus refutavit, vacationemque sedis episcopalis Wygorniensis modico tempore expectavit, de qua papa statim sibi providit; ac postea dicto Henrico contulit dictum episcopatum Bathoniensem. Qui sedit ibidem annis fere octo, et deinde ad sedem archiepiscopalem Eboracensem fuit translatus.

Cui successit *Nicholaus Bubwiih* xxi Bathoniensis episcopus, vir utrobique discretus ac in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectus et providus, maneriorumque episcopatus sui sedulus reparator. Ipse prius fuit Londoniensis, deinde

<sup>1</sup> Preuidit MS.

Sarisbiriensis, et postea Bathoniensis episcopus. Ipse eciam antiquas episcopatus sui libertates litteris regiis confirmavit, et eundem episcopatum suum novis libertatibus et privilegiis ampliavit.

¶ Ob reverenciam bone memorie Radulphi Erghum nuper Bathoniensis episcopi hos viros predictos temporibus suis magnificos presentibus recitare curavi, ipsorumque nomina per oblivionem modernis fere incognita ad memoriam futurorum nove scripture beneficio commendavi: quorum animas queso pro beneficiis nobis in terris largitis omnipotens dominus collocare dignetur in celis de sua ineffabili bonitatis clemencia.

NOTE.—The following list is given for convenience of reference.

BISHOPS OF WELLS.	BISHOP OF BATH AND GLASTONBURY.
Athelm . . . . . 909	Savary . . . . . 1192
Wulfhelm . . . . . 923	Jocelin, after 1219 " of Bath " . . . . . 1206
Ælfheah . . . . . 926	
Wulfhelm . . . . . 938	
Brithelm . . . . . 956	
Cyneward . . . . . 974	
Sigar . . . . . 975	
Ælfwine . . . . . 997	
Lyfing . . . . . 999	
Æthelwine . . . . . 1013	
Brihtwig (or } Merewit) } . . . . . 1024	
Dudoc . . . . . 1033	
Giso . . . . . 1061	
	BISHOPS OF BATH AND WELLS.
	Roger . . . . . 1244
	William Bitton I. . . . . 1248
	Walter Giffard . . . . . 1265
	William Bitton II. . . . . 1267
	Robert Burnell . . . . . 1275
	William de Marchia . . . . . 1293
	Walter Hasleshaw . . . . . 1302
	John Drokensford . . . . . 1309
	Ralph de Salopia . . . . . 1329
	John Barnet . . . . . 1363
	John Harewell . . . . . 1367
	Walter Skirlaw . . . . . 1386
	Ralph Erghum . . . . . 1388
	Henry Bowett . . . . . 1401
	Nicholas Bubwith . . . . . 1407
BISHOPS OF BATH.	
John of Tours . . . . . 1088	
Godfrey . . . . . 1123	
Robert . . . . . 1136	
Reginald . . . . . 1174	

## HOUSEHOLD ROLL OF BISHOP RALPH OF SHREWSBURY (1337-8).

In the Library of Lambeth Palace there are preserved three fragments of a household roll which from the places mentioned in it can at once be seen to have belonged to a bishop of Bath and Wells. The writing is of the fourteenth century. Fortunately the days of the week are given as well as the days of the month, and thus we can mark off certain years as alone possible. A further clue is given by the names of the manors at which the bishop was residing on certain days. Thus we are told in the roll that on Tuesday, 11 November, he was at Evercreech ; on Friday, 19 November, at Wells ; on Wednesday, 24 November, and Wednesday, 3 December, at Evercreech again ; whereas on Sunday, 1 March, he was in London. Now we have proof that on these days Bishop Ralph of Shrewsbury was at these particular places at the end of 1337 and the beginning of 1338. For we learn from his register (vol. 9 of this series, p. 312) that on 11 November, 1337, he wrote from Evercreech to the archbishop to give his consent to the consecration of Robert de Stratford, the archbishop's brother, to the see of Chichester, and to excuse himself for not being present on the occasion. On 19 November the register (p. 314) shows us that the bishop was at Wells ; on 24 November and 3 December he was at Evercreech (pp. 313, 341), and on 1 March, 1338 (apparently) he was in London (p. 318).

These coincidences show that we are dealing with a roll which, when it was complete, contained the household accounts of Bishop Ralph for the year which ran from Michaelmas

## Household Roll of Bishop Ralph.

---

1337, to Michaelmas 1338. Our further study of the roll will fully bear out this conclusion.

The first fragment of the roll contains entries from 2 November to 5 December, 1337; the second carries us on from 29 December to 10 January, 1338; and the third runs from 13 February to 9 March. As regards localities the roll shows us that the bishop was at Evercreech from 5-11 November; on the 10th he seems to have gone to Cheddar to meet the Justices of the Forest. On the 12th he was at Somerton, and the next day he dined at Curry Rivel, and returned to sup at Somerton; he was back at Evercreech on the 14th, and remained there till the 18th, when he went to Wells. He returned to Evercreech on the 20th, and was still there on 5 December. On 30 December we find him at Banwell, where he remained till 10 January. But from 13 February to 4 March he was in London. On 4 March he dined at Braynford<sup>1</sup> and supped at Egham. The next day he reached his manor of Dogmersfield in North Hants, where he stayed till 9 March, at which date the last fragment of our roll breaks off.

At one point there is an unfortunate slip in dating, which evidently has arisen in the course of compiling the roll from partial accounts which did not always give the day of the month as well as the day of the week. The first date given in the third fragment is "Saturday 13 Feb.;" for the date of the previous day's account is missing. But 13 February was a Friday in 1338. The mistake once made is carried on for a week, till we reach "Saturday 20 Feb." Then we get right again with "Sunday 22 Feb.," and so forth, till the fragment breaks off on Monday, 9 March. Had the scribe not put his dates right again, we might have been led to assign this fragment to some other year, such as 1333 or 1339.

It would be beyond my competence to attempt any commentary on the economic features of the roll. Its fulness of detail is matched by no other contemporary roll of which I

<sup>1</sup> Braynford must be Brentford, seven miles from Hyde Park Corner on the western road. It is spelt Bragent forda in the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle (D) for 1016.

have knowledge, excepting the fragment of a roll of Archbishop John de Stratford which I came across many years ago at Westminster (Munim. 9222, 3). If that also were printed in full, a valuable study might be made of prices in England during the period immediately before the Black Death. We are indebted to Dr. Hamilton Thompson for a careful note on the somewhat earlier roll (1289-90) of Bishop Swinfield of Hereford, which was elaborately edited for the Camden Society by the Reverend John Webb in 1853 and 1854.

There are two topics incidentally referred to in the roll which deserve a particular treatment. One is the disafforestation of the bishop's manor of Cheddar; the other is the funeral of a lady of importance in the county.

#### THE DISAFFORESTATION OF CHEDDAR.

Among the chief services rendered by Bishop Ralph of Shrewsbury the writer of the *Historia Minor* mentions the disafforestation of the manor of Cheddar, which he procured by immense efforts and at no small expense.<sup>1</sup> The author of the *Historia Major* is yet more enthusiastic on this topic, and gives us fuller details:

He obtained of the king the disafforestation of the manors of Cheddar and Axbridge, which at that time were within the forest of Mendip. And that disafforestation of the manors was plainly set out in the perambulation by certain metes and bounds set between the forest and the said manors. Moreover with the king's consent he hunted and destroyed all the game of the said forest, and so an end was put to the outrageous action of the foresters by which they were wont to oppress the common people.<sup>2</sup>

Our present roll contains some references which throw an interesting side-light on the bishop's action in this matter; and in order to elucidate them it will be necessary to give a brief account of the forest legislation which plays no small part in the development of English constitutional history, and

<sup>1</sup> See above, p. 56.

<sup>2</sup> p. 68.

which specially affected the county of Somerset with its five great forests of Selwood, Neroche, Exmoor, Mendip and North Pederton.

A royal forest was by no means confined to wood and waste : it extended over a whole region, including many a manor and village. All who lived within its bounds were subject to forest law with its own courts and officers, and an administration of justice which knew nothing of the common law or the ordinary jurisdiction of the land. The forest officers were continually extending their claims and enlarging the bounds of the forest. Encroachment was too much to the king's personal satisfaction and to the increase of his revenue from fines to be easily resisted even by the most powerful ; and the life of those who were reckoned as within the forest was rendered almost intolerable by the petty tyranny of an army of officials.

At every political crisis kings had promised a reform of the forest legislation, but their promises had never been kept. It was only under a pressure which he counted as the greatest humiliation of his reign that Edward I at last consented to make the long-promised perambulations, which should settle the bounds of the forests once for all, and free all such lands as had been included by encroachment since the first year of Henry II.

The perambulation of the Mendip forest was made in 1298, and the verdict of the jurors shows how monstrous the encroachments had been since the coronation of King Henry in 1154 ; Chewton, Priddy, Stoke Giffard (i.e. Rodney Stoke), Compton, Loxton, Uphill, Worle, Winscombe, Shipham, Rowberrow, Burrington, Blagdon, Ubley, West Harptree and East Harptree—all these had been included and were now to be set free. The old forest, according to this verdict, included little more than the parishes of Cheddar and Axbridge.

The king was eventually constrained in the Parliaments of 1300 and 1301 to accept the reforms, which involved a limitation of the rights of officers and their restriction within the limits of the forest as thus defined. But in practice this was hard to carry out, and violent disputes frequently arose.

The manor of Cheddar had been granted by King John to Hugh of Wells, archdeacon of Wells, while he was still in the royal chancery and was not yet bishop of Lincoln. Hugh gave it to his brother Bishop Jocelin, who thereafter held it of the king for an annual rent, and who obtained from Henry III certain exemptions from the forest regulations. Presently the manor of Axbridge came to be held by the bishop of the king on like terms.<sup>1</sup>

Bishop Ralph's register shows us how disputable and insecure these liberties had proved to be. On 1 August, 1332, the bishop wrote to Robert de Cotes, the vicar of Cheddar, informing him of the constitution of the legate Ottobon and Archbishop Meopham (1328) against the violation of ecclesiastical property, and bidding him solemnly pronounce in the parish church the excommunication of recent offenders and institute an inquiry as to their names.

Cotes writes on 25 August that he has done this, and finds that John atte Boure, Thomas Gylemyn, John Champyon and John their servant are under grave suspicion.<sup>2</sup> In reply to a further mandate of the bishop (6 November), Cotes certifies on 13 November that he has found Matthew Pecche and Robert Boxe guilty by report of robbing the manors of Axbridge and Cheddar, and John Champyon, John Knight and Simon le Forester guilty in the fact: he has cited them, as required, for 13 November. The same day, as they failed to appear, the bishop writes to the rectors of Shipham, Rowberrow and Axbridge, and the vicars of Winscombe, Compton and Cheddar, informing them that John Champyon, John Knight and Clement (*sic*) le Forester are excommunicate for contumacy in not appearing: they, with Pecche and Boxe, are to be cited afresh to appear before the bishop or his commissary on the first law day after 30 November, 1332.<sup>3</sup>

It is to be noted that Matthew Pecche, who has thus come

<sup>1</sup> Cal. of Wells MSS., I, 491.

<sup>2</sup> S.R.S., vol. 9, p. 113. I give the pages of the calendar of the bishop's register; but for the facts I have gone to the register itself.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 117.



under suspicion, was the hereditary forester-in-fee for the whole of Somerset, having succeeded to Sabina Pecche who held the office when the perambulations of 1298 were made.

On 24 November, a week before the time appointed, Pecche and Boxe as well as the three excommunicated offenders appeared before the bishop at Banwell, and took an oath to obey the commands of the Church. The bishop had no legal officer with him, and he appointed 3 February for the sentencing of Matthew Pecche, and the same day as before for that of the three excommunicates, whom however, as they had now submitted, he at once absolved.<sup>1</sup> Meantime the head forester on this side Trent, Robert de Ufford, issued through Matthew Pecche a summons to all concerned to attend his court to be held at Axbridge on 13 December.<sup>2</sup> The next we hear is that on 30 January, 1333, a few days before Matthew Pecche was due to appear before him, the following royal writ was issued to the bishop :

Whereas it is contained in a certain statute issued at Westminster in the first year of our reign, that every man having a wood within a forest may take husbote and haibote in his wood without attachment of the officers of the forest, as long as he does it by the view of the foresters : And now we have understood that you, because Matthew Pecche, forester-in-fee of our forest in the county of Somerset, and certain other foresters and officers of our forest there, attached certain of your men and servants, who by your command cut divers oaks and other trees in the wood of Cheddre, within our forest of Menydep, pertaining to the manor of Cheddre which is of the ancient demesne of the crown of England, and (which) you hold at fee farm, without the view of the foresters and officers, and against the assize of the forest, you caused our said foresters and officers to be cited to answer before you, and because they did not appear before you, you fulminated the sentence of excommunication on them in contempt of us and the right

---

<sup>1</sup> S.R.S., vol. 9, p. 123: for the penances assigned to the three see pp. 125 f. (the offence is stated to be the arrest of the bishop's men who were carrying firewood, etc., at Budelcombe (Butcombe), and the seizure of their carts).

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 129. A note is appended ordering the preparation of accommodation for the Justices at Cheddar, at the court of the bishop and the hostel of the vicar.

of our crown. We prohibit that you attempt anything which may turn to the prejudice of us or of our crown, and if anything has been unduly attempted by you or yours we will cause it to be revoked without delay.

Witness ourself at York, 30 Jan., in the 7th year of our reign (1333).  
[Note in the margin.]

Be it remembered that on the 13th day of March A.D. 1332(-3), John, clerk of Matthew Pecche, living at Pedertone, before the bishop of Bath and Wells, at Wyvelescombe, being interrogated, confessed that he had obtained this royal prohibition to the bishop presented by the said John there.<sup>1</sup>

This incident would seem to be now closed. The bishop, however, was determined to free himself once and for all from the interference of the foresters, and on 1 September, 1337, he obtained from the king the following charter :

Grant, after a pious preamble and out of affection for Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, and of special grace, that the manor of Chedde, co. Somerset, which is part of the temporalities of that see and within the forest of Menedep and part of the ancient demesne of the crown, shall in future be disafforested of vert and venison and all other matters pertaining to the forest and foresters and other ministers of the forest ; and that the bishop and his successors may at their will enclose the woods belonging to the said manor and hold them as a park ; and may assart the wastes, lawns and other lands (*placeas*) of that manor as they will, and till the assarts so made, and hold them to them and their successors ; and that they may give, sell, take and fell of their woods as they will, and remove the same with free passage without the bounds of the woods ; and that the woods and the park made thereof shall be quit of waste and regard and view of foresters, verderers, regarders and all other ministers of the forest ; with further grant that the said bishop and his successors and their men and tenants of the said manor and other dwellers there or in other places belonging to the manor and disafforested with it shall not in future be troubled by the king or his ministers of the forest touching matters belonging to their jurisdiction ; and that they shall be quit of suits and pleas of the forest, summonses, plaints and all other actions, belonging to the king or the forest or the justices or other ministers of the forest, and of the lawing (*expeditatione*) of their dogs, and the feeding (*putura*) of foresters and other ministers of the forest, and of all other claims and exactions ;

---

<sup>1</sup> S.R.S., vol. 9, p. 211 : the action of the bishop's men is here very differently reported.

## Household Roll of Bishop Ralph.

---

and that the bishops and their successors for themselves and all their tenants of the manor shall hold the said manor with woods, park and assarts and the foregoing liberties in frank almain without impediment of the king, the justices of the forest, verderers, regards and other ministers, saving to the king the fee farm due from the bishop and his successors for that and other neighbouring manors, which are held of the king ; moreover if the bishop or his successors or the men and tenants of the said manor of Chedde commit any trespass without the precincts of that manor and the places disafforested, they shall be held to answer for it before the ministers of the forest according to the custom of the realm and of the forest.<sup>1</sup>

There was, however, still trouble at Cheddar, the foresters being evidently unwilling to recognize the terms of the charter. Accordingly on 3 October, 1337, a special commission was issued as follows :

Appointment, pursuant to the statute of Northampton, of Thomas de Berkele, Richard Lovel, Walter de Rodeneye, Joceus de Bayous and Hildebrand de London, to go in person to the manor of Chedde, co. Somerset, and make proclamation in the king's name inhibiting all persons under a heavy penalty from doing anything in contravention of the statute ; made under the following circumstances. The king lately by charter granted to Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, that the said manor which is of the temporalities of the see and within the metes of the forest should be disafforested and that he and his successors might at their will impark the woods pertaining to the manor, bring the wastes, lawns and other plots of the manor into cultivation, and grant, sell or cut down and carry the same without the bounds of the said woods with liberty of chiminage, and that the assarts when made should be quit of waste and regard, as well as of view of foresters, verderers or other ministers of the forest ; but certain persons striving to hinder the effect of such charter daily go and ride armed there and threaten the bishop and his servants and assault many persons there, imprisoning some until they make fines and ransoms with them, and carrying the goods of others.<sup>2</sup>

At this point the first fragment of the Household Roll of Bishop Ralph comes to our assistance, and helps to carry on the story. On Monday, 10 November, 1337, after the day's account at Evercreech, which is smaller than usual, there is

<sup>1</sup> Cal. of Charter Rolls, p. 428.

<sup>2</sup> Cal. of Patent Rolls, p. 587.

appended a further account, headed thus: "On the same day, 10 Nov., at Cheddar for the Justices of the Forest and others." We cannot be sure that this refers to the arrival of the special commissioners; but on Wednesday, 19 November, at Wells, we have an entry for "hay of the manor of Woky for eleven horses of the lord of Berkeley which spent the night there"; and another entry for "loaves for the horses of the lords T. and M. Berkeley, W. Rodeneye, T. Gurneye, T. Marlebarewe, E. Clyvedon, S. Bristoll, R. Midelneye, P. Wellesleye, R. Somerton."

Moreover, it would seem that the bishop must have given a banquet in the great hall at Wells in honour of Thomas Lord Berkeley<sup>1</sup> and his brother Maurice, a distinguished soldier of the day. Two hundred and sixty-eight persons were provided for, and the account for the day rose to £5 10s. 7½d.; whereas at Evercreech the number of persons as a rule was from 70 to 80, and the cost from 25s. to 30s. We note that two of the special commissioners were among the guests, namely Thomas Lord Berkeley and Walter de Rodeneye.

Not long afterwards Matthew Pecche relinquished the office of forester-in-fee by sale, and so brought to an end a hereditary succession which had lasted from the time of William de Wrotham in the reign of Richard I. It passed rapidly through several hands to the great family of Mortimer in 1359, and thence in the next century to the Dukes of York.<sup>2</sup> Among the last acts of Matthew Pecche in this connexion was the confirmation on 14 February, 1338, of a release to Bishop Ralph and his successors "of all right in the forest, custody of the forest and forestership within the manor of Ceddre in the county of Somerset lately within the metes of the forest, but now disafforested."<sup>3</sup> A deed to this effect was enrolled

<sup>1</sup> This was the Thomas Lord Berkeley in whose castle of Berkeley King Edward II was brutally murdered, in the absence of Thomas, but not it is to be feared without his connivance.

<sup>2</sup> For an elaborate account, see Greswell, *Forests of Somerset*, pp. 136-169.

<sup>3</sup> Cal. of Patent Rolls, p. 20.

on 17 February, and on the next day Matthew came into the chancery and acknowledged it.<sup>1</sup> It is therefore not without interest that we learn from the last fragment of our roll that Matthew Pecche drank wine with the bishop in London on Tuesday, 17 February, 1338.<sup>2</sup>

#### THE FUNERAL OF THE LADY OF CURRY RIVEL.

The bishop had hardly got back to Evercreech from his meeting with the Justices of the Forest at Cheddar, on 10 November, when he was obliged to make a progress in some state to another part of the county. On Wednesday, 12 November, he is at Somerton. Thirty-five horses and hackneys have to be fed, and the abbot of Muchelney sends him hay for the purpose, as well as litter for beds and for horses. Moreover various expenses occur on this day under the heading of the " Marshalsea "—for house-cleaning, and the felling of a tree for fuel.

On Thursday he goes on to Curry Rivel, where he has to provide a luncheon (*jantaculum*), the rector of the parish being one of his guests. Hay is provided on this day by the abbot of Muchelney for fifty-five horses and hackneys; and a quarter and two bushels of oats for the said horses is entered as " of the gift of the defunct lady." This entry is followed by another, which is significant: " Expenses of N. of the chapel (*de capella*), with the pack-horses (*sumeriis*) of the chapel and others, between Evercreech and Curry, 4*d*." In the evening the bishop is back again at Somerton for supper, and the next day he returns to Evercreech.

What has occasioned this brief visit to Curry Rivel? The bishop's " chapel " (that is to say, altar furniture, vessels and vestments) has been transported from Evercreech. The abbot of Muchelney, if not present, has at least shown a practical

<sup>1</sup> Cal. of Close Rolls, pp. 386 f.

<sup>2</sup> Wrongly written " Tuesday 16 Feb." in the roll: see above, p. 73.

interest in the proceedings.<sup>1</sup> The rector of Curry Rivel, who as we shall see had obtained leave of absence to attend the schools, is back at his post. A great lady has died. Plainly the occasion is a funeral.

Who then is the "*domina defuncta*" of our roll, the lady who is buried with so much circumstance at Curry Rivel on 13 November, 1337?

First we may note that on 7 February, 1336, the bishop admits John de Middelney, acolyte, to the parish church of Curry Rivel at the presentation of the lady Sibilla de Mohun, lady of Curry Rivel; with license to study for a year. On 15 September, he gives him letters dimissory for the order of subdeacon, and on 5 April, 1337, again grants him a dispensation to go to the schools for a year.<sup>2</sup>

Here then is a "lady of Curry Rivel," who is at the same time "the lady Sibilla de Mohun." Let us look first at this latter title, which takes us to Dunster Castle some forty years before it passed from the Mohuns to the Luttrells.

John de Mohun, the third of that name, had seven or eight sons and one daughter before his first wife Ada died in or before March, 1324. Early in 1325 we find him married to a lady named Sibilla; for Bishop Drokensford then licensed a confessor for them.<sup>3</sup> In 1330 Sir John de Mohun died. "The dower," writes Sir H. Maxwell Lyte, "assigned by the Crown to Sibyl, Lady de Mohun, in 1330, comprised the castle and manor of Dunster. . . . In 1335 it was reported to the King at Alnwick that she was dead, and no time was lost in

<sup>1</sup> The abbey of Muchelney had close relations with the De Lorty family, as appears from the Register of the abbey (S.R.S., vol. 14, index). The Henry de Lorty entered in the Muchelney calendar under 14 September is probably the former husband of the lady Sibilla. The abbot of Muchelney at the time of Sibilla's death was the vigorous John de Somerton, whose friendship with Bishop Ralph is noted by Prebendary Bates Harbin in his preface to the Muchelney register (p. 12).

<sup>2</sup> Bp. Ralph's Reg., pp. 255, 273, 301.

<sup>3</sup> Bp. Drokensford's Reg., p. 231.

disposing of the lands which she held in dower; but the report proved false, and she was certainly living in 1337."<sup>1</sup>

We have next to inquire into this lady's earlier history, and especially into her connexion with Curry Rivel. We are fortunate here in having for our guide the late Prebendary Bates Harbin, who wrote an exhaustive article on *The Family of De Urtiaco* in the *Somersetshire Archæological Society's Proceedings* for 1896.<sup>2</sup> Langport and Curry Rivel came to the De Lorty family through Sabina Rivel, daughter and heiress of Richard Rivel, who was married to Henry del Ortiay (de Lorty, latinized *de Urtiaco*). She died in 1254, twelve years after her husband. About the year 1292, Henry de Lorty II, who had inherited Langport and Curry Rivel from his aunt Sabina, married a lady named Sibilla. In 1310, he settled these two properties on himself and his wife Sibilla with remainder to his heirs. He died on 10 September, 1321. An effigy on the north side of the north chapel of Curry Rivel church has been supposed to represent him: as the figure is now placed, the shield is turned to the wall, but the cross of the De Lorty arms (*azure a cross or*) can easily be made out.<sup>3</sup> More recent criticism has, however, assigned this effigy to the period 1270-80, and Preb. Bates Harbin accordingly suggested that it may represent the father or grandfather of this Henry.<sup>4</sup> After an inquisition held at Langport in 1324, royal license was given to Sibilla to marry again on payment of 12 marks. Almost at once she married John de Mohun, as we have seen above.

It is plain from all this that the lady Sibilla was a person of no small importance, and we cannot doubt that she is the "domina defuncta" of Bishop Ralph's roll. We may add

<sup>1</sup> *History of Dunster*, I, 43.

<sup>2</sup> Vol. xlii, pt. 2, pp. 26-55 (but see also vol. lxi, p. 52).

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 44.

<sup>4</sup> *Proceedings*, lxi, 42 n. This view is accepted by Mr. A. C. Fryer, *ibid.*, lxii, 76.

### Collectanea I.

---

that it is probable that John de Middelney, whom she presented to Curry Rivel in 1336, had some family connexion with her. For her daughter of the earlier marriage, Elizabeth de Lorty, was married to Sir Ralph de Middelney. It has even been assumed that it was this John de Middelney who was the younger brother of Sir Ralph: see the interesting article on the latter by Preb. D. M. Ross in *Som. Arch. Soc. Proceedings*, lxi, 149. But the brother John whose arrest was ordered in 1322 can hardly be the John de Middelney who was only an acolyte when he became rector of Curry Rivel in 1336.

J. ARMITAGE ROBINSON.



## FRAGMENTS OF THE ROLL.

### I.

Fercule vi<sup>xx</sup> et vii.

⟨Die Dominica ii die Novembris apud Euercrich.⟩

AULA. . . . . paruo . . . . .

⟨Summa Aule⟩ vii *d.*

BOTELERIA. . . . . ⟨In xxx lagenis ceruisie⟩ secunde de dicto  
stauro precii xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie . . . .

COQUINA. In iii multonibus de Welles precii xx *d.* In i  
multone empto . . . . . purcellis xiii *d.* In ii maulardes et i  
wigun viii *d.* In viii . . . . . ii *d.* In wastellis *ob.* In . . . . . *ob.*  
In vi cl . . . . . de stauro.

Summa Coquine xv s. ix *d. qa.*

PANETRIA. In ccc ⟨panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio  
iii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii v s. vi *d.*⟩ et iiiii panes  
minus. In lxii panibus pro equis et canibus extraneorum in  
prandio prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti dicte ⟨pisture⟩  
precii xii *d.*

Summa Panetrie vi s. vi *d.*

Summa diei xxxvi s. x *d. ob. qa.* unde de coffris xii s. vi *d.*  
*qa.* et de instauro ⟨xxiv s. iiiii *d. ob.*⟩.

Die Lune iii die Novembris apud Euercrich.

COQUINA. In i bacone de Banwell precii ii s. In iii multon-  
ibus de Welles precii xviii *d.* In i porco preempto apud  
Wiuelescumbe precii ii s. In i quarterio dimidio carnis bouine  
ii s. In dimidio vitulo xii *d.* In ii purcellis viii *d.* In v  
caponibus et v polettis xv *d.* In ii maulardes et i tel' <sup>1</sup> vi *d.*

<sup>1</sup> Teal.

Collectanea I.

In viii columbellis iii *d.* In ouis i *d.* <qa>. In ii stokfish' de <stauro> ii *d.* ob. In i cungro de stauro Bristollie precii iii *d.* In ii stikkes anguillarum emptis viii *d.* In ii haddokes viii *d.* In i anguilla grossa de exhennio Abbatis Glastonie precii <i s. i *d.* ob.>. In i busello curalli de Euercrich precii iii *d.*

Summa Coquine xiiii s. v *d.* qa.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xiiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam<sup>1</sup> et iiii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii vii *d.* In v <busellis> auenarum emptis pro eisdem vi *d.* ob. Item in xxii panibus nigris liberature in parte prebende prouenientibus de dimidio busello frumenti pisture panetrie precii <iiii> *d.* Et vi panes plus. In expensis S. Clynton apud Welles pro auenis querendis iiii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie xx *d.* ob.

AULA. In v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii *d.* ob. unde i li. ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule vii *d.* ob.

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo precii ii s. Item in ii lagenis vini de dicto doleo cum priore Sallop' precii viii *d.* In lx lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii iii s. ix *d.* Item xx lagenis secunde de eodem precii x *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. iii *d.*

PANETRIA. In ccxv panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio frumenti dicte pisture precii iiii s. et ix panes minus. Item in liii panibus pro canibus et equis in prandio prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti dicte pisture panetrie precii xii *d.* et xiii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie v s.

Summa diei xxix s. qa. unde de coffris viii s. qa. et de instauro xxi s.

Die Martis iiii die Novembris apud Euercrich.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xviii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et ii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liber-

<sup>1</sup> MS. ca. ple. li. Either 'liberatam' or 'liberaturam.' A.H.T.

atam precii x *d.* In v busellis auenarum <pro eisdem emptis> vii *d.* Item xliiii panibus nigris in loco partis prebende prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture panetrie precii ix *d.* Et vi panes minus.

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. ii *d.*

COQUINA. <In> i quarterio dimidio carnis bouine empto ii s. *ob. qa.* In ii multonibus de Welles precii xiiii *d.* In dimidio multone empto iiii *d. ob.* In i bacone de Banwell precii ii s. In i porco preempto apud W<ieuescumbe> precii ii s. In dimidio vitulo vi *d.* In ii purcellis ix *d.* In iiii auccis xii *d.* In vi maulardis et wigonis xii *d.* In i tel' *ob. qa.* In viii columbellis . . . et iiii polettis vi *d.* . . . de instauro.

Summa Coquine xi s. ix *d.*

AULA. In vi li. candelarum de instauro precii ix *d.* unde i ad p . . .

<Summa Aule> ix *d.*

BOTELERIA. <In vi> lagenis vini de doleo precii ii s. In xl lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii ii s. vi *d.* In x lagenis ceruisie de Bruton emptis x *d.* In <xxiiii lagenis> secunde de stauro brasine precii xii *d.*

Summa Botelerie vi s. iiii *d.*

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> et v panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. vi *d.* et vi panes. . . . Item in xlix panibus pro canibus et equis in prandio prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.*

Summa Panetrie iiii s. iii *d.*

Summa diei xxv s. iii *d.* unde de coffris viii s. et de instauro xvii s. iii *d.*

Die Mercurii v die Novembris apud Euerich.

COQUINA. In xiii piscibus salsis de Bristoll' precii ii s. iii *d.* In x stokfishes de eodem precii xvii *d. ob.* . . . de gurnardes emptis xiiii *d.* In plais ii s. vi *d.* In roches et perches x *d.* In minutis ii *d.* In iii haddokes, i hake xvii *d.* In i anguilla

grossa de exhennio Abbatis Glastonie precii <xxi *d. ob.*>. In  
ouis viii *d.*

Summa Coquine xii s. iii *d.*

BOTELERIA. In viii lagenis vini de doleo precii ii s. viii *d.*  
In I lagenis ceruisie de stauro precii iii s. i *d. ob.* In xxx lagenis  
ceruisie secunde de <eodem precii xv *d.*>.

Summa Botelerie vii s.

PANETRIA. In ccii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis  
dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. ix *d.* Et v panes  
minus. Item lxvii panibus pro canibus et equis <in prandio  
prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti> dicte pisture precii  
xii *d.* Et i panis plus.

Summa Panetrie iiiii s. ix *d.*

MARESCALCIA. In feno manerii pro x equis capientibus  
plenam liberatam et iiiii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam  
liberatam precii vi *d.* Item <in> xxvi panibus nigris pro equis  
predictis in parte prebende prouenientibus de i busello frumenti  
pisture panetrie precii vi *d.* Et vii panes minus. Item x ferris  
cum clauis. . . . . Welles pro vino querendo i *d.* In ex-  
pensis Clynton ibidem pro auenis iii *d.* In ferrura equi Soti  
apud Welles per S. de C. i *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie <xvii *d.*>.

<AULA. In> v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii *d. ob.* unde  
i ad cameram.

Summa Aule vii *d. ob.*

Summa diei x. . . . .

<Fercule> iiiii<sup>xx</sup> et ix.

Die Jovis vi die Novembris apud Euerich.

COQUINA. In olere i *d.* In i bacone et dimidio de Banwell  
precii iii s. In . . . . . empcione xvi *d.* In iii multonibus  
de empcione ii s. iii *d.* In dimidio vitulo xii *d.* In iiiii auccis  
xiii *d.* In ii purcellis ix *d.* In i maular <d> . . . In lacte *ob.*

Summa Coquine xi s. *ob.*

MARESCALCIA. In feno manerii pro xvii equis capientibus  
plenam liberatam et v hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam

precii xi *d.* In v . . . . . in parte prebende eorundem prouenientibus de i busello frumenti pisture panetrie precii vi *d.* et iii panes minus. Item in viii ferris cum clauis. In . . . . .

Summa <Mareschalcie> . . . . .

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo precii ii s. In 1 lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii iii s. i *d.* ob. In xxx lagenis ceruisie <de eodem xv *d.* In xx lagenis> de Bruton emptis x *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. ii *d.* ob.

AULA. In vi li. candelarum de instauro precii ix *d.* unde i li. ad cameram.

<Summa Aule ix *d.*>.

PANETRIA. In ccvi panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. ix *d.* et ii panibus minus. Item in xxxvi panibus <pro canibus et equis prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte> pisture precii vi *d.* et iii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iii s. iii *d.*

Summa diei xxv s. v *d.* qa. unde de coffris. . . . .

<Fercule> . . . iii.

Die Veneris vii die Novembris ibidem.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et ix hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii viii *d.* . . . In xxxviii panibus pro predictis <equis> in parte prebende prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et v panes plus. Item in v ferris cum clauis de instauro> . . . . . nocte Welles et Radeclive pro prouidencia facienda xviii *d.* In ferura equi dicti Ade iii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. iii *d.*

COQUINA . . . . . iii s. In viii stokis de stauro precii xiiii *d.* In i quarterio makerel empto xii *d.* In vii merlynges et ii gurnardis grossis xii *d.* In ii hakes . . . . . <sal>mon' xviii *d.* In iii stikkis anguillarum xvi *d.* In v li. amigdarum et v li. de ris de instauro precii xii *d.* ob.

Summa Coquine xii s. iiii *d. ob.*

⟨BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de⟩ doleo ibidem precii ii s. In xl lagenis ceruisie de stauero brasine precii ii s. vi *d.* In xx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii x *d.*

⟨Summa Botelerie v s. iiii *d.*⟩.

AULA. In v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii *d. ob.* unde i li. ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule vii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In clxxvi panibus pro⟨uenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte pisture⟩ precii iii s. et ii panes minus. Item in xxxv panibus pro canibus et equis in prandio prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* et ii panes plus.

⟨Summa Panetrie iii s. vi *d.*⟩.

Summa diei xxv s. ii *d. ob.* unde de coffris ix s. iiii *d. ob.* et de instauro xv s. x *d.*

Fèrcule iiii<sup>xx</sup> et viii.

Die Sabati viii die Novembris ibidem.

AULA. In v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii *d. ob.* unde i li. ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule vii ⟨*d. ob.*⟩.

⟨COQUINA. In⟩ i busello pilcorn' vii *d.* In i busello pisarum viridium iiii *d.* In xii piscibus salsis de Bristoll' precii iii s. In viii stokfish' de eodem precii xiiii *d.* In di . . . In i quarterio plais xvi *d.* In viii hakes ii s. ii *d.* In viii bremes ii s. iiii *d.* In v cungris recentibus iiii s. viii *d.* In viii soles v *d.* In vii stikkes an⟨guillarum⟩ . . .

Summa Coquine xix s. xi *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> xi panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. vi *d.* Et item ⟨in⟩ lxiii panibus pro canibus ⟨et equis prouenientibus⟩ de ii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii xii *d.* Et iii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s. vi *d.*

BOTELERIA. In ix lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii iii s. ⟨In l⟩ lagenis ceruisie de stauero brasine precii iii s. i *d. ob.*

Household Roll of Bishop Ralph.

In xx lagenis secunde de eodem precii x *d.* In xii lagenis ceruisie de Bruton emptis xii *d.*

Summa Botelerie <vii s. xi *d. ob.*>.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xxiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et iiii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii xiii *d.* In i quarterio ii busellis auenarum emptis pro eisdem xiiii *d.* Item in xviii pa<nibus> prebende predictorum prouenientibus de dimidio busello frumenti pisture panetrie precii iii *d.* et i panis plus. In expensis pulitarii per ii dies apud Welles et Radeclive pro prouidencia iiii *d.* <In> expensis A. de Neuport apud Bruton i *d.* In expensis S. Clynton apud Welles iiii *d.* In pane equorum secunde carecte apud Bruton pro ceruisia qu<erenda>. . . . In expensis carectarii ibidem i *d.* In ferura ii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. viii *d. ob.*

Summa diei xxxvi s. ix *d.* unde de coffris xix s. ii *d.* et de instauro x<vii s. vii *d.*>.

Summa tocius Septimane x *li. v. s. ii d. qa.* unde de coffris lxxiii s. viii *d. qa.* et de instauro vi *li. xi s. vi d.*

Fercule <iiii<sup>xx</sup> et> xii.

Die Dominica ix die Novembris apud Euercrich.

AULA. In vi *li. candelarum de instauro precii ix d.* unde i *li. ad cameram domini et i li. ad pistrinam.*

Summa Aule <ix *d.*>.

COQUINA. In i quarterio dimidio carnis bouine empto xx *d. qa.* In iii multonibus emptis xviii *d.* In i bacone de Ban' precii ii s. In iii multonibus de manerio de Euercriche precii xviii *d.* In dimidio vitulo. . . . In vii auccis xxii *d. ob.* In iii purcellis xv *d.* In dimidio porco de Wiuelescumbe precii xii *d.* In i pope<sup>1</sup> et i egrete de stauro precii iii *d.* In ii maulardes iiii *d.* In ii perdicibus . . . . ure precii ii *d.* In vi columbellis ii *d. ob.* In i plouere et i wodecoke ii *d.* In ouis ii *d.* In wastellis ii *d.* In lacte *ob.*

<sup>1</sup> Bullfinch.

Summa Coquine xiii s. i d. ob. qa.

BOTELERIA. In xii lagenis <vini> de doleo ibidem precii iii s. In lxx lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii iii s. iii d. ob. In xxx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem p precii xv d.

Summa Botelerie ix s. vii d. ob.

PANETRIA. In cclxxvii panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. ix d. Et iii panes plus. Item in xlvi panibus pro canibus et equis in prandio prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix d. Et iii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie v s. vi d.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et vii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii x d. In vi busellis auenarum emptis pro <eisdem> viii d. Item <in> iii busellis furfuris de stauro. Item <in> xxxvii ferris cum clauis pro equis apud Woky.

Summa Mareschalcie xviii d.

Summa diei xxx s. vi d. qa. unde de coffris viii s. x d. ob. qa. et de instauro xxi s. vii d. ob.

Fercule lxi.

Die Lune x die Novembris ibidem.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro viii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et iii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii vi d. <In . . . busellis auenarum emptis> pro eisdem v d. ob. Item in ferris cum clauis de instauro. In expensis T. ferratoris apud Woky per ii dies pro equis ferendis vi d.

Summa Mareschalcie <xvii d.> ob.

COQUINA. In i quarterio carnis bouine xvi d. ob. In iii multonibus emptis xviii d. In dimidio bacone de Banwell precii xii d. In dimidio bacone de larderio de Euerich incipiente precii xii d. In i purcello . . . v d. In xii polettis xii d. ob. In ouis v d. In wastellis ob. In xv chines heri et hodie de instauro. Item ii stokfishes de Bristoll' precii iii d. ob.



In . . . . emptis viii *d.* In marlyng emptis ii *d.* In i stike et dimidio anguillarum vi *d.* In lochis i *d.*

Summa Coquine viii s. vi *d.*

BOTELERIA. In vii lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii ii s. iiiii *d.* In xl lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii ii s. vi *d.* In xxiiii lagenis secunde ceruisie emptis <apud> Bruton xii *d.*

Summa Botelerie v s. x *d.*

PANETRIA. In clxx panibus prouenientibus de v busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. vi *d.* Et viii panes minus. Item in xxxvii panibus pro canibus et equis prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et iiiii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iii s.

AULA. In v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii *d.* *ob.*

Summa Aule vii *d.* *ob.*

Summa diei xix s. v *d.* unde de coffris viii s. ii *d.* et de instauro xi s. iii *d.*

Die eodem x die Novembris apud Cheddre pro justiciariis foreste et aliis.

COQUINA. In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine ii s. x *d.* In porco xii *d.* In ii multonibus xvi *d.* In i v<itulo> ii s. In xiiii gallinis de chirssheth' de Cheddre precii xviii *d.* In sale ii *d.* In farina auenarum ii *d.*

Summa Coquine ix s.

AULA. In i li. candelarum ii *d.*

Summa Aule ii *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In vi busellis auenarum emptis pro equis ibidem per S. Clynton ix *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie ix *d.*

BOTELERIA. In iiiii lagenis vini de doleo Wellensi precii xvi *d.* In iii lagenis vini emptis xvi *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie emptis iii s. i *d.* *ob.*

Summa Botelerie v s. ix *d.* *ob.*

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> panibus prouenientibus de<sup>1</sup>

Summa diei apud Cheddre.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> MS. blank.

Die Martis xi die Novembris apud Euercrich.

PANETRIA. In ccxix panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio frumenti dicte pisture precii iiii s. Et v panes minus. Item in lv panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* et v panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s. ix *d.*

COQUINA. In i quarterio dimidii carnis bouine empto ii s. *ob. qa.* In i multone empto vi *d.* In iii multonibus de Euercrich precii xv *d.* In dimidio vitulo ix *d.* In i bacone de Banwell' precii ii s. In dimidio porco preempto apud Wiueliscumbe precii xii *d.* In iii auccis ix *d.* In viii polettis et ii caponibus emptis xi *d.* In ii maulardes v *d.* In ii perdicibus de instauro precii ii *d.* In ouis iiii *d.* In wastellis ii *d.* In lacte *ob.*

Summa Coquine x s. iiii *d. qa.*

AULA. In vi li. candelarum de instauro precii ix *d.* unde i li. ad cameram domini et i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule ix *d.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii ii s. In lx lagenis ceruisie emptis <apud> Bruton pro iii s. ix *d.* In xxiiii lagenis secunde emptis ibidem xii *d.*

Summa Botelerie vi s. ix *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xxxvii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et iii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii xx *d.* In ii quarteriis i busello auenarum pro eisdem emptis xxiii *d. ob.* Item <in> viii ferris cum clavis de instauro. In expensis Stephani de Clynton apud Well' pro auenis querendis ii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. ix *d. ob.*

Summa diei xxvi s. iiii *d. ob. qa.* unde de coffris xii s. ix *d. ob. qa.* et de instauro xiii s. vii *d.*

Fercule iiii<sup>xx</sup> et xii.

Die Mercurii xii die Novembris apud Somerton.

COQUINA. In porris emptis i *d.* In vi piscibus salsis de Cumpton precii ii s. vi *d.* In vi hakkes siccis de Cumpton

Household Roll of Bishop Ralph.

precii vi *d.* In vi morucis et lengis de Cumpton precii xviii *d.* In viii colvish<sup>1</sup> de Cumpton precii xvi *d.* In i leng' et i hake mersaut' emptis xiii *d.* In i cingre recente xvi *d.* In i anguilla grossa iiii *d.* In vii stikkes et dimidio anguillarum ii s. vi *d.* In dimidio salmonis recentis xviii *d.* In ouis ii *d.* In wastellis *ob.* In cariagio piscium inter Mountagu et Somerton iiii *d.*

Summa Coquine xiii s. ii *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In viii lagenis vini de doleo de Euerich precii ii s. viii *d.* In lx lagenis ceruisie bone emptis ibidem iii s. ix *d.* In xx lagenis secunde ibidem x *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. iii *d.*

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> viii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. vi *d.* Et iii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iii s. vi *d.*

AULA. In v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii *d. ob.* unde i li. ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule vii *d. ob.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno de dono Abbatis de Mucheleneye pro xxix equis capientibus plenam liberatam et vi hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii xii *d.* In i quarterio vii busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis iii s. i *d. ob.* In panibus pro palefridis iii *d.* Item in panibus pro predictis equis pro labore x *d. ob. qa.* In littere pro lectis et equis de dono dicti Abbatis precii xii *d.* In expensis N. politarii et T. Bouton inter Cheddre et Somerton iii *d. ob.* In mundacione domorum ibidem iii *d.* Item pro cariagio straminis de curia Abbatis et turbarum et ceruisie ii *d.* In expensis J. Withileie per ii dies pro prouidencia ibidem viii *d.* In prostracione i arboris pro camera domini i *d.* In expensis sumterii per viam ii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie vii s. x *d. ob. qa.*

Summa diei xxii s. v *d. ob. qa.* unde de coffris xvii s. x *d. qa.* et de instauro xiiii s. vii *d. ob.*

<sup>1</sup> Colefish or coalfish, closely allied to cod.

<Fercule> . . . . . iii.

Die Jouis xiii die Novembris, dominus et libera familia in prandio apud Cory Riuel cum rectore et omnes in cena apud Somerton.

COQUINA . . . . . de antiquo larderio de Banwell precii iii s. In ii multonibus de Euercrich precii xii d. In i quarterio carnis bouine recentis empto ii s. vi d. In dimidio vitulo xiii d. In ii purcellis viii d. In xii gallinis xvii d. ob. In ii perdicibus de instauro precii ii d. Item in x chines de stauro. In alleis ob. In turbis pro coquina, aula et camera domini xvi d.  
Summa Coquine xi s. iii d.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno de dono Abbatis de Mucheleneye pro xlv equis capientibus plenam liberatam et x hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii ii s. In ii quarteriis dimidio auenarum pro eisdem emptis iii s. iii d. Item in i quarterio ii busellis auenarum in prandio pro equis predictis de dono domine defuncte. In expensis N. de Capella cum sumeriis capelle et aliis inter Euercrich et Cory iii d.

Summa Mareschalcie vi s. viii d.

BOTELERIA. In vii lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii ii s. iii d. In i lagena vini empta vi d. In I lagenis ceruisie bone emptis iii s. i d. ob. In xx lagenis secunde emptis x d.

Summa Botelerie vi s. ix d. ob.

PANETRIA. In cxii panibus prouenientibus de dimidio quarterio frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. Item in ix panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i pecco frumenti dicte pisture precii i d. ob. Item in panibus emptis pro pauperibus ix d. In sale empto vi d.

Summa Panetrie iii s. iii d. ob.

AULA. In v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii d. ob.

Summa Aule vii d. ob.

Summa diei xxviii s. viii d. ob. unde de coffris xvii s. v d. ob. et de instauro xi s. iii d.

Die Veneris xiiii die Novembris apud Euercrich.

COQUINA. In i busello pilcorn vi d. In i busello pisarum

viridium *iiii d. ob.* In *iiii piscibus de Cumpton prime preemptionis precii xii d.* In *iiii cungris de Cumpton precii xx d.* In *xvi hakes siccis de Cumpton precii xvi d.* In *i lenge empto viii d.* In *iii hakes mersautz vi d.* In *vi colvishes de Cumpton precii xii d.* In *iiii hakes emptis recentibus xx d.* In *vii barse<sup>1</sup> xvii d. ob.* In *v li. amigdalarum et iii li. de ris de stauro precii xiii d.* In *cibario pro butore<sup>2</sup> empto i d.* In *i busello curalli de manerio de Euercrich pro pultria precii iiiii d.*

Summa Coquine *xi s. vii d.*

BOTELERIA. In *v lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii xx d.* In *ix lagenis ceruisie de Bruton' emptis iii s. ix d.* In *xl lagenis ceruisie secunde de stauro brasine precii xx d.*

Summa Botelerie *vii s. i d.*

AULA. In *v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii d. ob.* unde *i li. ad cameram et i <li.> ad pistrinam.*

Summa Aule *vii d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In *c iiiii<sup>xx</sup> et i panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s.* Et *iii panes plus.* Item in *lxxiiii panibus pro canibus et equis prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii xii d.* et *viii panes plus.*

Summa Panetrie *iiii s.*

MARESCHALCIA. In *feno manerii pro xli equis capientibus plenam liberatam et viii hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii ii s.* In *ii quarteriis dimidio auenarum pro eisdem emptis ii s. iii d. ob.* Item *dimidio quarterii furfuris de stauro.* In *ferura equi Ade de Newport Well' iii d.* In *pane equi ejusdem ibi ob.* Item *<in> xii ferris cum clausis de instauro.*

Summa Mareschalcie *iiii s. vii d.*

Summa diei *xxvii s. x d. ob.* unde *de coffris xi s. vii d.* et *de instauro xvi s. iii d. ob.*

Fercule *lxxvi.*

Die Sabati *xv die Novembris apud Euercrich.*

COQUINA. In *iiii piscibus salsis de Cumpton precii xii d.* In *vi hakes siccis de Cumpton precii vi d.* In *xxiiii hakes et i*

<sup>1</sup> Perch.

<sup>2</sup> Bittern.

magno cungru mersautz emptis vi s. ii *d.* In dimidio salmonis de exhennio rectoris de Dichyate precii xii *d.* In xiii bars' ii s. viii *d. ob.* In ii hakes precii x *d.* In menus' iiii *d.* In plais xxvi, xiii *d.* In ouis ii *d. ob.* In caseo empto iii *d.*

Summa Coquine xiiii s. i *d.*

MARESCALCIA. In feno manerii pro xix equis capientibus plenam liberatam precii ix *d. ob.* In i quarterio i busello auenarum pro eisdem xii *d. ob.* In expensis A. Newport apud Bruton i *d.* In expensis H. Sobbure apud Welles iiii *d.* In expensis S. Clynton ibidem pro auenis iii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. vi *d.*

AULA. In v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii *d. ob.* unde i li. ad cameram.

Summa Aule vii *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In viii lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii ii s. viii *d.* Item i lagena missa domine de Clyvedon precii iiii *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie bone emptis <apud> Bruton iii s. i *d. ob.* Item in xxx lagenis ceruisie secunde de stauro brasine precii xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. iiii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In c iiii<sup>xx</sup> et x panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. iii *d.* Et iiii panes minus. Item in xxxv panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et ii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iii s. ix *d.*

Summa diei xxviii s. iiii *d.* unde de coffris xvi s. v *d.* et de instauro xi s. xi *d.*

Summa tocius Septimane x li. xii s. ix *d. qa.* unde de coffris cvi s. i *d. ob. qa.* et de instauro cvi s. vii *d. ob.*

Fercule <iiii<sup>xx</sup>> et v.

Die Dominica xvi die Novembris apud Euercrich.

BOTELERIA. In vii lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii ii s. iiii *d.* In i lagena vini de empcione <apud> Welles vi *d.* In lx lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii iii s. ix *d.* In

xxx lagenis secunde de eodem precii xv *d.* Item <in> xxxvii lagenis ceruisie secunde liberatis coquine pro souc'. . . .<sup>1</sup> precii xviii *d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie ix s. iiii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In ccvii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. ix *d.* Item in xxi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture precii iii *d.* Et iiii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro ix equis capientibus plenam liberatam et iii hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii vi *d.* In iiii busellis dimidio auenarum pro eisdem emptis vi *d. qa.* In expensis politarii apud Welles heri pro prouidencia i *d. ob.*

Summa Mareschalcie xiii *d. ob. qa.*

AULA. In v li. candelarum precii vii *d. ob.* unde i li. ad bracinam.

Summa Aule vii *d. ob.*

COQUINA. In i quarterio carnis bouine empto ii s. vi *d.* In i bacone de Banwell precii ii s. In iiii multonibus de Euercrich precii xx *d.* In dimidio vitulo empto xii *d.* In dimidio porco preempto apud Kynggesbure precii xii *d.* In v auccis emptis xvi *d.* In i capone empto ii *d.* In iiii maulardes viii *d.* In i wodecoke et v alaudis ii *d.* In ouis ii *d.* In wastellis *ob.* In ii perdicibus de instauro precii ii *d.* Item vi chines de instauro.

Summa Coquine x s. x *d. ob.*

Summa diei xxvi s. *qa.* unde de coffris vii s. ii *d. qa.* et de instauro xviii s. x *d.*

Item in expensis xxiiii famulorum dum dominus fuit apud Somerton':—

PANETRIA. In cxv panibus prouenientibus de dimidio quarterii frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. Et iii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie ii s.

BOTELERIA. In iiii lagenis ceruisie emptis ix *d. ob.* In xvi lagenis ceruisie secunde de stauro brasine precii viii *d.*

<sup>1</sup> MS. apparently has 'souc.'

Summa Botelerie xvii *d. ob.*

COQUINA. In dimidio bacone de Banwell precii xii *d.* In i multone de Euercrich precii vi *d.* In i mulewell<sup>1</sup> et i col<fish> de Cumpton precii v *d.*

Summa Coquine xxiii *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xix equis capientibus plenam liberatam precii ix *d. ob.* In i quarterio auenarum pro eisdem empto xi *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie xx *d. ob.*

Summa particule vii s. i *d.* unde de coffris xx *d. ob.* et de instauro v s. iiii *d. <ob.>*

Fercule lxxv.

Die Lune xvii die Novembris apud Euercrich.

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo precii ii s. Item in dimidia lagena vini empta iii *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie b<one de> stauro brasine precii iii s. i *d. ob.* In xxiiii lagenis secunde de eodem precii xii *d.*

Summa Botelerie vi s. iiii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In c iiii<sup>xx</sup> et ix panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis <dimidio frumenti> dicte pisture precii iii s. iii *d.* et v panes minus. Item in xiiii panibus prouenientibus <de> dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture precii iii *d.* pro equis et canibus et iii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie <iii s. vi *d.>*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et ii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii vii *d.* In v busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis vii *d. qa.* Item in i busello auenarum pro equis carecte la<borantibus> in prandio empto i *d. ob.*

Summa Mareschalcie xv *d. ob. qa.*

COQUINA. In i quarterio carnis bouine empto ii s. vi *d.* In ii multonibus et dimidio de Euercrich precii xiii *d.* In dimidio vitulo x *d.* In vii g<urnardes> emptis viii *d.* In i aucca iii *d.*

<sup>1</sup> Green fish.



*ob.* In ouis i *d.* Item in ii stikkis anguillarum emptis viii *d.* In i quarterio salmonis de exhennio rectoris de Dichyate precii ix *d.* In ii stokfishs de stauro precii iii *d.* *ob.* In i haddocke empto iiii *d.* In dimidio bacone et i quarterio de Banwell precii xviii *d.* In i quarterio i baconis de larderio de Euercrich precii vi *d.* Item vi chines de instauro.

Summa Coquine ix s. vi *d.*

AULA. In v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii *d.* *ob.* unde i li. ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule vii *d.* *ob.*

Summa diei xxi s. iii *d.* *ob. qa.* unde de coffris vi s. iiii *d.* *qa.* et de instauro xiiii s. xi *d.* *ob.*

<Fercule iiii<sup>xx</sup> et> vi.

Die Martis xviii die Novembris apud Euercrich in jantaculo et apud Welles in cena.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xxxiiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et x hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii xxi *d.* *ob.* In ii quarteriis ii busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis ii s. i *d.* In expensis S. Clynton apud Welles pro providencia reparanda iiii *d.* In vii ferris cum clavis de instauro. Item in panibus pro equis domini et suorum pro labore xiii *d.* In expensis A. de Neuport per iii dies apud Radecliue et Banwell et alibi pro providencia ii s.

Summa Mareschalcie vii s. iii *d.* *ob.*

COQUINA. In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine preempto apud Taunton' precii v s. In dimidio porco de stauro de Kynggesbure precii ix *d.* In ii baconibus de larderio de Banwell' antiquo precii v s. In i multone de Euercrich precii v *d.* In vi multonibus emptis iii s. iii *d.* In ii vitulis emptis iii s. v *d.* In i purcello iiii *d.* *ob.* In v auccis xvi *d.* *ob.* In viii caponibus et viii gallinis emptis xxii *d.* In iiii maulardes viii *d.* In i plouere et iii columbellis ii *d.* In vi perdicibus de instauro precii vi *d.* In ii wodecokes de dono parcarii de Euercrich. In alleis emptis x *d.* Item in xviii chines de instauro. In i busello curalli de Euercrich precii iii *d.*

Summa Coquine xxii s. x *d.*

AULA. In xviii li. candelarum de instauro precii ii s. iii *d.* unde ii li. ad cameram domini ii ad cameram domini de Berkeley i ad coquinam et i ad boteleriam i ad dominum Archidiaconum et i li. ad cameram domini J. Carleton i li. pro parchiis.<sup>1</sup>

Summa Aule ii s. iii *d.*

BOTELERIA. In iiii lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii xvi *d.* In xx lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii xv *d.* In xii lagenis vini de doleo de Welles precii iiii s. In iii lagenis vini emptis xviii *d.* In iiii<sup>xx</sup> lagenis ceruisie emptis <apud> Welles v s. In xx lagenis ceruisie secunde ibidem x *d.*

Summa Botelerie xiii s. xi *d.*

PANETRIA. In cclxx panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii iiii s. ix *d.* et iii panes minus.

Item in lxi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii xii *d.* Et v panes minus.

Summa Panetrie v s. ix *d.*

Summa diei liii s. *ob.* unde de coffris xxiiii s. ix *d.* et de instauro xxviii s. iii *d. ob.*

Fercule xiii<sup>xx</sup> et viii.

Die Mercurii xix die Novembris apud Welles.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xxxii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et vii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam

<sup>1</sup> The little beam in sacred buildings where wax lights were burned (Du Cange).

In later usage a 'perch' is used, not merely for the beam, but for the whole screen and loft beneath it, *e.g.*, the fine painted screen at South Walsham, Norfolk, bears on its lower panels a running inscription commemorating two benefactors who 'han doon peynte this perke.' The 'perch' or 'perk' is not necessarily ecclesiastical, and I am inclined to think, from the use of the plural in the present instance, that the reference is either to ordinary candle-stands formed by beams projecting from the wall, or, more probably, to the 'screens' at the end of the hall.

liberatam precii xix *d.* In i quarterio vi busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis xix *d. qa.* Item in v ferris cum clavis de instauro. Item in feno manerii de Woky pro xi equis domini de Berkeley pernoctantibus ibidem precii v *d. ob.* In vi busellis auenarum pro eisdem viii *d. qa.* In panibus equorum dominorum T. et M. Berkeleye, W. Rodeneye, T. Gurneye, T. Marlebarewe, E. Clyvedon, S. Bristoll' et R. Mudelneye, P. Wellesleye, R. Somerton et eorum post aquam in prandio et auenis<sup>1</sup> ii s. iiiii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie vi s. viii *d.*

BOTELERIA. In lx lagenis vini de doleo precii xx s. Item in xx lagenis vini de doleo de Banwell precii iii s. iiiii *d.* In vi lagenis vini emptis iii s. In xiiii<sup>xx</sup> lagenis et x ceruisie bone emptis xviii s. i *d. ob.* Item in lx lagenis ceruisie secunde ii s. vi *d.* In ciphis vi *d.* In ollis luteis emptis x *d.*

Summa Botelerie xlviiii s. iii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In vi<sup>o</sup> lxxii panibus prouenientibus de iii quarteriis frumenti dicte pisture precii xii s. Item in xxx panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* et iii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie xii s. vi *d.*

AULA. In x li. candelarum de instauro precii xv *d.* unde i ad cameram domini i ad coquinam i ad Woki pro equis domini de Berkeleye, i ad cameram magistri J. de Carleton et i ad boteleriam.

Summa Aule xv *d.*

COQUINA. In xx cungris de Cumpton precii viii s. iiiii *d.* In xx morucis et lengis de priore preempcione de Cumpton precii v s. In xviii pollokes de Cumpton precii iii s. In xxx hakes siccis de Cumpton precii ii s. vi *d.* In iiiii hakes mersautz emptis vi *d.* In iiiii haddokkes emptis xx *d.* In i dossel de bremes, gurnardes et haddokes vii s. In i dossel et dimidio de plais viii s. In iiiii salmonibus emptis v s. vi *d.* In xii stokfishes ii s. vi *d.* In iii stokfishes de stauro Bristollie precii v *d. qa.* In xviii stikkes anguillarum emptis vi s. In iii anguillis

<sup>1</sup> 'Et aūē' interlined over 'prandio.'

grossis emptis ii s. vi *d.* In ii anguillis grossis de exhennio Abbatis Glastonie precii xii *d.* In vi bremes et i luce<sup>1</sup> de exhennio dicti Abbatis precii iii s. ii *d.* In ouis vi *d.* In wastellis i *d. ob.* In i capone i *d. ob. qa.* In i pikerell' ii s. In i multone pro garcionibus domini de Berkeleye vi *d. ob.* In i quarterio vituli pro eisdem vi *d.*

Summa Coquine lxi s. xi *d.*

Summa diei vi *li.* x s. vii *d. ob.* unde de coffris lxxvii s. *ob. qa.* et de instauro lxxiii s. vi *d. ob. qa.*

<Fercule iii<sup>xx</sup>> et iii.

Die Jouis xx die Novembris apud Euercrich.

COQUINA. In i quarterio carnis bouine de preempcione <de> Tanton' precii ii s. vi *d.* In i bacone de antiquo larderio <de> Banwell precii . . . . vi *d.* In iii multonibus de Euercrich precii xii *d.* In dimidio porco de Kynggesbure precii ix *d.* In dimidio vitulo xi *d.* In ii auccis emptis vi *d. ob.* In iii perdicibus de instauro iii *d.* In iii wodecokis iii *d.* In viii aibus silvestribus ii *d.* In i butore empto iii *d.* In x chines de instauro. In ii caponibus et iii gallinis emptis vi *d.* In v gallinis <de> chirssheta de Euercrich precii vii *d. ob.* In iii columbellis i *d.*

Summa Coquine x s. v *d.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo Euercrich precii ii s. In i lagena vini empta vi *d.* <In> l lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii iii s. i *d. ob.* Item in xx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii x *d.* In xii lagenis ceruisie bone emptis apud Bruton ix *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. ii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In ccxxxiii panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. Et ix panes plus. Item in xlvi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de <i> busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* Et iii panes minus.

<sup>1</sup> Pike.

Summa Panetrie iiii s. ix *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xx equis capientibus plenam liberatam et iiii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii xii *d.* In i quarterio i busello auenarum pro eisdem emptis xii *d. ob.* Item in auenis pro omnibus equis domini et aliorum in prandio pro labore vi busellis emptis viii *d. qa.* Item in viii ferris cum clavis de instauro. In expensis H. Sudbure apud Welles pro ceruisia prouidenda contra adventum domini vi *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. ii *d. ob. qa.*

AULA. In vi li. candelarum de instauro precii ix *d.* unde i li. ad cameram.

Summa Aule ix *d.*

Summa diei xxvi s. iiii *d. qa.* unde de coffris vi s. iiii *d. qa.* et de instauro xx s. i *d.*

<Fercule> lxviii.

Die Veneris xxi die Novembris apud Euercrich.

COQUINA. In xvi hakes siccis de priore stauro de Cumpton precii xii *d.* In viii colis de Cumpton precii xvi *d.* In viii lengis et cungris de antiquo stauro de Cumpton precii ii s. In iiii cungris de nouo emptis ibidem precii ii s. In iiii haddokes emptis xx *d.* In i codlynge x *d. ob.* In v li. amigdalorum et iii li. de ris de stauro precii xiii *d.* In ii busellis pisarum viridium emptis xi *d.* In dimidio quarterio pilcorn' empto ii s. iiii *d.*

Summa Coquine xiii s. i *d. ob.*

AULA. In vii li. candelarum de instauro precii x *d. ob.* unde i li. ad cameram domini et i ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule x *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In v lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii xx *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii iii s. i *d. ob.* In xx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii x *d.*

Summa Botelerie v s. vii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In clxx panibus prouenientibus de v busellis d' midio frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. ix *d.* Et viii panes

plus. Item in xxiii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et x panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iii s. iii *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xvi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et vi hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii xi *d.* In i quarterio auenarum pro eisdem empto xi *d.* In expensis politorii apud Welles heri per diem integrum i *d. ob.*

Summa Mareschalcie xxiii *d. ob.*

Summa diei xxiiii s. x *d.* unde de coffris vi s. ix *d.* et de instauro xviii s. i *d.*

<Fercule iii<sup>xx</sup> et> x.

Die Sabati xxii die Novembris apud Euercrich.

BOTELERIA. In vii lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii ii s. iiiii *d.* In lx lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii iii s. ix *d.* In xx lagenis secunde de eodem precii x *d.*

Summa Botelerie vi s. xi *d.*

COQUINA. In vi piscibus salsis de Cumpton precii xviii *d.* In iiiii cungris de nouo stauro ibidem precii xx *d.* In xvi hakis de antiquo stauro ibidem precii xii *d.* In vi hakes de nouo stauro ibidem precii vi *d.* In vi stokfish' de Bristoll' precii x *d. ob.* In iii morucis emptis ii s. vii *d. ob.* In iiiii haddokes emptis xx *d.* In iii bremes ix *d.* In i quarterio merlynges emptis ii s. iii *d.* In v stikkes anguillarum xxi *d.* In i anguilla grossa et ii bremes de exhennio Abbatis Glastonie precii xii *d.* In ouis iiiii *d.* In wastellis *ob.* In i busello curalli de manerio de Euercrich precii iii *d.* In i caseo empto iii *d.*

Summa Coquine xvi s. v *d. ob.*

AULA. In vii li. candelarum de instauro precii x *d. ob.* unde i li. ad cameram et i li. ad cameram magistri J. Carleton.

Summa Aule x *d. ob.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xv equis capientibus plenam liberatam et vi hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liber-

atam precii xi *d.* In vii busellis dimidio auenarum pro eisdem emptis ix *d. ob.* Item in i busello auenarum pro equis carecte heri post aquam pro labore in boscis emptis i *d. ob.* In expensis A. Neuport apud Bruton i *d.* In expensis S. Clynton apud Welles pro auenis emendis iii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. ii *d.*

PANETRIA. In ccvii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. ix *d.* Item in liiii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* et v panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s. vi *d.*

Summa diei xxx s. xi *d.* unde de coffris x s. xi *d.* et de instauro xx s.

Summa tocius Septimane xvi *li.* ii *d. qa.* unde de coffris vi *li.* xi s. et de instauro ix *li.* ix s. ii *d. qa.*

<Fercule v><sup>xx</sup> et i.

Die Dominica xxiii die Novembris apud Euercrich.

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In i quarterio carnis bouine de empcione xxiii *d.* In i bacone de antiquo larderio de Banwell precii ii s. In iiii multonibus emptis ii s. iiii *d.* In i multone et dimidio de manerio de Euercrich precii v *d.* In dimidio vitulo x *d.* In dimidio porco de preempcione de Kynggesbure precii xii *d.* In iiii purcellis xiiii *d.* In i fesanne de exhennio Richardi Florie. In xii gallinis emptis xiii *d.* In vi wodecokis emptis vii *d.* In ii columbellis i *d.* In ouis iii *d.* In xi chines de instauro. In wastellis ii *d.* In i perdice de stauro precii i *d.*

Summa Coquine xii s.

AULA. In vi *li.* candelarum de instauro precii ix *d.* unde i *li.* ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule ix *d.*

BOTELERIA. In x lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii iii s. iiii *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie bone emptis <apud> Welles iii s. i *d. ob.* Item in x lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii vii *d. ob.* In xxx lagenis <ceruisie> secunde de eodem

precii xv *d.* In xiiii lagenis ceruisie emptis <apud> Welles pro garcionibus domini de Berkeleye pernoctantibus apud Woky die Mercurii preterito xii *d.*

Summa Botelerie ix s. iiii *d.*

PANETRIA. In ccxxxiii panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio dimidio buselli frumenti dicte pisture precii iiii s. iiii *d.* Et vii panes minus. Item in lii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte p<isture> precii ix *d.* Et iii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie v s.

MARESCALCIA. In feno manerii pro xix equis capientibus plenam liberatam et vi hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii xii *d. ob.* In i quarterio i busello auenarum emptis pro eisdem xii *d. ob.* Item in x panibus nigris pro predictis prouenientibus de i pecco frumenti dicte pisture panetrie precii i *d. ob.* Item in ii ferris de stauro. Item in ii ferris emptis <apud> Welles pro equis magistri J. Milto<n> . . . ii ferris pro equis secunde carecte iiii *d.* Item in i grossa furca ferrea pro camera domini et xviii ferris nouis factis de lx ferris veteribus unde pro carbone ad idem iiii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. x *d. ob.*

Summa diei xxix s. xi *d. ob.* unde de coffris xiiii s. iiii *d.* et de instauro xv s. vii *d. ob.*

<Fercule iiii<sup>xx</sup>> et xv.

Die Lune xxiiii die Novembris apud Euercrich.

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In i quarterio carnis bouine empto xxiii *d.* In i quarterio i porci preempto apud Kynggesbure precii vi *d.* In iiii multonibus de Euercrich precii xv *d.* In dimidio vitulo viii *d.* In iii purcellis x *d. ob.* In x gallinis de chirshete de Euercrich precii xv *d.* In v gallinis emptis vii *d.* In ii wodecokes et iiii columbellis iii *d.* In ii maulardes iii *d.* In wastellis i *d.* In i busello frumenti pro pastillo de manerio de Euercrich precii vi *d.* In iii stokfish' de stauro Bristollie precii v *d. qa.* In i bacone de larderio antiquo de Banwell precii ii s. In i mulewell empto x *d. ob.*



In iii bremes ix *d.* In i stike anguillarum iiii *d.* In ii anguillis grossis de exhennio Abbatis Glastonie precii xii *d.* Item in iiii auccis de Cungresbure pro expensis domini R. de Rode quum dominus fuit apud Cheddre precii xii *d.*

Summa Coquine xiiii s. vi *d. qa.*

BOTELERIA. In vii lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii ii s. iiii *d.* In i lagena vini de eodem cum Johanne Cory precii iiii *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii iii s. i *d. ob.* Item in xxx lagenis secunde de eodem precii xv *d.* In x lagenis ceruisie emptis <apud> Bruton x *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. x *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In ccxvii panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio frumenti dicte pisture precii iiii s. Et vii panes minus. Item <in> lxx panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii xii *d.* Et iiii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie v s.

AULA. In vi li. candelarum de instauro precii ix *d.* unde i li. ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule ix *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xvi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et ix hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii xii *d. ob.* In i quarterio i busello auenarum pro eisdem xii *d. ob.* In i ferro de instauro. Item in i quarterio et vi busellis furfuris pro equis apud Woky de stauro.

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. i *d.*

Summa diei xxx s. ii *d. ob. qa.* unde de coffris viii s. v *d. ob.* et de instauro xxi s. ix *d. qa.*

Fercule iiii<sup>xx</sup> et iii.

Die Martis xxv die Novembris apud Euercrich.

AULA. In v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii *d. ob.* unde i li. ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule vii *d. ob.*

COQUINA. In i quarterio carnis bouine emptis xxiii *d.* In iii multonibus de manerio de Euercrich precii xii *d.* In

paruo<sup>1</sup> bacone de Banwell precii xii *d.* In dimidio vitulo viii *d.* In ii auccis vi *d. ob.* In i purcello iii *d. ob.* In xii gallinis de chirshete de Euercrih precii xviii *d.* In ii maulardes iii *d.* In i perdice de stauero precii i *d.* In wastellis *ob.* In ouis i *d. ob.* In i bestia et dimidia venacionis de Westbure. Item in xxviii chines de stauero.

Summa Coquine vii s. v *d.*

BOTELERIA. In v lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrih precii xx *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie de stauero brasine precii iii s. i *d. ob.* In xx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii x *d.*

Summa Botelerie v s. viii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In cc panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. ix *d.* Et iii panes plus. Item in xlv panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* Et iiii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s. vi *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et iii hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii vii *d.* In v busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis vii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie xiiii *d.*

Summa diei xix s. iiii *d.* unde de coffris iiii s. v *d.* et de instauro xiiii s. xi *d.*

<Fercule> lxxviii.

Die Mercurii xxvi die Novembris apud Euercrih.

AULA. In vi li. dimidio candelarum de instauro precii ix *d. ob. qa.* unde i li. ad cameram J. de Carleton et i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule ix *d. ob. qa.*

COQUINA. In vi piscibus salsis de Cump-ton precii xviii *d.* In iiii cungris de nouo emptis ibidem precii xx *d.* In vi stokfishs de stauero Bristollie precii x *d. ob.* In viii colis de Cump-

<sup>1</sup> MS. pū.

ton precii xvi *d.* In iiiii hakes recentibus emptis xviii *d.* In ii haddokes vi *d.* In xii mulettis xii *d.* In i anguilla grossa de exhennio Abbatis Glastonie precii vi *d.* In ouis iiiii *d.*

Summa Coquine ix s. ii *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo <de> Euercrich precii ii s. In xl lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii ii s. vi *d.* In xxx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie v s. ix *d.*

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> et xiiii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. vi *d.* Et iii panes plus. Item in xliiii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* Et iii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iiiii s. iii *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xiiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et v hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii ix *d. ob.* In vii busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis viii *d. ob. qa.* Item in iiiii ferris cum clauis de stauro. In expensis pulterii apud Welles ii *d.* In expensis S. Clynton die Lune apud Chyuton heri apud Woky et hodie apud Welles pro auenis emendis et equis domini supervidendis x *d. ob.*

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. vi *d. ob. qa.*

Summa diei xxii s. vii *d.* unde de coffris v s. i *d. qa.* et de instauro xvii s. v *d. ob. qa.*

<Fercule iiiii<sup>xx</sup> et> viii.

Die Jouis xxvii die Novembris apud Euercrich.

COQUINA. In i quarterio carnis bouine empto xxiii *d.* In iiiii multonibus de manerio de Euercrich precii xvi *d.* In dimidio bacone de Banwell precii xii *d.* In ii purcellis de manerio de Euercrich precii vii *d.* In x gallinis de chirsshete de Euercrich precii xv *d.* In i capone empto ii *d.* In ix chines de stauro. In iiiii wodecokes de exhennio parcarii. In wastellis *ob.*

Summa Coquine vi s. iii *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo de Euerich precii ii s. In xl lagenis ceruisie de stauero brasine precii ii s. vi *d.* In xxx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie v s. ix *d.*

AULA. In iii li. et dimidio candelarum de instauro precii v *d. qa.*

Summa Aule v *d. qa.*

PANETRIA. In ccxxvii panibus prouentibus de i quarterio frumenti dicte pisture precii iiii s. Et iii panes plus. Item in xl panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et vii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s. vi *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et v hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii viii *d.* In v busellis auenarum emptis pro eisdem vii *d.* Item in xx panibus prouenientibus de dimidio busello et pecco frumenti pisture panetrie pro parte prebende die Lune et hodie precii iiii *d. ob.* Et iiii panes minus. In expensis T. ferrator' apud Welles pro stalone vid(endo) equo R. Brikebek iiii *d.* In potura<sup>1</sup> circa magnam furcam ferream i *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. *ob.*

Summa diei xix s. *qa.* unde de coffris iii s. i *d. ob.* et de instauro xv s. x *d. ob. qa.*

Fercule lx.

Die Veneris xxviii die Novembris ibidem.

AULA. In iiii li. candelarum precii vi *d.* unde i li. ad cameram et i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule vi *d.*

COQUINA. In viii piscibus salsis de Cumpton precii ii s. In iii congris mersautz de Cumpton precii xv *d.* In viii colis de Bristollia precii xvi *d.* In ii hakes recentibus ix *d.* In i codling et dimidio emptis xiii *d. ob.* In viii gurnardes xii *d.*

<sup>1</sup> MS. potur̃.

In cunigre recente vi *d.* In v li. amigdalarum et iii li. de ris de stauro precii x *d.* *ob.*

Summa Coquine viii s. x *d.*

PANETRIA. In cxli panibus prouenientibus de v busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. vi *d.* Et iii panes minus. Item in xl panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et vii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iii s.

BOTELERIA. In iiiii lagenis vini de doleo precii xvi *d.* In xxx lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii xxii *d.* *ob.* Item in xx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii x *d.* In vi lagenis ceruisie emptis vi *d.*

Summa Botelerie iiiii s. vi *d.* *ob.*

MARESCALCIA. In feno manerii pro ix equis capientibus plenam liberatam et iii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii vi *d.* In v busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis vii *d.* In expensis draper apud Welles pro superpeliciis querendis cum i equo ii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie xv *d.*

Summa diei xviii s. i *d.* *ob.* unde de coffris iiiii s. vii *d.* *ob.* et de instauro xiii s. vi *d.*

Fercule lxi.

Die Sabati xxix die Novembris apud Euercrich.

AULA. In ii li. dimidio candelarum de instauro precii iii *d.* *ob.* *qa.*

Summa Aule iii *d.* *ob.* *qa.*

BOTELERIA. In iiiii lagenis vini de doleo precii xvi *d.* In xxx lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii xxii *d.* *ob.* In xx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii x *d.*

Summa Botelerie iiiii s. *ob.*

COQUINA. In vii piscibus salsis de Cumpton precii xxi *d.* In iii cungris mersautz de Cumpton precii xv *d.* In viii colis de Cumpton precii xvi *d.* In c alleciis albis x *d.* In i codlynge, i hake, et iii gurnardes emptis ii s. viii *d.* In cunigre recente x *d.* In v stikes anguillarum xx *d.*

Summa Coquine x s. iiii *d.*

PANETRIA. In cxliiii panibus prouenientibus de v busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. vi *d.* Et i panis minus. Item in xxvi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et vii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iii s.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro x equis capientibus plenam liberatam et ii hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii vi *d.* In v busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis vi *d.* Item vi ferris cum clauis de stauro.

Summa Mareschalcie xiii *d.*

Summa diei xviii s. ix *d.* *qa.* unde de coffris vi s. vii *d.* et de instauro xii s. ii *d.* *qa.*

Summa tocius Septimane vii *li.* xviii s. *qa.* unde de coffris xlvi s. vii *d.* *ob.* *qa.* et de instauro cxi s. iiii *d.* *ob.*

<Fercule> iv <sup>xx</sup> et ii.

Die Dominica xxx die Novembris apud Euercrich.

AULA. In v *li.* candelarum de instauro precii vii *d.* *ob.* unde i ad cameram domini et i *li.* ad cameram magistri J. de Carleton'.

Summa Aule vii *d.* *ob.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xxiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et ii hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii xiii *d.* In i quarterio ii busellis auenarum pro eisdem xiiii *d.* In expensis S. Clynton per iii dies <apud> Welles xi *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. ii *d.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo precii ii s. In dimidia lagena vini de eodem cum domina de Clivedon precii ii *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii iii s. i *d.* *ob.* In xxx lagenis secunde de eodem precii xv *d.* In vi lagenis ceruisie emptis vi *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. *ob.*

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> et xii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. vi *d.* Et v panes

minus. Item in xxxi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et ii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s.

COQUINA. In carne bouina empta ii s. In iiii multonibus de Euercrich precii xvi *d.* In dimidio vitulo empto xiii *d.* In ii purcellis de manerio de Euercrich precii vii *d.* In xiii gallinis de chirsshete de Euercrich precii xix *d.* *ob.* In i quarterio i porci preempto apud Kynggesbure precii vi *d.* In vi cercellis<sup>1</sup> vi *d.* In iiii perdicibus de stauro precii iiii *d.* In iiii perdicibus liberatis cum magistro R. precii iiii *d.* In lx ouis iiii *d.* In wastellis *ob.* In i paruo bacone de Banwell precii xii *d.* In dimidia bestia ferme<sup>2</sup> de Westbure. Item in viii chines de stauro.

Summa Coquine ix s. vii *d.*

Summa diei xxiiii s. v *d.* unde de coffris vi s. v *d.* *ob.* et de instauro xvii s. xi *d.* *ob.*

Fercule iiii<sup>xx</sup> et iiii.

Die Lune primo die Decembris apud Euercrich.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro x equis capientibus plenam liberatam et v hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii vii *d.* *ob.* In v busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis vii *d.* Item <in> iiii ferris cum clauis de stauro. Item in feno de Woky pro xxv equis capientibus plenam liberatam et ii hakeneiis sine liberata precii xiii *d.* In i quarterio iii bussellis pro eisdem emptis xv. *d.* In vadiis xiiii garcionum et vii pagetorum ibidem ii s. iiii *d.* In panibus equorum prime carecte querentium ceruisiam apud Bruton ii *d.* *ob.*

Summa Mareschalcie vi s. i *d.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii ii s. In xxx lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro precii xxii *d.* *ob.* In xx lagenis secunde de eodem precii x *d.* In vi lagenis ceruisie de Bruton' emptis vi *d.*

<sup>1</sup> Teal.

<sup>2</sup> ? 'fermationis' ('firmationis'), *i.e.*, a doe in season.—A.H.T.

Summa Botelerie v s. ii *d. ob.*

COQUINA. In carne bouina empta x *d.* In i bacone de Banwell precii ii s. In iiii multonibus de Euercrich precii xvi *d.* In dimidio porco preempto apud Kynggesbure precii ix *d.* In viii gallinis de Euercrich de chirsshete precii xii *d.* In aibus minutis ii *d. ob.* In viii chines de stauro. In i multone de Euercrich cum armigero versus Cheddre pro venacione precii iiii *d.* Item in iii gallinis pro eisdem de chirsshete de Euercrich precii iiii *d. ob.* In wastellis i *d.* In caseo empto iii *d.* In i busello curalli de manerio de Euercrich precii iii *d.*

Summa Coquine vii s. v *d.*

AULA. In v li. candelarum de stauro precii vii *d. ob.* unde i li. ad cameram et i ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule vii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> xiiii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. vi *d.* Et iii panes minus. Item in lviii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* et viii panes plus. Item liberati venatoribus versus Cheddre l panes prouenientes de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.*

Summa Panetrie v s.

Summa diei xxiiii s. iiii *d.* unde de coffris vi s. iii *d.* et de instauro xviii s. i *d.*

Die Martis secundo die Decembris apud Euercrich.

AULA. In iiii li. candelarum de instauro precii vi *d.* unde i li. ad cameram domini et i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule vi *d.*

COQUINA. In i quarterio carnis bouis preempto de T. Jurdan precii xxii *d. ob.* In dimidio bacone de Banwell preciato de nouo<sup>1</sup> precii xii *d.* In dimidio porco de Kynggesbure precii ix *d.* In dimidio vitulo empto xiii *d.* In iiii multonibus

<sup>1</sup> p̄c' de noū.



de Euercrich precii xvi *d.* In xii gallinis de chirsshet de Euercrich precii xviii *d.* In iiiii ploueres ii whitecokes vi *d.* In thruchis i *d.* In wastellis i *d.* Item viii chines de instauro.

Summa Coquine viii s. ii *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In viii lagenis vini de doleo de Euercrich precii ii s. viii *d.* In xl lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii ii s. vi *d.* In xxx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii xv *d.* In vi lagenis ceruisie bone emptis <apud> Bruton vi *d.*

Summa Botelerie vi s. xi *d.*

PANETRIA. In ccxvi panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio frumenti dicte pisture precii iiiii s. Et viii panes minus. In xlvi panibus pro canibus et equis in prandio prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* Et iii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iiiii s. ix *d.*

MARESCALCIA. In feno manerii pro xii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et iiiii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii viii *d.* In vi busellis auenarum emptis pro eisdem viii *d. ob. qa.* Item in feno manerii de Woky pro xxv equis capientibus plenam liberatam et iiiii hakeneis quorum ii ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii xiiii *d.* In i quarterio ii busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis xiii *d. ob. qa.* In vadiis xv garcionum et viii pagetorum apud Woky ii s. vi *d. ob.*

Summa Mareschalcie vi s. ii *d. ob.*

Summa diei xxvi s. vii *d.* unde de coffris vi s. vii *d. ob.* et de instauro xix s. xi *d. ob.*

<Fercule> lxxv.

Die Mercurii iii die Decembris apud Euercrich.

AULA. In iiiii li. dimidia candelarum de instauro precii vii *d. ob.* unde i li. ad cameram domini et i li. ad cameram J. de Carleton.

Summa Aule vii *d. ob.*

COQUINA. In vi colis de Cumpton precii xii *d.* In i mulewell empto x *d.* In ix cungris preemptis <apud> Welles precii iiiii s. vi *d.* In dimidio c allecibus albis viii *d. ob.* In viii bars

iiii gurnardes et iii plais ii s. In v gurnardes et i brems x d. In v stikkis anguillarum xx d. In i anguilla grossa de exhennio rectoris de Dichyate precii vi d. In ouis iii d. In wastellis ob. Item in iii bars ii plais pro die Lune et non computis xii d. In i haddock de eodem die iii d. In ii stokfishs iii d. ob.

Summa Coquine xiii s. x d. ob.

BOTELERIA. In v lagenis vini de doleo precii xx d. In xx lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii xv d. In xx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii x d. In xvi lagenis ceruisie de Bruton emptis xvi d.

Summa Botelerie v s. i d.

PANETRIA. In c iiiiii<sup>xx</sup> et iii panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte piture precii iii s. Et v panes plus. Item in xxii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de dimidio busello frumenti dicte piture precii iii d. Et v panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iii s. iii d.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et ii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii vi d. ob. In v busellis auenarum pro eisdem vi d. qa. Item in feno manerii de Woky pro xxiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et viii hakeneis quorum vi ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii xv d. In i quarterio iii busellis auenarum pro eisdem xv d. ob. In vadiis xv garcionum et viii pagetorum apud Woky cum predictis equis ii s. vi d. ob. Item in dimidio quarterio furfurus de stauro. Item in iii ferris cum clavis de stauro. In expensis S. Clynton apud Welles pro auenis iiiii d.

Summa Mareschalcie vi s. v d. ob. qa.

Summa diei xxix s. iii d. ob. qa. unde de coffris xiii s. x d. ob. qa. et de stauro xv s. v d.

<Fercule iiiiii<sup>xx</sup> et> xviii.

Die Jouis iiiii die Decembris apud Euercrich.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xxi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et ii hakeneis capientibus dimidiam liberatam precii xi d. In vii busellis auenarum emptis pro eisdem

*x d.* Item in ii <busellis> auenarum de manerio pro eisdem precii iii *d.* Item <in> x ferris cum clauis de instauro. Item in feno manerii de Woky pro xiiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et vii hakeneis quorum iiii ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii *x d. ob.* In vii <busellis> auenarum emptis pro eisdem *x d.* In vadiis xv garcionum et vii pagetorum apud Woky cum predictis equis ii s. v *d. ob.* In expensis politarii apud Welles per ii dies iii *d.* In expensis S. Clynton apud Whitenhulle et Asshwiike pro auenis iii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie vi s. viii *d.*

AULA. In ii li. dimidia candelarum de stauro precii iii *d. ob. qa.*

Summa Aule iii *d. ob. qa.*

BOTELERIA. In v lagenis vini de doleo precii xx *d.* In xxx lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii xxii *d. ob.* In xxx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii xv *d.* In xvi lagenis ceruisie de Bruton emptis xvi *d.*

Summa Botelerie vi s. i *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> et viii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. vi *d.* Et iii panes minus. Item in xxxvi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et iii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s.

COQUINA. In i quarterio carnis bouine preempto de T. Jurdan precii xxii *d. ob.* In iiii multonibus de Euercrich precii xvi *d.* In dimidio multone empto iiii *d.* In dimidio porco de preempcione de Kynggesbure precii ix *d.* In xii gallinis de chirshete de Euercrich precii xviii *d.* In i maulard i *d. ob.* In ii ploueres et xiii auibus emptis iiii *d.* In ii perdicibus de stauro precii ii *d.* In ouis *ob.* In wastellis i *d.* In dimidio bacone de antiquo larderio de Banwell precii xii *d.* Item in vi chines de stauro. Item in i wodecoke de stauro <de> exhenio parcarii.

Summa Coquine vii s. vi *d. ob.*

Summa diei xxiiii s. vii *d. ob. qa.* unde de coffris vi s. x *d. ob.* et de instauro xvii s. ix *d. qa.*

<Fercule> lxxv. Li<bera familia> xliii, ofic<iales> xi, garc-  
<iones> xl

Die Veneris v die Decembris apud Euercrich.

AULA. In iiii li. candelarum de stauro precii vi *d.* unde  
i li. ad cameram domini et i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule vi *d.*

BOTELERIA. In v lagenis vini de doleo precii xx *d.* In  
xxx lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii xxii *d. ob.* In xx  
lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii x *d.* In xii lagenis  
ceruisie emptis <apud> Bruton xii *d.*

Summa Botelerie v s. iiii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In clxi panibus prouenientibus de v busellis  
dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. ix *d.* Et i panis  
minus. Item in xxx panibus pro equis et canibus prouenien-  
tibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et iii

.....

<Summa Panetrie iii s. iii *d.*>

## 11.

Die Lune xxix die Decembris apud

COQUINA. . . . . precii ii s. vi *d.* In ii baconibus de eodem precii iii s. . . . . exhennio rectoris de Baggew<orth> de exhennio . . . . . xx *d.* In xii caponibus de exhennio . . . . . ii. *d.* In . . . . . recumbe precii ix *d.* In iii teles et v su . . . . . iiii *d.* In viii . . . . . *d.* in . . . . .

<PANETRIA> . . . . . ix. *d.* In i busello frumenti de manerio <de> Banwell . . . . . et v panes minus. Item in xli panibus pro canibus et equis <provenientibus de> . . . . .

<AULA. In vii li.> candelarum de instauro precii x *d.* *ob.* unde i li. ad cameram domini et . . . . .

<Summa Aule x *d.* *ob.*>.

<MARESCALCIA> . . . . . quorum xix ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii iii s. iiii *d.* In iii quarteriis vii busellis auenarum pro eisdem <emptis> apud Welles heri iiii *d.* In panibus equorum secunde carecte apud Axebrugge . . . . .

<BOTELERIA> . . . . . viii *d.* In xxx lagenis vini de doleo secundo ibidem precii ii s. vi *d.* In xl lagenis ceruisie . . . . .

Summa Botelerie ix s. ii *d.*

<Summa diei xlvii s. iii *d.* *qa.* unde de> coffris x s. ii *d.* *ob.* *qa.* et de instauro xxxvii s. *ob.*

<Die Martis> xxx die Decembris apud Banwell.

AULA. In v li. candelarum de instauro precii vii *d.* *ob.* unde i li. ad cameram domini Johannis de <Carleton>.

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii ii s. In i lagena vini cum domino W. Rodenaye de eodem doleo precii iiii *d.* . . . . . leton et Aleno de Asshe precii vi *d.*

In xxx lagenis de secundo doleo precii ii s. vi *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro . . . . .

Summa Botelerie viii s. v *d. ob.*

COQUINA. In oleribus de manerio de Banwell precii i *d.* In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine salse de larderio precii ii s. vi *d.* In . . . bacone . . . . . multon' de Euererich sals' precii xvi *d.* In dimidio porco preempto de Kynggesbure' precii ix *d.* In i quarterio carnis bouine recentis empto xvii. . . . In vi caponibus de exhennio rectoris de Hinton precii ix *d.* In x gallinis de chirsshete de Banwell precii xv *d.* In . . . . . et v thruchis iiiii *d.* In i perdice de stauro precii i *d.* In ouis i *d.* In wastellis i *d.* In i busello auenarum de manerio de Jatton' precii . . . . . *d.* In . . . . . Westbure.

Summa Coquine xiii s. xi *d. qa.*

PANETRIA. In cc v<sup>xx</sup> et xi panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio ii busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii v s. vi *d.* . . . pan(ibus pro) equis et canibus prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii xii *d.* Et ix panes plus.

Summa Panetrie vi s. iii *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii . . . hakeneis quorum viii ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii ii s. In ii quarteriis ii busellis auenarum de manerio de Jatton' precii ii s. iii *d.* In 1 busello auenarum de Jatton pro equis ex . . . . . <In expensis> S. Clynton cum ii equis et garcionibus apud Welles et Axebrigge pro diuersis negociis faciendis et cum panibus dictorum equorum v *d.* Item in dimidio quarterio furfuris.

Summa Mareschalcie iiiii s. ix *d. ob.*

Summa diei xxxxiv s. *ob. qa.* unde de coffris iiiii s. v *d. ob. qa.* et de instauro xxix s. <vii *d.*>.

Fercule vi<sup>xx</sup> et iiiii.

Die Mercurii, xxxi die Decembris apud Banwell.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xxxv equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xii hakeneis quorum viii ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii xxiii *d.* In ii quarteriis ii busellis auenarum <de manerio> de Jatton precii ii s. iii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iiii s. ii *d.*

BOTELERIA. In iiii lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii xvi *d.* In i lagena vini cum venatore <de eodem> doleo precii iiii *d.* In xxx lagenis vini de secundo doleo precii ii s. vi *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie emptis iii s. i *d. ob.* In x lagenis ceruisie secunde de stauero brasine precii <v *d.*>.

<Summa> Botelerie vii s. viii *d.* <*ob.*>.

COQUINA. In c alleciis rubeis de stauero Sarū . . . . precii xi *d.* In xvi piscibus salsis de Cump-ton precii iiii s. In viii stokfishes de stauero Sarū . . . . precii xiiii *d.* In dimidio c merlynges iii s. In iii bre<mes> xii *d.* In i quarterio gurnard' furniat' ii s. vi *d.* In cungris ii s. vi *d.* In iiii lagenis lactis iiii *d.* In cc ouis xi *d.* In wastellis i *d.* In i anguilla de exhennio Abbatis Glastonie precii iii *d.*

Summa Coquine xvi s. viii *d.*

PANETRIA. In cc iiii<sup>xx</sup> et vi panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio ii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii v s. Et iiii panes minus. Item in l panes pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* Et i panis plus.

Summa Panetrie v s. ix *d.*

AULA. In vii li. candelarum de stauero precii x *d. ob.* unde i li. ad pistrinam heri post compotum et hodie i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule x *d. ob.*

Summa diei xxxv s. ii *d.* unde de coffris xiii s. v *d. ob.* et de instauro xxi s. viii *d. ob.*

Fercule vi<sup>xx</sup> et ix.

Die Jovis primo die Januarii apud Banwell.

COQUINA. In i busello pilcorn' ix *d.* In oleribus de manerio precii i *d.* In i quarterio carnis bouine de larderio precii xv *d.* In <ii> baconibus de eodem precii iiii s. In iiii mul-tonibus de Euercrich precii xvi *d.* In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine et i quarterio recentis emptis iiii s. iii *d.* In i porco ii s. vi *d.* In xxiii gallinis de chirsshete de Cungresbure precii ii s. x *d. ob.* In caseo ii *d.* In i vitulo empto ii s. vi *d.*

In iii purcellis xii *d.* In i auca silvestri de exhennio rectoris de Dich<yate> precii iiiii *d.* In i auca de exhennio Prioris de Wrsprynge precii iii *d.* In ii maulardes iiiii *d. ob.* In xvi teles xvi *d.* In iii plouveriis iii *d.* In ouis vi *d.* In vi li. amig-dalarum et iiiii li. de ris de stauro precii xiii *d.* In wastellis i *d.* In dimidia scutella braonis de stauro preemptionis<sup>1</sup> rectoris de Kynggesbure.

Summa Coquine xxiii s. xi *d.*

BOTELERIA. In <vii> lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii ii s. iiiii *d.* In xxiii lagenis vini de secundo doleo precii ii s. In lx lagenis ceruisie bone emptis iii s. ix *d.*

Summa Botelerie viii s. i *d.*

PANETRIA. In cc v<sup>xx</sup>xvii panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio iii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii v s. vi *d.* Et vi panes minus. Item in xliiii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti <dicte> pisture precii ix *d.* Et vi panes minus.

Summa Panetrie vi s. iii *d.*

AULA. In vii li. candelarum de instauro precii x *d. ob.* unde ii ad cameram domini i ad coquinam et i li. ad <pistrin>am.

Summa Aule x *d. ob.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xxxix equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xvi hakeneis quorum x ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii ii s. iii *d.* In v busellis auenarum de manerio de <Jat>ton precii vii *d. ob.* Item in i quarterio v busellis auenarum emptis pro eisdem xix *d. ob.* Item xvi ferris cum clauis de stauro.

Summa Mareschalcie iiiii s. vi *d.*

Summa diei xliiii s. vii *d. ob.* unde de coffris xix s. i *d.* et de instauro xxv s. vi *d. ob.*

Fercule iiiii<sup>xx</sup> et xii.

Die Veneris secundo die Januarii apud Banwell.

COQUINA. In porris de manerio precii i *d.* In c alleceis

<sup>1</sup> Query preemptionis.



rubeis de preempcione <apud> Sarū . . . precii xi *d.* In xiii piscibus salsis de Cumpton precii v s. x *d.* In xx hakes siccis de Cumpton precii xx *d.* In cungris recentibus et gurnardes emptis iii s. In flundris emptis iiiii *d.* In vi li. amigdalarum et iii li. de ris de stauro precii xii *d.* In i busello frumenti de manerio pro pastillis precii vi *d.*

Summa Coquine xiii s. iiiii *d.*

AULA. In iii li. dimidia candelarum de instauro precii v *d.* *qa.* unde i li. ad cameram domini J. Carleton.

Summa Aule v *d.* *qa.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii ii s. In lx lagenis ceruisie bone emptis iii s. ix *d.* In xx<x> lagenis ceruisie secunde de stauro brasine precii xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s.

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> et xiii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. vi *d.* Et tres panes plus. Item in lxiii panibus prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii xii *d.* et ii panes minus pro equis et canibus.

Summa Panetrie iiiii s. vi *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xlv equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xv hakeneis quorum xii ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii ii s. iiiii *d.* In ii quarteriis v busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis ii s. vii *d.* *ob.* Item x ferris cum clauis de stauro. Item in dimid <io busello> furfuris de stauro. Item in radiis Dicun per i diem et dimidiam apud Glastoniam pro cratibus providendis ii *d.* In expensis J. Wich cum i equo carecte pro Cellario Glastonie querendo et ferura ejusdem v *d.* *ob.*

Summa Mareschalcie v s. vii *d.*

Summa diei xxx s. x *d.* *qa.* unde de coffris x s. iiiii *d.* et de instauro xx s. vi *d.* *qa.*

<Fercule> v<sup>xx</sup> et xiii.

Die Sabati iii die Januarii apud Banwell.

PANETRIA. In ccvi panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis

dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. ix *d.* Et ii panes minus. Item in x quarteriis frumenti de manerio de Banwell furnario respondente in toto de <sup>1</sup> et busellis ad xxxiii panes. De quibus in ciii panibus (de quibus lxiii panes pro equis et canibus) prouenientibus de iiii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. et ix panes minus.

Summa Panetrie v s. ix *d.*

AULA. In v li. dimidia candelarum de instauro precii viii *d.* *qa.* unde i li. ad coquinam et i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule viii *d.* *qa.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xlv equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xv hakeneiis quorum x ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii ii s. v *d.* In ii quarteriis v busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis ii s. vii *d.* *ob.* Item xii ferris cum clauis de stauro. In expensis politarii apud Welles per ii dies iii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie v s. iii *d.* *ob.*

COQUINA. In cc alleciis de Sarū. . . . precii xxii *d.* In iiii stokfishes de stauro Bristollie precii vii *d.* In xii cungris salsis de Cumpton precii v s. In ii morucis recentibus emptis ii s. viii *d.* In i cungre recente empto xiiii *d.* In dimidio salmonis xviii *d.* In i quarterio merlynge ii s. In rochis et daris emptis xii *d.* In i luce empto xiiii *d.* In i lagena et dimidia de oistres xii *d.* In c oistres in scala iii *d.* In vi stikkis anguillarum ii s. In ouis i *d.* In wastellis *ob.* *qa.*

Summa Coquine xx s. iii *d.* *ob.* *qa.*

BOTELERIA. In vii lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii ii s. iiii *d.* In i lagena vini de eodem doleo cum domino S. Gornaco precii iiii *d.* In lx lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii iii s. ix *d.* In xxx lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. viii *d.*

Summa diei xxxix s. viii *d.* *ob.* unde de coffris xv s. ix *d.* *qa.* et de instauro xxiii s. xi *d.* *qa.*

Summa tocius septimane xiiii li. v s. x *d.* *ob.* unde de coffris iiii li. xvi *d.* *qa.* et de instauro x li. iiii s. vi *d.* *qa.*

<sup>1</sup> Blank in MS.

Fercule vi<sup>xx</sup> et viii.

Die Dominica iiiii die Januarii apud Banwell.

MARESCALCIA. In feno manerii pro xlii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xv hakeneiis quorum xi ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii ii s. iiiii *d.* In ii quarteriis dimidio auenarum pro eisdem ii s. vi *d.* Item iiiii ferris cum clavis de instauro.

Summa Mareschalcie iiiii s. x *d.*

COQUINA. In porris de manerio precii *d.* In i busello pilcorn' viii *d.* In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine de larderio precii ii s. vi *d.* In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine recentis empto iii s. iiiii *d.* In ii baconibus de larderio precii iiiii s. In vi multonibus salsis de manerio de Euerich precii ii s. In dimidio porco de Kynggesbure precii ix *d.* In i multone recente empto ix *d.* In i vitulo empto xxi *d. ob.* In iii auccis ix *d.* In iiiiii gallinis de chirsshete de Euerich precii xxi *d.* Item in vi gallinis de chirsshete <de> Banwell precii ix *d.* In ii maulardes v *d.* In iiiii telis et i wodcoke v *d.* In iiiii<sup>xx</sup> aubus minutis vi *d.* In dimidia cerua de venacione de Chedde. In wastellis *d. ob. qa.* Item in i busello cryalli de Euerich et i busello auenarum de eadem precii iiiii *d. ob.*

Summa Coquine xx s. xi *d. ob. qa.*

AULA. In vi li. candelarum de instauro precii ix *d.* unde i li. ad cameram domini J. Carleton et i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule ix *d.*

BOTELERIA. In vii lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii ii s. iiiii *d.* In i lagena ejusdem vini cum Alano de Asshe precii iiiii *d.* In i lagena ejusdem vini missa Margerie Irish precii iiiii *d.* Item i lagena vini missa Petro Gentilcorps precii iiiii *d.* In lxx lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii iiiii s. iiiii *d. ob.* In xl lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii xx *d.*

Summa Botelerie ix s. iiiii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In cccxxxvi panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio dimidio frumenti dicte piture precii vi s. Item in xlviiii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte piture precii ix *d.* Et ii panes. minus.

Summa Panetrie vi s. ix *d.*

Summa diei xlii s. viiii *d. qa.* unde de coffris xi s. iii *d. qa.*  
et de instauro xxxi s. v *d.*

Fercule vi<sup>xx</sup> xiiii. Li<bera familia> xxx, off<iciales> xxi, et  
garciones iii<sup>xx</sup> et iii.

Die Lune v die Januarii apud Banwell.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro lv equis capientibus  
plenam liberatam et xv hakeneiis quorum xiii ceperunt  
dimidiam liberatam precii ii s. ix *d.* In iii quarteriis i busello  
auenarum pro eisdem emptis iii s. i *d.* Item iiii ferris cum  
clauis de instauro. Item in factura vi ferrorum domini de  
antiquis ferris domini *d.* unde iiii in expensis.

Summa Mareschalcie v s. xi *d. ob.*

COQUINA. In oleribus de manerio precii *d.* In dimidio  
carcosio carnis bouine de larderio <de> Banwell precii ii s. vi *d.*  
In i quarterio dimidio carnis bouine recentis emptis ii s. vi *d.*  
In i bacone et dimidio de Banwell precii iii s. In iiii multonibus  
emptis salsis iii s. iiii *d.* In dimidio porco empto xv *d.* In i  
multone recente empto ix *d.* In xxv gallinis de chirsshete de  
Blakeford precii iii s. i *d. ob.* In ii cercellis ii *d.* In ii maulardes  
v *d.* In ouis vi *d.* In wastellis i *d.* In ii lagenis lactis ii *d.*  
In i busello curalli de manerio de Banwell precii iiii *d.* In i  
busello frumenti pro pastillis de manerio precii vi *d.*

Summa Coquine xviii s. viii *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In x lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii  
iii s. iiii *d.* In iiii<sup>xx</sup> lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine  
precii v s. In xl lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii xx *d.*

Summa Botelerie x s.

AULA. In viiii li. dimidia candelarum de instauro precii  
xii *d. ob. qa.* unde ii li. ad cameram, i <li.> ad coquinam et i li.  
ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule xii *d. ob. qa.*

PANETRIA. In cccxxxv panibus prouenientibus de i  
quarterio et dimidio frumenti dicte piture precii vi s. i  
minus. Item <in> lvii panibus prouenientibus de ii busellis

frumenti dicte pisture pro equis et canibus precii xii *d.* et ix panes minus.

Summa Panetrie vii *s.*

Summa diei xlii *s.* viii *d.* *ob. qa.* unde de coffris xii *s.* iiiii *d.* *ob.* et de instauro xxx *s.* iiiii *d.* *qa.*

Fercule vii<sup>xx</sup> et xii.

Die Martis vi die Januarii apud Banwell.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xlviij equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xviii hakeneiis quorum xiiii ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii ii *s.* viii *d.* In ii quarteriis et vii busellis auenarum emptis ii *s.* x *d.* *ob.*

Summa Mareschalcie v *s.* vi *d.* *ob.*

AULA. In v li. dimidia candelarum de instauro precii viii *d.* *qa.* unde i li. ad cameram domini J. de Carleton.

Summa Aule viii *d.* *qa.*

COQUINA. In porris de manerio precii i *d.* In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine de larderio precii ii *s.* vi *d.* In ii baconibus de dicto larderio precii iiiii *s.* In dimidio carcosio et dimidio quarterio carnis bouine recentis emptis iiiii *s.* ii *d.* In v multonibus emptis iiiii *s.* ii *d.* In dimidio porco empto xi *d.* In i vitulo et dimidio empto ii *s.* viii *d.* *ob.* In iiiii aucis emptis xi *d.* In i auca de exhennio Prioris de Wrspring precii ii *d.* *ob.* In iiiii purcellis xvi *d.* In i cercella i *d.* In xxviii gallinis de chirsshete de Cungresbure precii iii *s.* vi *d.* In v perdicibus de stauro precii v *d.* In ouis vii *d.* In wastellis i *d.* In skirewhittis emptis ii *d.* In dimidia cerua de venacione de Cheddre. In c discis garnitis emptis ii *s.* viii *d.*

Summa Coquine xxviii *s.* vi *d.*

BOTELERIA. In x lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii iii *s.* iiiii *d.* In iiiii<sup>xx</sup> et x lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii v *s.* vii *d.* *ob.* In xl lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii xx *d.*

Summa Botelerie x *s.* vii *d.* *ob.*

PANETRIA. In ccclii panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio iiiii busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *s.* iii *d.* Item

in lxviii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii xii *d.* Et ii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie vii s. iii *d.*

Summa diei lii s. vii *d. qa.* unde de coffris xx s. viii *d.* et de instauro xxxi s. xi *d. qa.*

Fercule vi<sup>xx</sup>.

Die Mercurii vii die Januarii apud Banwell.

MARESCALCIA. In feno manerii pro lv equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xiiii hakeneiis quorum ix ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii ii s. viii *d.* In iii quarteriis auenarum emptis pro eisdem iii s. Item in dimidio quarterio furfuris de instauro. Item iii ferris cum clauis de instauro. In expensis Ade Newport apud Bristolliam pro piscibus scrutandis viii *d.* In expensis pultarii apud Welles pernoctantis i *d.* In expensis S. Clynton per ii vices apud Axebrugge et Shippam i *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie vi s. vi *d.*

AULA. In ii li. candelarum emptis <apud> Bristolliam iiiii *d.* Item <in> iii li. candelarum de instauro precii iiiii *d. ob.* unde i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule viii *d. ob.*

COQUINA. In c dimidio alleciarum rubearum de stauro Sarū. . . . precii xvi *d. ob.* In xx piscibus salsis de Cumpton precii vi s. viii *d.* In i cungru mersautz empto xiiiiii *d.* In xxv hakes siccis de Cumpton precii ii s. i *d.* In flundris emptis viii *d.* In xii gurnardes xviii *d.* In i pikerell' de exhennio Ricardi Bradefeld precii x *d.* In i anguilla de exhennio Abbatis Glastonie precii vi *d.* In lacte v *d.* In ouis vi *d.* In i busello curalli de manerio precii iiiii *d.* In i gallina de chirshete de Cungresbure precii i *d. ob.*

Summa Coquine xvi s. ii *d.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii ii s. In dimidia lagena vini cum venatore precii ii *d.* In lxx lagenis ceruisie de stauro brasine precii iiiii s. iii *d. ob.* Item <in> xl lagenis ceruisie bone de eodem precii xx *d.*

Summa Botelerie viii s. i *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In cclxiii panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii iiii s. ix *d.* Et item in lxxii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii xii *d.* et vii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie v s. ix *d.*

Summa diei xxxvii s. iii *d.* unde de coffris viii s. v *d.* et de instauro xxviii s. x *d.*

Fercule vii<sup>xx</sup> et ii.

Die Jovis viii die Januarii apud Banwell.

AULA. In vii li. candelarum de instauro precii x *d. ob.* unde i li. ad cameram i ad coquinam et i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule x *d. ob.*

COQUINA. In porris de manerio precii i *d.* In i pecco pilcorn' empto ii *d.* In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine de larderio precii ii s. vi *d.* In ii baconibus de eodem precii iiii s. In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine empto iii s. iiii *d.* In ii multonibus emptis salsis xx *d.* In i auca de exhennio <sup>1</sup> precii iii *d.* In i porco ii s. In i vitulo et dimidio empto ii s. i *d.* In xviii gallinis de chirsshete de Jatton precii ii s. iiii *d.* In iiii caponibus emptis vii *d.* In ii maulardes et i tele vii *d.* In ouis iiii *d.* In wastellis i *d.* In i busello fabarum de manerio pro porcis precii iii *d.*

Summa Coquine xx s. ii *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno manerii pro xliii equis capientibus plenam liberatam, et xiiii hakeneiis quorum xi ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precii ii s. iii *d.* In ii quarteriis v busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis ii s. vii *d. ob.* Item v ferris cum clauis de instauro.

Summa Mareschalcie iiii s. x *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii ii s. In dimidia lagena vini de doleo predicto precii ii *d.* missa Petro Gentilcorps. In dimidia lagena dicti vini cum

<sup>1</sup> Blank in MS.

Archidiacono Tanton' precii ii *d.* In iii<sup>xx</sup> lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii v s. In xl lagenis ceruisie secunde de eodem precii xx *d.*

Summa Botelerie ix s.

PANETRIA. In cccxl panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii vi s. Et iii panes plus. Item in xlviiii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* Et ii <panes> minus.

Summa Panetrie vi s. ix *d.*

Summa diei xli s. viii *d.* unde de coffris xliii s. v *d. ob.* et de instauro xxviii s. ii *d. ob.*

Fercule vi<sup>xx</sup> et ix.

Die Veneris ix die Januarii apud Banwell.

COQUINA. In farina empta ii *d.* In oleribus et porris de stauro manerii precii i *d.* In c alleciis de stauro Ser . . . precii xi *d.* In viii hakes siccis de stauro de Compton precii viii *d.* In vi cungris de Compton precii ii s. vi *d.* In xx hakes mersautes de Compton precii ii s. i *d.* In ii mulewelles recentibus emptis ii s. iiiii *d.* In v haddokes recentibus emptis ii s. i *d.* In i breem empto iiiii *d.* In cungris . . . emptis xii *d.* In v li. amigdolarum iii li. ris de stauro precii xliii *d.* In vi <haddo>ckes de stauro precii x *d. ob.*

Summa Coquine xliii s. i *d. ob.*

AULA. In vi li. candelarum de stauro precii ix *d.* unde i li. ad cameram domini Johannis de Carleton et ii li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule ix. *d.*

BOTELERIA. In <v> lagenis vini de doleo precii xx *d.* Item in i lagena vini de dicto doleo cum Alano de Asshe precii iiiii *d.* Item <in> lx lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro precii iii s. ix *d.* In <xl> lagenis secunde ceruisie precii xx *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. v *d.*

PANETRIA. In ccxl panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio et dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture precii iiiii s. iii *d.* In . . . panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i



busello et dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* Et vi panes plus.

Summa Panetrie v s.

MARESCALCIA. In feno pro xl . . . equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xvii hakeneiis quorum xi hakeneii ad dimidiam liberatam ad fenum manerii precii ii s. In ii quarteriis auenarum emptis ii s. Item vi ferris de stauro.

Summa Mareschalcie iiii s.

Summa diei xxxi s. iiii *d. ob.* unde de coffris vii s. xi *d.* et de stauro xxiii s. iiii *d. ob.*

Fercule v<sup>xx</sup> et x.

Die Sabati x die Januarii apud Banwell.

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo <de> Banwell precii ii s. In lx lagenis ceruisie bone de stauro brasine precii iii s. ix *d.* In xl lagenis secunde de eodem precii xx *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. v *d.*

PANETRIA. In xviii panibus prouenientibus de superplusagio prioris pisture. In x quarteriis frumenti de manerio de Banwell <furnario> respondente in toto de <sup>1</sup> et busellis ad xxxiii panes. De quibus in cclvi panibus prouenientibus de i quarterio i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii . . . .

<sup>1</sup> Blank in MS.

### III.

<Die Veneris xii die Februarii> apud London.

COQUINA. In porris *i d.* In *i* lagena oistres empta et dimidia *xii d.* In oistres in scala *iii d.* In *c* alleciis *x d.* In *viii* haddockes . . . In *i* salmone salso *xx d.* In dimidio salmone recente *iii s.* In *i* haddock recenti *ix d.* In *cc* smeltes *xx d.* In dimidio *c* roches *xii d.* In *i* pike empto *xviii d.* In . . . . . sturgun *vi d.* In *i* lagena galentini *vi d.* In *vi* li. amigdalarum et *iii* li. de ris *xv d.*

Summa Coquine *xix s. i d.*

BOTELERIA. In *vi* lagenis vini de doleo precii *iii s.* In *lx* lagenis ceruisie bone *vi s. iii d.* In *xxx* lagenis ceruisie secunde *xxii d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie *xi s. i d. ob.*

AULA. In *ii* li. candelarum *iiii d.*

Summa Aule *iiii d.*

PANETRIA. In *iii* quarteriis frumenti emptis furnario Londoniis respondente in toto de *vi*<sup><c></sup> *iii*<sup><xx></sup> et *x* p(anibus) et busellis ad *xxxii* panes. De quibus in *cxxi* panibus prouenientibus de *iiii* busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pistrine emptis *ii s. ix d. ob.* Et *iii* panes minus. Item in *xv* panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture empto *iii d. ob.* Et *i* panis minus. In panibus franciscis emptis *iiii d. ob.* In *liiii* panibus pro equis in loco prebende prouenientibus de *i* busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture emptis *xi d. ob.* Et *vi* panes plus.

Summa Panetrie *iiii s. v d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro *xi* equis ad plenam liberatam et *i* hakeneio et *i* boue *xiiii d.* In vadiis *vi* gacionum et *i* pageti apud Folham cum predictis *x d.* In feno empto pro *i* equo per *iiii* noctes et *i* boue per *i* noctem *v d.*

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. v *d.*

Summa diei xxxvii s. iiii *d. ob.* unde de coffris xxxiiii s. iiii *d. ob.* et de instauro ii s.

Fercule lxx.

Die Sabati xiii die Februarii apud London.

BOTELERIA. In viii lagenis vini de doleo precii iiii s. In l lagenis ceruisie bone emptis v s. ii *d. ob.* In xxx lagenis secunde emptis xxii *d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie x s. i *d.*

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In cc alleciis xx *d.* In viii haberdens<sup>1</sup> iiii s. In xii stokfishes ii s. In i salmone salso xx *d.* In ii pikes ii s. vi *d.* In smeltes ix *d.* In dimidio c lamprys xvi *d.* In sturgun ii s. In welkis vii *d.* ii anguillis grossis ii s. vi *d.* In oistres iii *d.* In i quarterio porpeis de stauro precii iiii s. In i busello farine auenarum ix *d.* In portagio piscis ii *d.* In dimidio busello ordeï pro pavone apud Folham ii *d. ob.*

Summa Coquine xxiiii s. v *d. ob.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro x equis capientibus plenam liberatam et ii hakeneiis capientibus dimidiam liberatam et i boue ad fenum<sup>2</sup> xvi *d.* In vadiis vi garcionum et i pageti x *d.* In expensis pulterii per iiii dies pro pultria prouidenda xi *d. ob.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. i *d. ob.*

AULA. In iii li. candelarum emptis vi *d.* unde i li. ad cameram.

Summa Aule vi *d.*

PANETRIA. In clxviii panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte pisture emptis iii s. vii *d.* et iiii panes minus. Item in xvii panibus pro canibus et equis prouenientibus de dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture empto-iii *d. ob.* et i panis plus. Item in lxvi panibus pro equis apud Folham in loco prebende prouenientibus de ii busellis dicte pisture emptis xv *d.* Et ii panes plus. In panibus franciscis emptis iiii *d.*

<sup>1</sup> Salted cod.

<sup>2</sup> MS. 'ad fēn.'

Summa Panetrie v s. v *d. ob.*

Summa diei xliiii s. vii *d.* unde de coffris xxxvi s. vii *d. ob.*  
et de instauro viii s.

Summa tocius septimane xviii *li.* xix s. unde de coffris  
xvi *li.* iii *d.* et de instauro lviii s. ix *d.*

Fercule iiiii<sup>xx</sup> et ix.

Die Dominica xliiii die Februarii apud London.

MARESCALCIA. In feno empto pro x equis capientibus  
plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam et i  
boue <ad> fenum xvi *d.* In vadiis vi garcionum et i pagetti x *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. ii *d.*

COQUINA. In porris ii *d.* In i busello salis viii *d.* In  
dimidio carcosio et quarterio carnis bouine emptis v s. ii *d.*  
In i porco iii s. In iiiii multonibus salsis v s. iiiii *d.* In i multone  
empto precii xvii *d.* In ii purcellis emptis xliiii *d.* In vii  
capriolis iiiii s. iiiii *d.* In x gallinis ii s. i *d. ob.* In v perdicibus  
xvii *d.* In i wodecok i *d. qa.* In ouis iii *d.* In wastellis i *d.*  
*ob.* In ii lagenis cinapis vi *d.* In i pecco floris frumenti  
empto ii *d. ob.* In i pecco ordei pro pultria i *d.*

Summa Coquine xxvi s. *ob. qa.*

PANETRIA. In cciii panibus prouenientibus <de> vii busellis  
frumenti dicte pisture emptis iiiii s. viii *d. ob.* Et iii panes  
plus. Item in xxviii panibus pro canibus et equis prouenien-  
tibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture empto vii *d. ob.* Item  
<in> xvi panibus pro equis apud Folham prouenientibus de  
dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture empto ix *d.* cum caret'.<sup>1</sup>  
In panibus franciscis emptis ii *d. ob.*

Summa Panetrie vi s. iii *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In viii lagenis vini de doleo precii iiiii s. In  
lx lagenis ceruisie bone emptis vi s. iii *d.* In xxx lagenis  
ceruisie secunde emptis xxii *d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie xii s. i *d. ob.*

AULA. In iii *li.* candelarum emptis vii *d.* unde i *li.* ad  
coquinam.

<sup>1</sup> Cum caret' ('carecta' or 'carectis') interlined over ix *d.*

Summa Aule vii *d.*

Summa diei xlvii s. ii *d. ob. ga.* unde de coffris xliii s. ii *d. ob. ga.* et de instauro iii s.

Fercule lxxvii.

Die Lune xv die Februarii apud London.

MARESCALCIA. In feno empto pro x equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam et i boue ad fenum xvi *d.* In iii busellis auenarum pro eisdem xliii *d.* In va<diis> vi garcionum et i pagetti apud Folham cum predictis equis x *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. iiiii *d.*

AULA. In iiiii li. candelarum emptis ix *d.* unde i li. ad cameram domini et i li. ad coquinam.

Summa Aule ix *d.*

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In dimidio carcosio et quarterio carnis bouine recentis empto v s. vi *d.* In i porco iii s. In iii multonibus salsis iiiii s. In ii purcellis xvi *d.* In v capriolis ix *d.* In viii gallinis xviii *d.* In i perdice iii *d. ob.* In i cuniculo iii *d.* In ouis iii *d.* In wastellis i *d.* In dimidio busello floris frumenti empto v *d.* In i pecco auenarum pro cignis i *d.*

Summa Coquine xix s. vi *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In ix quarteriis ii busellis frumenti de manerio de Dogmersfeld furnario respondente in toto de <sup>1</sup> panibus et busellis ad xxxii panes et <sup>1</sup> panes de quibus in c iiiii<sup>xx</sup> panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. et viii panes plus. Item <in> xlvi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ix *d.* Et ii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iii s. x *d.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo precii iii s. In lx lagenis ceruisie bone emptis <apud> London vi s. iii *d.* In xxiiii lagenis secunde de eodem precii xviii *d.*

<sup>1</sup> Unfilled blanks in MS.

Summa Botelerie x s. ix *d.*

Summa diei xxxviii s. i *d. ob.* unde de coffris xxxi s. iiii *d. ob.* et de instauro vi s. ix *d.*

Fercule iiii<sup>xx</sup> et ix.

Die Martis xvi die Februarii apud London.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro xiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam et i boue <ad> fenum xx *d.* In iiii busellis auenarum et dimidio emptis xi *d. qa.* In <vadiis vi garcionum et> i pagetti apud Folham x *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iiii s. v *d. qa.*

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine empto v s. ii *d.* In dimidio porco xx *d.* In i multone recente empto . . . In . . . ii s. xi *d.* In viii gallinis xvi *d.* In ii caponibus v *d. ob.* In i plouere et iiii perdicibus xvi *d. ob.* In iiii maulardes vi *d.* In wastellis i *d. ob.* In ouis iiii *d.* In i lagena zingiberis ii *d.* In i porco de Banwell precii xii *d.*

Summa Coquine xvi s. ix *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In ix lagenis vini de doleo precii iiii s. vi *d.* In i lagena vini cum Matheo Pecche de dicto doleo precii vi *d.* In <vi> lagenis ceruisie bone emptis ibidem v s. x *d.* In xx lagenis secunde emptis xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie xii s. i *d.*

AULA. In ii li. dimidia candelarum emptis v *d.*

Summa Aule v *d.*

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> et iiii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iiii s. vi *d.* Et ii panes minus. Item in xxxii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.*

Summa Panetrie iiii s.

Summa diei xxxvi s. viii *d. ob. qa.* unde de coffris xxvi s. viii *d. ob. qa.* et de instauro x s.

Fercule lxxix.

Die Mercurii xvii die Februarii apud London.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro xi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam et i boue <ad> fenum xix *d.* In dimidio quarterio auenarum pro eisdem empto xiiii *d.* In vadiis vi garcionum et i pagetti x *d.* Item ix ferris cum clavis de stauro apud Dogmersfeld. Item xvii ferris de xlv antiquis ferris domini ibidem. Item pro carbone ibidem iiii *d. ob.* Item xxxiii ferris pro equis apud Dogmersfeld. . . . Item xv ferris de stauro pro equis apud Folham.

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. xi *d. ob.*

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In c et dimidio alleciarum xv *d.* In viii haberdens iiii s. In xii stokfishes ii s. In i lampreda viii s. In i quarterio lamprenorum x *d.* In ii lucis ii s. x *d.* In oistres iii *d.* In cc smeltes vi *d.* In i salmone salso xx *d.* In v li. amigdalarum et iii li. de ris xiii *d.* In ouis iii *d.*

Summa Coquine xxii s. ix *d.*

BOTELERIA. In x lagenis vini de doleo precii v s. In lx lagenis ceruisie bone vi s. iii *d.* In vii lagenis ceruisie xiiii *d.* In xxv lagenis secunde emptis ibidem xix *d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie xiiii s. *ob.*

AULA. In ii li. candelarum emptis iiii *d.*

Summa Aule iiii *d.*

PANETRIA. In c iiii<sup>xx</sup> et xi panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. iii *d.* Et iii panes plus. Item in xxxiii panibus pro equis prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et ii panes plus. In sale empto iiii *d.*

Summa Panetrie iiii s. i *d.*

Summa diei xlv s. ii *d.* unde de coffris xxxvi s. v *d.* et de instauro viii s. ix *d.*

Fercule iiii<sup>xx</sup> et iii.

Die Jouis xviii die Februarii apud London.

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In i carcosio carnis bouine

recentis empto viii s. vi *d.* In i porco iii s. In ii purcellis xxiii *d.* In viii . . . <In> viii gallinis xxi *d.* In ii perdicibus vi *d. ob.* In ouis iii *d.* In wastellis i *d. ob.* In reparacione i craticule<sup>1</sup> ii *d.*

Summa Coquine xx s. ii *d.*

AULA. In ii li. candelarum emptis viii *d.* <unde i li. ad cameram> domini et i li. ad coquinam.

Summa Aule viii *d.*

BOTELERIA. In vii lagenis vini de doleo precii iii s. vi *d.* In lxxv lagenis ceruisie bone emptis <apud> London vi s. ix *d. ga.* In xxv lagenis ceruisie secunde <xviii> *d. ob. ga.*

Summa Botelerie xi s. x *d.*

PANETRIA. In c iii<sup>xx</sup> et xviii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. vi *d.* Et vi panes minus. Item in xxix panibus pro equis <et canibus prouenientibus> de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et iii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iii s.

MARESCALCIA. In feno empto pro xi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam et i boue <ad> fenum x<ix *d.*> . . . auenarum pro eisdem xii *d. ga.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. iii *d. ga.*

Summa diei xl s. *ga.* unde de coffris xxxii s. vi *d. ga.* et de instauro vii s. vi *d.*

Fercule lviii.

Die Veneris xix die Februarii apud London.

MARESCALCIA. In feno empto pro xi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam et i boue fenum xviii *d.* In iii busellis auenarum et dimidio xii *d. ga.* In vadiis vi garcionum et i pagetti x *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. iii *d. ga.*

COQUINA. In porris ii *d.* In cc alleciis rubeis de stauro precii xvi *d.* In vi haberdens' emptis ii s. ix *d.* In i dossell

<sup>1</sup> Gridiron.



plais . . . In . . . vi s. vi *d.* In oistres ii *d. qa.* In v li. amigdalarum et iii li. de ris xiii *d.* In vii stokfishes ii s.

Summa Coquine xiii s. *ob. qa.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo precii iii s. In l lagenis <ceruisie bone emptis apud> London v s. ii *d. ob.* In xxx lagenis ceruisie secunde xxii *d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie x s. i *d.*

PANETRIA. In cxxii panibus prouenientibus de iiii busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. iii *d.* Et in xxxvii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et v panes minus.

Summa Panetrie ii s. ix *d.*

AULA. In i li. candelarum empto iii *d.*

Summa <Aule iii *d.*>.

Summa diei xxx s. v *d. ob.* unde de coffris xxiii s. iiii *d. ob.* et de instauro vii s. i *d.*

Fercule lxx.

Die Sabati xx die Februarii apud London.

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In cc aleciis rubeis de stauro precii xvi *d.* In vi haberdens de stauro precii ii s. viii *d.* In xiii stokfishes ii s. In i dossel' . . . iiii s. In i dossell plais iii s. vi *d.* In c smeltes iiii *d.* In c lamprons<sup>1</sup> xviii *d.* In i quarterio olei xii *d.* In oistris iii *d. ob.* In cepis<sup>2</sup> iii *d.* In ii lagenis galentin' xii *d.*

Summa Coquine x<vii s. xi *d. ob.*>.

PANETRIA. In clxvi panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. et vi panes minus. Item in xxvii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture precii <iii *d.*> et . . . panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iii s. iii *d.*

BOTELERIA. In viii lagenis vini de doleo precii iiii s. In l lagenis ceruisie bone emptis v s. ii *d. ob.* In xxvi lagenis ceruisie secunde emptis x<ix *d.*>.

<sup>1</sup> Sea-lamprey.

<sup>2</sup> MS. 'cēp'—onions, perhaps tallow.

⟨Summa Bo⟩telerie x s. x d.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro xi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam xvi d. In iii busellis dimidio auenarum pro eisdem emptis xii d. qa. In vadiis vi garcionum et i pagetti apud ⟨Folham⟩ cum equis predictis x d.

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. ii d. qa.

AULA. In i li. dimidia candelarum emptis iii d.

Summa Aule iii d.

Summa diei xxxv s. v d. ob. qa. unde de coffris xxiii s. ii d. ob. qa. et de instauro xi s. iii d.

Summa tocius septimane xiii li. xiii s. ii d. ob. unde de coffris x li. xvii s. x d. ob. et de instauro lv s. iiiii d.

Fercule lxx.

Die Dominica xxii [sic] die Februarii apud London.

COQUINA. In i busello farine auenarum ix d. In i busello salis vii d. In porris i d. qa. In dimidio carcosio carnis bouine preempto apud Banwell precii iii s. . . . ⟨In i⟩ quarterio carnis bouine salse empto ii s. In dimidio multone et quarterio emptis x d. In i porco iii s. iiiii d. In ii purcellis xiii d. In v capriolis emptis iii s. ob. In ix gallinis ii s. iii d. In ii perdicibus ⟨emptis⟩ vi d. In ix thrucis iii d. In ouis iii d. ob. In wastellis i d. ob. In i pecco auenarum pro cignis i d.

Summa Coquine xxii s. ii d. ob. qa.

AULA. In ii li. candelarum emptis iiiii d.

⟨Summa Aule iiiii d.⟩.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro xi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam xvi d. In dimidio quarterio auenarum pro eisdem emptis xiii d. In vadiis vi garcionum et i pagetti x d.

Summa Mareschalcie ⟨iii s. iiiii d.⟩.

BOTELERIA. In viii lagenis vini de doleo precii iiiii s. In l lagenis ceruisie bone emptis v s. ii d. ob. In vi lagenis ceruisie xii d. In xxviii lagenis ceruisie secunde xxi d. In r . . . pro ollis argenteis lavandis i d.

Summa Botelerie xii s. *ob.*

PANETRIA. In clxxi panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. Et i panis <minus>. Item in xxxii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et iiii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iii s. vi *d.*

Summa diei xli s. v *d. qa.* unde de coffris xxvi s. xi *d. qa.* et de instauro xiii s. vi *d.*

Fercule iiii<sup>xx</sup> et vi.

Die Lune xxiii die Februarii apud London.

MARESCALCIA. In feno empto pro xi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam xvii *d.* In dimidio quarterio auenarum empto pro eisdem x<iiii> *d.* In <vadiis vi garcionum> et i pagetti cum predictis apud Folham x *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. v *d.*

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In dimidio carcosio i bouis pre-empto apud Banwell precii vi s. vi *d.* In i quarterio . . . ii s. In i porco iii s. iiii *d.* In dimidio vitulo xviii *d.* In iii purcellis xxi *d.* In v capriolis iii s. In vi perdicibus de exhennio parcarii de Dogmersfeld precii xii *d.* In v gallinis emptis. . . <In> iii cuniculis xii *d.* In ix thruches iii *d.* In wastellis i *d.* In ouis iii *d. ob.* In dimidio busello floris frumenti pro pastillis v *d.*

Summa Coquine xxii s. iiii *d.*

BOTELERIA. In viii lagenis vini de doleo iiii s. In liiii lagenis ceruisie bone emptis v s. vii *d.* In xxvi lagenis secunde emptis xix *d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie xi s. iii *d.*

PANETRIA. In c iiii<sup>xx</sup> et xii panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis dimidio frumenti <dicte pisture> precii iii s. iii *d.* Et iiii panes plus. Item in xxvii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et v panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iii s. ix *d.*

AULA. In <iiii li.> candelarum viii *d.* unde i li. ad cameram et i li. ad pistrinam.

Summa Aule viii *d.*

Summa diei xli s. iiiii *d.* unde de coffris xxvi s. i *d.* et de instauro xv s. iii *d.*

Fercule iiiii<sup>xx</sup> et vii.

Die Martis xxiiii die Februarii apud London.

MARESCALCIA. In feno empto pro xi equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam xviii *d.* In iii busellis dimidio auenarum emptis pro eisdem apud Folham xii *d.* <In vadiis vi> garcionum et i pagetti ibidem x *d.* In ii ferris pro equo Carleton emptis iiiii *d.* In vi ferris emptis vi *d.* Item x ferris cum clavis de instauro.

Summa Mareschalcie iiiii s. ii *d. qa.*

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* <In> frumento pro furmento ii *d.* In lacte pro eodem iii *d.* In dimidio carcosio et quarterio carnis bouine emptis vi s. v *d.* In i porco iii s. In dimidio vitulo xviii *d.* In iii purcellis xv *d.* In vii capriolis emptis . . . <In> xviii gallinis iiiii s. i *d. ob.* In vi perdicibus de exhennio parcarii de Dogmersfeld precii xii *d.* In iiiii perdicibus emptis xi *d. ob.* In i cuniculo iiiii *d.* In thruchis iii *d.* In ouis iiiii *d.* In wastellis . . . bestia ferm' <sup>1</sup> de larderio. In i lagena cinapis empta vi *d.*

Summa Coquine xxiiii s. ix *d.*

BOTELERIA. In xii lagenis vini de doleo precii vi s. In lxiii lagenis ceruisie bone emptis <apud> London vi s. <vi *d. ob.*>. In xxx lagenis secunde emptis ibidem xxii *d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie xiiii s. v *d. qa.*

PANETRIA. In clxxv panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. Et iii panes plus. In xxxiii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture vi *d.* et i panis plus. In pane empto v *d.*

<sup>1</sup> MS. 'bēst ferīn.' See above, p. 115.

Household Roll of Bishop Ralph.

---

Summa Panetrie iii s. xi *d.*

AULA. In iii li. candelarum <emptis> vi *d.* unde i li. ad coquinam.

Summa Aule vi *d.*

Summa diei xlvii s. ix *d.* ob. unde de coffris xxxvii s. iii *d.* ob. et de instauro x s. vi *d.*

Fercule lv.

Die Mercurii xxv die Februarii apud London.

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In oistris iiiii *d.* In c et dimidio alleciarum rubearum de instauro precii xv *d.* In xii stokfishes ii s. In vii haberdens de stauro precii . . . In smelt' iiiii *d.* In i salmone salso xix *d.* In dimidio c lampron' xii *d.* In dimidio c merlyng' ii s. vi *d.* In i dossell' plais iiiii s. In dimidio quarterio porpeis precii ii s. de stauro. In v li. am<igdalarum> . . . In i lagena galentin' vi *d.*

Summa Coquine xix s. vii *d.* ob.

BOTELERIA. In v lagenis vini de doleo precii ii s. vi *d.* In xl lagenis ceruisie bone emptis iiiii s. ii *d.* In xx lagenis ceruisie <secunde emptis xv *d.*>.

Summa Botelerie vii s. xi *d.*

MARESCALCIA. In feno empto pro ix equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio apud Folham xv *d.* In iii busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis x *d.* ob. In vadiis vi garcionum ibidem . . . <ix *d.*>.

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. x *d.* ob.

PANETRIA. In v<sup>xx</sup> et xvi panibus prouenientibus de v busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. ix *d.* Et iiiii panes plus. Item in xxi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de <dimidio busello frumenti> dicte pisture precii iii *d.* Et v panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iii s. ix *d.*

AULA. In i li. et dimidia candelarum emptis iii *d.*

Summa Aule iii *d.*

Summa diei xxxiiii s. v *d.* unde de coffris xxii s. v *d.* ob. et de instauro xi s. xi *d.* ob.

Fercule lxxii.

Die Jouis xxvi die Februarii apud London.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro viii equis apud Folham capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam xiiii *d.* In iii busellis auenarum pro <eisdem emptis> x *d. ob.* In vadiis v garcionum ibidem vii *d. ob.*

Summa Mareschalcie ii s. viii *d.*

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In oistris in scala v *d. ob.* In ii<sup>e</sup> alleciis rubeis de instauro precii xvi *d.* In . . . de stauro precii ii s. ix *d.* In xii stokfishes ii s. In merlyng' xvi *d.* In i dossell' plais iii s. ix *d.* In c smelt iiiii *d.* In dimidio c lampron' xii *d.* In i salmone salso . . . In i cunagro mersautz ii s. ii *d.* In i lagena oistres pro ciue x *d.* In i quarterio olei xii *d.* In alleis et cepis<sup>1</sup> vi *d.*

Summa Coquine xix s. i *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In vii lagenis vini de stauro precii iii s. vi *d.* In liiii lagenis ceruisie bone emptis v s. vii *d. ob.* In xx lagenis ceruisie secunde emptis xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie x s. iiiii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In v<sup>xx</sup> xviii panibus <provenientibus> de iii busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture precii xxi *d.* et Item in <sup>2</sup> quarteriis frumenti emptis furnario respondente in toto de <sup>2</sup> et busellis ad xxx <sup>2</sup> panes. De quibus in xxxix panibus provenientius de i busello frumenti dicte pisture empto vii *d. ob.* Et vii panes plus. Item in xxi panibus pro equis et canibus provenientius de dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture empto iii *d. ob.* et v panes plus. Item in panibus emptis xiiii *d.*

Summa Panetrie iii s. x *d.*

AULA. In ii li. candelarum emptis v *d.* unde i li. ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule v *d.*

Summa diei xxxvi s. v *d.* unde de coffris xxvii s. i *d.* et de instauro ix s. iiiii *d.*

<sup>1</sup> MS. 'cēp'—see p. 141.

<sup>2</sup> Blanks in MS.

Fercule 1.

Die Veneris xxvii die Februarii apud London.

COQUINA. In i busello pisarum albarum empto viii *d.*  
In cc alleciis rubeis de stauro precii xvi *d.* In vi haberdens  
de stauro <precii> ix *d.* In xii stokfishes emptis ii s. In ii  
salmonibus salsis emptis ii s. iiiii *d.* In congru mersautz empto  
ii s. ii *d.* In c et dimidio smelt' emptis vi *d.* In oist<res in>  
scala iiiii *d.* ob. In i quarterio mellis empto ii *d.* In v li.  
amigdalarum et iii li. de ryz emptis xiiii *d.* In i lagena cyg-  
naris empta vi *d.* In i pecco auenarum pro <cignis> i *d.*

Summa Coquine xiiii s. xi *d.* ob.

BOTELERIA. In ii lagenis vini de doleo London' precii  
xii *d.* In vi lagenis bone ceruisie emptis xii *d.* Item in xl  
lagenis ceruisie . . . In xx lagenis secunde ceruisie emptis  
xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie vii s. v *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro xii equis capientibus  
plenam liberatam et i hakeneio ad dimidiam liberatam xviii *d.*  
In x . . . xvii *d.* ob. In vadiis vi garcionum apud Folham  
ix *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. viii *d.* ob.

AULA. In i li. candelarum empta ii *d.*

Summa Aule ii *d.*

PANETRIA. In . . . <panibus> prouenientibus de iii busellis  
frumenti dicte pisture emptis xxii *d.* ob. Et vii panes plus.  
Item <in> xv panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de  
dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture emptis iiiii *d.* Et i panis  
minus. In pane empto viii *d.*

Summa Panetrie ii s. x *d.* ob.

Summa diei xxviii s. i *d.* ob. unde de coffris xxiiii s. ob. et de  
instauro v s. i *d.*

Fercule lxi.

Die Sabati xxviii die Februarii apud London.

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In cc alleciis rubeis de instauro  
precii xviii *d.* In vi haberdens de stauro precii ii s. ix *d.* In

xii stokfis (hes emptis xi *d.*). In ii cungris mersautz ii s. ii *d.*  
 In i dossell plais et i dossell merlyng viii s. vi *d.* In c smelt'  
 iiiii *d.* In c lampron' xviii *d.* In oistres in schala iiiii *d.* ob.  
 In i b . . . vi *d.*

Summa Coquine xix s. viii *d.* ob.

BOTELERIA. In iii lagenis vini de doleo precii xviii *d.* In  
 lii lagenis ceruisie bone emptis v s. v *d.* In xx lagenis ceruisie  
 secunde xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie viii s. ii *d.*

PANETRIA. In clvii panibus prouenientibus de v busellis  
 dimidio frumenti dicte pisture emptis iii s. v *d.* Et i panis  
 plus. Item in xxix panibus pro equis et canibus prouenien-  
 tibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture (precii vii *d.* ob.) et  
 iii panes minus.

Summa Panetrie iiiii s. ob.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro xiii equis capientibus  
 plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam  
 xxi *d.* In vi busellis auenarum emptis pro eisdem xxi *d.* In  
 v (adiis) . . . . apud Folham xii *d.* Item vi busellis furfuris  
 nocte preterita de stauro.

Summa Mareschalcie iiiii s. vi *d.*

AULA. In iii li. candelarum emptis vi *d.* unde i li. ad  
 pistrinam.

Summa (Aule vi *d.*).

Summa diei xxxvi s. xi *d.* unde de coffris xxxi s. ii *d.* et de  
 instauro v s. ix *d.*

Summa tocius septimane xiii li. vi s. v *d.* qa. unde de  
 coffris ix li. xiiii s. ob. qa. et de instauro lxxii s. iiiii *d.* ob.

Fercule lxxiii.

Die Dominica primo die Marcii apud London.

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro x equis capientibus  
 plenam liberatam et i hakeneio apud Folham xv *d.* In dimidio  
 quarterio auenarum pro eisdem emptis xiiii *d.* In vadiis vi  
 garcionum cum predictis ix *d.* Item dimidium quarterium  
 furfuris de stauro.



Summa Mareschalcie iii s. ii *d.*

COQUINA. In i busello farine auenarum ix *d.* In cc dimidio alleciarum de stauo precii xxiii *d.* In viii haberdens de stauo iii s. viii *d.* In i salmone salso xiiii *d.* In xii stokfishes ii s. In c smelt' v *d.* In i dossell' merlyng et i dossell' de plais ix s. In c welkes v *d.* In shrimpes v *d.* In menus . . . . . ch xx *d.* In ii lagenis oistres xx *d.* In musculis i *d. qa.* In oistres in scala ii *d. qa.* In i lagena gingiberis vi *d.* In alleis v *d.*

Summa Coquine xxiiii s. iii *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo precii <iii s.>. In lx lagenis ceruisie bone emptis vi s. iii *d.* In viii lagenis ceruisie xvi *d.* In xx lagenis secunde ceruisie xv *d.*

Summa Botelerie xi s. x *d.*

PANETRIA. In clxxvii panibus prouenientibus de v busellis dimidio frumenti emptis iii s. ix *d.* Et v panes plus. Item in xxi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture emptis iiii *d. qa.* Et v panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s. i *d. qa.*

AULA. In ii li. candelarum emptis v *d.* unde i li. ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule v *d.*

Summa diei xliii s. ix *d. ob. qa.* unde de coffris xxxv s. ii *d. ob. qa.* et de instauro viii s. vii *d.*

Fercule lx.

Die Lune secundo die Marcii apud London.

BOTELERIA. In vi lagenis vini de doleo precii ii s. vi *d.* In l lagenis ceruisie bone emptis v s. ii *d. ob.* In xxiiii lagenis ceruisie secunde xviii *d.*

Summa Botelerie ix s. ii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In cxxvii panibus prouenientibus de iiii busellis dimidio frumenti dicte pisture emptis iii s. i *d.* Et iii panes plus. Item in xxi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture <emptis iiii *d.*>.

Summa Panetrie iii s. v *d.*

MARESCALCIA. In feno empto pro x equis capientibus plenam liberatam et i hakeneio capiente dimidiam liberatam xv *d.* In iiii busellis dimidio auenarum pro eisdem emptis xv *d.* *ob. qa.* In v<adiis vi garcionum> apud Folham cum predictis ix *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie iii s. iii *d. ob. qa.*

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In i busello salis empto vii *d.* In oistres in scala iiii *d. ob.* In musculis i *d.* In cc alleciis de stauro xviii *d.* In vii haberdens de stauro precii iii s. ii *d. ob.* In ii salmonibus salsis emptis ii s. iiii *d.* In ii mulewells ii s. In xii stokfishes ii s. In i dossell' merlyng' iii s. vi *d.* In i luce xviii *d.* In sturgon' xii *d.* In i lagena vergus<sup>1</sup> vi *d.* In wastellis *ob.* In i pecco auenarum pro cignis i *d.*

Summa Coquine xviii s. ix *d. ob.*

AULA. In i li. et dimidia candelarum emptis iii *d.*

Summa Aule iii *d.*

Summa diei xxxiiii s. xi *d. ob. qa.* unde de coffris xxvii s. ix *d. qa.* et de in stauro vii s. ii *d. ob.*

Fercule lxxiiii.

Die Martis iii die Marcii apud London.

COQUINA. In cc alleciis de stauro precii xviii *d.* In xii stokfishes ii s. In vii haberdens de stauro precii ii s. xi *d.* In ii salmonibus et <dimidio ii s. xi> *d.* In i luce empto xviii *d.* In x codlynges iii s. vi *d. ob.* In i dossell merlynges iii s. In ii lagenis oistres xx *d.* In wastellis *ob.* In ovngnons v *d.* In oistres in scala iiii *d. ob.* In ostres pro jan(taculo) iiii *d.* In i lagena gingiberis vi *d.*

Summa Coquine xx s. viii *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In clxxviii panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte piture emptis iiii s. iiii *d.* Item in xxi panibus pro equis et canibus p<rouenientibus de dimidio busello> frumenti dicte piture emptis iiii *d.* Et v panes plus.

<sup>1</sup> Verjuice.

Summa Panetrie iiii s. viii *d.*

BOTELERIA. In iiii lagenis vini de doleo precii ii s. In l lagenis ceruisie bone emptis v s. ii *d. ob.* In xx lagenis ceruisie <secunde emptis> xv *d.* In cariagio ceruisie cum carectis iiii *d.*

Summa Botelerie viii s. ix *d. ob.*

AULA. In iii li. candelarum emptis vi *d.* unde i li. candelarum ad cameram domini et i li. ad coquinam.

<Summa Aule vi *d.*>

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro xliii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et vii hakeneis quorum v ceperunt dimidiam liberatam v s. iiii *d.* In ii quarteriis vi busellis auenarum emptis pro eisdem v s. iii *d.* In litera pro eisdem apud Folham xv<i *d.*>. In vadiis vi gacionum et i pagetti apud Folham x *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie xii s. ix *d.*

Summa diei xlvii s. v *d.* unde de coffris xli s. et de instauro vi s. v *d.*

Fercule<sup>1</sup>

Die Mercurii iiii die Marcii apud Braynford in prandio et apud Egham in cena.<sup>2</sup>

COQUINA. In farina et sale ii *d.* In i barbel et roch' v *d.* In vinacre i *d.* In iii quartron' a<lleciarum> de stauro precii vii *d. ob.* In vi stokfishes xii *d.* In v haberdens de stauro precii ii s. iiii *d. ob.* In vi codlynges ii s. In merlynges xviii *d.* In dimidio c lampron' x *d.* In i salmone et dimidio xxi *d.* In focale iiii *d.*

Summa Coquine xi s.

PANETRIA. In pane empto xxiii *d.* Item in pane empto apud Egham viii *d. ob.*

Summa Panetrie ii s. vii *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In xxviii lagenis ceruisie emptis ii s. x *d. ob.* In ii lagenis vini de doleo <de> London precii xii *d.* In xxxvi lagenis ceruisie emptis apud Egham iiii s. vi *d.* In cariagio panis et ceruisie de stauro ibi iii *d.*

<sup>1</sup> Blank in MS.

<sup>2</sup> MS. 'In cer'.

Summa Botelerie viii s. vii *d. ob.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno apud Braynford iii *d.* In pane equorum ibidem xiii *d. ob.* In feno apud Egham pro xxx equis capientibus plenam liberatam et viii hakeneis quorum vi ceperunt dimidiam liberatam empto xix *d. ob.* In ii quarteriis dimidio busello auenarum pro eisdem iii s. ix *d. ob. qa.* In pane pro palfridis et sumeriis domini iii *d. ob.* In expensis R. Brikebek et A. Newport iii *d. ob.* In expensis i officialis<sup>1</sup> vi sumteriorum et ii pagetorum xiii *d.* In pane pro dictis sumeriis iii *d. qa.* In ferura equi T. Langelegh ii *d. ob.* Item xviii ferris cum clauis de stauro.

Summa Mareschalcie x s. *ob.*

AULA. In cera de vicario de Egham.

Summa diei xxxii s. iii *d. ob.* unde de coffris xxviii s. iii *d. ob.* et de instauro iii s. xi *d.*

Fercule lviii.

Die Jouis v die Marcii apud Dogmersfeld.

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In farina auenarum i *d. ob.* In sale i *d.* In dimidio c alleciarum de stauro precii iii *d.* In lx alleciis emptis vii *d.* In x haberdens de stauro precii iii s. vii *d.* In vi stokfishes emptis xii *d.* In viii codlyng ii s. In sturgun' xii *d.* In oistres vi *d.* In i salmone salso empto xiiii *d.* In alleis ii *d.* In cepo iii *d.* In c et dimidio lampron' ii s. vi *d.* In wastellis i *d.*

Summa Coquine xiiii s. vi *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In xl lagenis ceruisie bone emptis iii s. iii *d.* In xii lagenis ceruisie secunde vi *d.* In x lagenis ceruisie de <Ma>tilde Skynnere emptis vii *d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie iii s. v *d. ob.*

PANETRIA. In pane empto ii s. iii *d.*

Summa Panetrie ii s. iii *d.*

AULA. In iii li. candelarum emptis vi *d.* unde i li. ad cameram domini.

<sup>1</sup> 'j offc.'

Summa Aule vi *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro xxxiiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et viii hakeneis quorum vii ceperunt dimidiam liberatam ii *d. ob.* et residuum precomputatur inter equos prehendingantes<sup>1</sup> ibi ante adventum domini. In ii quarteriis i busello auenarum emptis pro eisdem iii s. v *d. ob.* In panibus pro equis domini et omnium aliorum apud Dogmersfeld emptis xxi *d.* In expensis A. de Newport, Johannis de Withileye, Johannis Stalbroke, et aliorum apud Baggeshute iiiii *d. ob.* In pane pro vii sumeriis . . . et ii hakeneis ibidem iiiii *d. qa.* In pane pro sumiteriis et aliis ibidem cum eis vii *d. ob.* Item clerico Rogeri Brikebek et Gilot ibidem i *d.* . . . In expensis Johannis lardinere ibidem pernoctantis et precedentis iiiii *d. ob.* In lectis conductis nocte preterita iiiii *d.* In candelis nocte preterita . . .

Summa Mareschalcie vii s. vii *d. qa.*

Summa diei xxix s. v *d. qa.* unde de coffris xxiii s. vi *d. qa.* et de instauro iii s. xi *d.*

Fercule lxiii.

Die Veneris vi die Marcii apud Dogmersfeld.

BOTELERIA. In i lagena vini de doleo <de> London precii vi *d.* In xxii lagenis ceruisie emptis apud Odiham xx *d. ob.* In l lagenis ceruisie emptis <apud> Dogmersfeld iii s. i *d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie v s. iiiii *d.*

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In i pecco pisarum i *d. ob.* In ~~cc~~ aleciis rubeis de stauro precii ii s. iii *d.* In x haberdens de stauro precii iiiii <s. vii *d.*>. In ii cungris de stauro <de> Welles precii xii *d.* In ii salmonibus salsis emptis ii s. vi *d.* In iii li. amigdalarum de nouo stauro <de> London precii iiiii *d. ob.* In iii li. de ris emptis iii *d.*

Summa Coquine xiii s. ii *d.*

PANETRIA. In clxvi panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte pisture emptis iiiii s. i *d.* Et vi panes minus. Item in xvii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de

<sup>1</sup> MS. *sic* for 'perhendingantes.'

dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture emptis <precii iiii d.> et i panis plus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s. v d.

MARESCALCIA. In feno empto pro xxviii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xvii hakeniis quorum xii ceperunt dimidiam liberatam precomputato. In i quarterio vi busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis ii s. ii d. ob. Item x ferris cum clavis de stauro. In pane pro palefridis per Withilegh ii d. In expensis ii officialium et iii garcionum apud Braynford pernoctantium Mercure cum carectis vi d. In expensis W. panter de hync usque Dogmersfeld i d. In expensis W. Bisshop de London' usque Dogmersfeld iiii d. In expensis S. Clynton, T. portare per diem et vi garcionibus cum eis in jantaculo xiii d. In expensis T. ferrur die Mercurii <apud> Folham pernoctantis ii d. In expensis N Kynardeseye pro rec' . . . . . quer . . . . . i d. ob. In vadiis garcionis S. Clynton per iii dies cum vitalliis per viam iiii d. ob.

Summa Mareschalcie v s. ob.

AULA. In ii li. candelarum emptis iiii d.

Summa Aule iiii d.

Summa diei xxvi s. iii d. ob. unde de coffris xvii s. vii d. et de instauro viii s. viii d. ob.

Fercule iiii<sup>xx</sup>.

Die Sabati vii die Marci apud Dogmersfeld.

BOTELERIA. In i lagena vini de doleo <de> London' precii vi d. In dimidio lagena vini empta iiii d. In xxii lagenis ceruisie bone emptis xx d. ob. In xl lagenis ceruisie emptis ii s. vi d. Item <in> xviii lagenis secunde emptis ix d.

Summa Botelerie v s. ix d. ob.

AULA. In ii li. candelarum emptis iiii d. unde i li. ad cameram J. Carleton.

Summa Aule iiii d.

COQUINA. In porris i d. In cc dimidio alleciarum rubearum de stauro precii xxi d. In viii haberdens de stauro precii iii s. viii d. In vi stokfishes de stauro precii x d. In i pike empto

x *d.* In ii pikes de piscacione domini apud Dogmersfeld precii xv *d.* In i brems de eadem piscacione precii vi *d.* In i salmone et dimidio salsis emptis xxi *d.* In ii cungris de stauro precii xii *d.* In oistres in scala iiii *d. ob.* In wastellis i *d.* In lii discis, x platellis et iiii bolles emptis v *d. ob.*

Summa Coquine xii s. ix *d.*

PANETRIA. In clxxii panibus prouenientibus de vi busellis frumenti dicte pisture emptis iiii s. i *d. ob.* Et item in xxxvi panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture emptis viii *d.* Et iiii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie iiii s. ix *d. ob.*

MARESCALCIA. In feno precomputato pro xxiiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xiiii hakeneis quorum viii ceperunt dimidiam liberatam. In vii busellis auenarum pro eisdem emptis xv *d.* Item in i quarterio dimidio auenarum de auaunder<sup>1</sup> equorumprehendinancium apud Dogmersfeld tempore preterito. Item xix ferris cum clauis de instauro.

Summa Mareschalcie xv *d.*

Summa diei xxiiii s. xi *d.* unde de coffris xv s. iiii *d.* et de instauro ix s. viii *d.*

Summa tocius septimane xi *li.* xix s. i *d. ob. qa.* unde de coffris ix *li.* ix s. viii *d. ob. qa.* et de instauro xlix s. v *d.*

Fercule v<sup>xx</sup> xvi.

Die Dominica viii die Marcii apud Dogmersfeld.

COQUINA. In porris i *d.* In sale *ob.* In iiii<sup>c</sup> alleciarum rubearum de instauro et dimidio precii ii s. vii *d.* In xiiii haberdens de stauro precii v s. vii *d.* In vi stokfishes de stauro precii xii *d.* In ii salmonibus salsis ii s. iiii *d.* In ii luceis et vi pikerell' cum iiii bremes de stauro piscacionis precii v s. In ii lagenis dimidia oistres xvi *d.* In cepis iiii *d.* In iii *li.* amigdalarum de stauro precii iiii *d. ob.* In wastellis i *d.*

Summa Coquine xviii s. ix *d.*

BOTELERIA. In ii lagenis vini de doleo <de> London' precii xii *d.* In i lagena dimidia vini emptis xii *d.* In . . .

<sup>1</sup> Cf. 'Prehendingantes ante adventum domini,' March 5, above.

lagenis ceruisie bone emptis iii s. xi *d.* In I lagenis ceruisie secunde iii s. i *d. ob.*

Summa Botelerie ix s. *ob.*

AULA. In ii li. dimidia candelarum emptis v *d.* unde i li. ad cameram domini.

Summa Aule v *d.*

MARESCALCIA. In feno precomputato pro xxxv equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xviii hakeneiis quorum x ceperunt dimidiam liberatam. In ii quarteriis dimidio auenarum de auaunder ut supra. In litera apud Egham pro equis extra curiam ii *d.*

S<umma> Mareschalcie ii *d.*

PANETRIA. In lxxi panibus prouenientibus de ii busellis frumenti emptis <apud> London' deperditis per viam de Folham pro quibus respondendum in honore de xvi *d.* Et vii panes plus. In xiii panibus dicte pisture pro equis apud Folham querentibus vitallia prouenientibus de dimidio busello empto iiii *d.* Item in xviii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de dimidio busello frumenti dicte pisture <precii> iiii *d.* Et ii panes plus. In parte expensarum diei iiii<sup>xx</sup> viii panibus prouenientibus de ii busellis dicte pisture emptis xvii *d. qa.* Item pro mensura et portagio dictorum iii quarteriorum po . . . vi *d.* Item in iiii quarteriis frumenti de Dogmersfeld furnario apud London' et Dogmersfeld respondente in toto de <sup>1</sup> et busellis ad xxxii panibus. De quibus in cxv panibus prouenientibus de <dimidio> quarterio frumenti dicte pisture precii ii s. Et vii panes plus.

Summa Panetrie v s. xi *d. qa.*

Summa diei xxxiiii s. iii *d. ob. qa.* unde de coffris xvi s. ix *d. qa.* et de instauro xvii s. vi *d. ob.*

Fer<cule> iiii<sup>xx</sup> ix. Li<bera familia> xvi, off<iciales> xvii, et garc<iones> lvi.

Die Lune ix die Marcii <sup>2</sup> apud Dogmeresfeld.

COQUINA. In porris emptis i *d.* In ccc alleciis de stauro

<sup>1</sup> Blank in MS.    <sup>2</sup> Februarii crossed out in MS. before Marcii.



precii ii s. Item vii<sup>xx</sup> alleciis de stauro de quorum precio respondetur in capite compoti. In ix haberdens de stauro precii iii s. i *d. ob.* In vi stokfish de stauro precii xii *d.* In i salmone salso empto xiiii *d.* In i pike et i brem de piscacione domini precii xii *d.* In dimidio quarterio porpois de stauro precii xii *d.* In i busello frumenti pro flore faciendo de ma . . . . . precii vi *d.* In v li. amigdalarum et iii li. de riz de stauro precii ix *d.* In i lagena cynapis empta vi *d.*

Summa Coquine xii s. i *d. ob.*

BOTELERIA. In i lagena vini de London' precii vi *d.* In i lagena et quarterio emptis x *d.* In xl lagenis ceruisie emptis iii s. i *d.* In xl lagenis ceruisie emptis ii s. vi *d.* precii lagene *ob. qa.*

Summa Botelerie vi s. xi *d.*

PANETRIA. In c v<sup>xx</sup> et vii panibus prouenientibus de vii busellis frumenti dicte pisture precii iii s. vi *d.* Et iiii panes minus. Item <in> xxxvii panibus pro equis et canibus prouenientibus de i busello frumenti dicte pisture precii vi *d.* Et iiii panes plus. In sale empto iii *d.*

Summa Panetrie iiii s. iiii *d.*

AULA. In i li. et dimidia candelarum emptis iii *d.*

Summa Aule iii *d.*

MARESCHALCIA. In feno empto pro xxxiiii equis capientibus plenam liberatam et xvi hakeneis quorum x ceperunt dimidiam liberatam xx *d.* In ii quarteriis i busello auenarum emptis pro eisdem iii s. vi *d. ob.* Item v ferris cum clavis de instauro. Item viii ferris factis de xviii antiquis ferris domini unde in expensis iiii ferra. In vadio sumitarii J. Carleton cum pane sumerii ejusdem die Mercurii preterito ii *d.*

Summa Mareschalcie v s. iiii *d. ob.*

Summa diei xxix s. unde de coffris xiiii s. i *d. ob.* et de instauro xiiii s. x *d. ob.*

[The rest of the roll is missing.]

## NOTES.

1. *Fercule*. Sometimes used for the dishes served. But in this roll it indicates the number of persons provided for: cf. p. 128.
2. The brackets < > signify that the roll is imperfect or illegible. As the entries are generally made in a set form, the missing words can often be supplied. Where numbers are supplied within brackets, the general prices have been taken as a guide.
5. *Cervisia*. Two kinds of ale occur: 'cervisia' (often with 'bona' added), entered at  $\frac{3}{4}d.$ , when home-brewed; and 'cervisia secunda,' entered at  $\frac{1}{2}d.$
6. *Precii*. These entries are summed daily as 'de instauro': whilst the others are for cash, and come under 'de coffris.'
13. Here 'c' stands for the long hundred (120). Our hundred is written as five-score ( $v^{xx}$ ), see p. 93, l. 35.
14. *Panes minus*. These entries of 'plus' and 'minus' (loaves over and loaves short) may have been noted as a check on the baker, who produced so many loaves to the bushel: cf. the pantry entry on p. 134.
1. The 's' in 'stokfish' is throughout formed like a 'g.' But that 's' is the letter meant is shown by the occurrence of the same feature in the name of Margerie Irish on p. 127.
3. Every stick of eels should contain 25 (Assisa de pond. et mens. temp. Ed. I. *Statutes of the Realm*, p. 205).
4. The abbot was John of Breynton (1334-42).

Household Roll of Bishop Ralph.

---

- P. 86, l. 7. *Fenum*. Hay from the farm in the occupation of the bailiff, taken from his stock at a certain price per horse, and settled between him and the steward at the reckoning day.
- l. 11. *Prebende*. Horse corn, commonly oats and beans. The 'black loaves' seem to have been made from the same corn as that used in the pantry for human consumption. The price is the same.
- l. 19. A chantry was founded for the bishop in Shrewsbury Abbey in 1345 (Reg., p. 520). On 19 July 1349 Thomas de Calweton, the prior of Shrewsbury, arbitrates in a local dispute at Chew (p. 612).
- P. 87, l. 35. *Minutis*. Cf. p. 98, l. 3, 'menus.' Not necessarily minnows, but any small fry.
- P. 88, l. 18. *x ferris*. Occasionally preceded by 'in'; but most frequently as here.
- P. 89, l. 28. *Radeclive*. Pope Alexander III in 1179 confirmed to Bishop Reginald among other possessions *villam de Cumton cum portu de Radeclive*. 'Ratcliffe in Stuckey's map, on the Axe, which is navigable so far—Ratley in Greenwood's map, in Compton: it is Ripley in Ordnance map' (Church, *Early Hist. of Wells*, pp. 66 f.). See also under *Rackley* in index to *Cal. of Wells MSS.*, vol. I. In *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset*, vi. 151, is an article by the late Canon Church on Portus de Radeclive which deals with the important fisheries at or about the junction of the Axe and Yeo. Cf. p. 97, 'Cumpton.'
- l. 31. *Stokis*. A comparison of prices would suggest that this is meant for 'stockfish.'
- P. 91, l. 2. Ale purchased, as here, costs 1*d.*; ale from the store  $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*, as noted above.
- P. 92, l. 33. *Incipiente*. Cf. 'antiquo,' p. 96.
- P. 93, l. 35. *c v<sup>xx</sup>*. It would take 7 bushels (with 4 loaves over) to produce 220 loaves. The cost would be 3*s.* 6*d.* and the total for the day would amount to 13*s.* 2½*d.* The totals as we have them amount to £9 3*s.* 9¼*d.* for the week. They are entered on

- p. 98 as £10 12s. 9¼d. The incomplete Cheddar totals may be taken to account for the discrepancy of £1 9s. 0d.
- P. 95, l. 3. *Mersaut*. Halliwell's *Dict. of Archaic and Provincial Words* (ed. 10, 1881): 'Meresauce. Brine for pickling or soaking meat in. *Palsgrave*. See the Ordinances and Reg., pp. 435, 459.'
- l. 32. *Sumpterii*: cf. p. 96, l. 18, 'sumeriis.' The word *sumpter* originally meant, not the horse, but the horse's driver: hence the modern English *sumpter-horse*, i.e. a baggage-carrier's horse, the addition of *horse* being necessary to the sense, whereas the Mid-Eng. *somer* was used alone in the same sense. In Old French *sommier* is a pack-horse, and *sommetier* its driver (*Skeat, Etymological Dictionary*).
- P. 96, l. 12. *Abbot of Mucheleneye*. See above, p. 81.
- l. 20. The differences noted above between the prices of home-brewed and bought ale apply to wine. From the store it is entered at 4d., when bought it costs 6d.
- P. 98, l. 2. *Rectoris de Dichyate*. He was Stephen de la Haye, who seems to have received more than one favour from the bishop (Reg., pp. 145, 170).
- l. 9. *Sobbure*. Cf. p. 105, 'Sudbure.' He is described as 'familiaris noster' (Reg., p. 80).
- l. 16. *Domina de Clivedon*. She may have come over from Milton Clevedon, which was held by the lord of Clevedon, Sir Edmund de Clevedon, who succeeded his father, Sir John, in 1336. For the family of Clevedon at this date see *Som. Arch. Soc. Proc.*, XII, part II, pp. 27 ff. Cf. p. 114.
- P. 102, l. 4. *John de Carleton* was the bishop's official and commissary: he became dean of Wells in 1353.
- P. 107, l. 23. *Fesanne*. These birds are of rare occurrence. Mr. Webb states that it was not until the reign of Edward III that they became sufficiently numerous to attract the depredations of poachers (*Swinfield*, p. 40).

Household Roll of Bishop Ralph.

---

- P. 107, l. 24. Richard Flory (or la Flory) occurs as presenting to Pykewell (Frome Selwood) in 1343 and again in 1349 (Reg., pp. 474, 585).
- P. 108, l. 17. *John de Middleton* (or Milton) was the bishop's commissary, c. 1332-1345. He resigned the rectory of Shepton Beauchamp and was made chancellor of Wells on Nov. 19, 1337 (Reg., p. 314). But on Dec. 9 he exchanged this office with Simon de Bristol, and so became rector of Bleadon (pp. 16, 314). He was still living in 1350. The statement of Collinson (III, 40) that an effigy in the north choir transept at Wells represents John de Middleton, chancellor of the church, who resigned office in 1337 and assumed the habit of a friar minor is not easy to explain. He at one time held a prebend in St. Paul's, but never at Wells. His brief tenure of the chancellorship was perhaps a temporary arrangement by which he obtained the rectory of Bleadon, which was in the gift of the bishop of Winchester.
- l. 18. *Furca*. Cf. p. 112, l. 22.
- l. 19. *Ferris verteribus*. New shoes would be made out of the old iron of cast shoes, not only as a matter of economy, but as providing greater toughness than new iron would. These eighteen would go into store, and so no price is given for them when they pass into use.
- P. 109, l. 3. *R. de Rode*. There is no mark of contraction in the MS. ; but it looks as though R. de Rodenay may be meant.
- P. 112, l. 21. *R. Brikebek*. Roger de Brikebeke, clerk in the bishop's household, was accused with Walter Rodenay by the Archbishop of Canterbury of doing violence to his servants at the door of the chamber assigned to him during his visitation of Glastonbury Abbey in 1331. The bishop made the inquisitions demanded, but no evidence was forthcoming against him (Reg., pp. 77-81). In 1334 and 1335 he was one of the bishop's proctors at the Roman court (pp. 186, 194) ; and he was still in the bishop's service in 1343 (p. 472). He

## Collectanea I.

- appears several times in the registers of the dean and chapter (see Index to *Cal. of Wells MSS.*), and was present at the accord with the bishop reached on 30 Oct., 1338. Amongst the documents belonging to the Axbridge Town Trust is a release granted by R. Brekebec to John Langelond, of a tenement in the manor of Cheddar, which he had of the gift and feoffment of Richard de Wakelee and Alice his wife. The date is 40 Ed. III.
- P. 113, l. 33. *alleciis*. The more usual form would be 'allecibus,' but here and generally the copyist has adopted the less common forms from 'allecia.'
- P. 119, l. 25. *T. Jurdan*. He is described as 'familiaris noster' in Reg., p. 80. His appointment as bailiff of Wiveliscombe, etc., is given in Reg., p. 112.
- P. 120, l. 1. The household is similarly set out on p. 128 below.
- P. 121, l. 1. The place omitted at the heading is Banwell, which the bishop reached on Dec. 21 (Reg., p. xxxiii).
- P. 123, l. 8. *Sariū*. We are indebted to Dr. Hamilton Thompson for the substance of the following note. It may be 'Sarū' for 'Sarnie'; but herrings were usually bought in England, and in this case most probably at Salisbury market. After noting that the usual locative form is 'Sar,' or 'Sarr,' he concludes: 'I do not remember a case of "Sarū" or "Sarum" in full before 1400, and then only as an adjective; but in ordinary English talk the substantival use would have been a matter of course, and I see no reason why "Sarū" may not have meant Salisbury in the speech of Ralph's time. The form "Ser" (p. 132) is certainly unusual; but it is not unlikely to have been used by a clerk who was familiar with the common pronunciation of "er" as "ar."'
- P. 124, l. 6. *scutella* is a word of extensive application to dishes, platters, saucers or salvers: it is retained in our English 'scuttle.' The half dish of brawn may be connected with the festivities of the time.
- P. 125, l. 26. *Dicun*. This name is still frequent in the north, for Dick or Richard.

## Household Roll of Bishop Ralph.

---

- P. 126, l. 2. This is a delivery of corn in bulk from the manor to the pantry, the first recorded so far. It is useful (cf. p. 134), as it gives some idea of how the account was made. The baker promises to make 33 loaves to the bushel, but the total is not calculated (cf. p. 134). The price for the delivery is not entered, but is reckoned each day at 6*d.* per bushel. The supply lasts until Jan. 18, and in that time 2,685 loaves have been produced: ten quarters at 33 to the bushel would mean 2,640. But good measure has been allowed by the manor, for in the eight days, 81 bushels appear, priced at 40*s.* 6*d.* The extra bushel would account for 33 and the 'super-plusagium' (p. 133, l. 18) for 18. So that *actually* the 10 quarters have given 2,635 as against the 2,640 promised. In the eight days there are entered 18 loaves plus, and 23 minus; so that by taking the excess, the 5 minus loaves away, we find that the baker has actually fulfilled his undertaking, and we could supply after 'de toto' the figures 2,640 as a correct reckoning (ii<sup>m</sup> v<sup>e</sup> ii<sup>xx</sup>).
- l. 4. *De quibus.* This seems to point to the fact that not only was the same corn used for human and animal consumption, but that the actual loaves were of the same baking.
- P. 127, l. 19. *Cryalli.* This is the same as 'curalli,' above, p. 128.
- l. 27. *Margerie Irish.* In 1332 the bishop granted license to Margery la Iressch to have divine service in her chapels of Middleton (Milton) and Badgworth for a year (Reg., p. 93). The wine may have been sent from Banwell to Badgworth.
- l. 28. *Petro Gentilcorps* attests a charter at Banwell in 1351 (Reg., p. 681) and at Aller in 1354 (*Cal. of Wells MSS.*, I, 503).
- P. 129, l. 27. *Discis garnitis.* There are not many entries of household utensils: cf. p. 155.
- P. 131, l. 19. *Auca.* The Prior of Woodspring has so often been the donor of geese for the bishop's use, that we

- may well conclude that his is the name omitted here.
- P. 132, l. 1. *Archidiacono Tanton*. This was Robert Hareward, who entered upon the office in 1320 (Reg. Drok., p. 184).
- P. 134, l. 1. *London*. In this portion of the fragment several things claim notice: the Appendix calls attention to the larger number of entries 'de coffris.' The extended choice of foods and fish is natural; the greater frequency of fish in the daily dietary is probably due to the incidence of Lent. A comparison of country and town prices would be possible from the three fragments taken together which would be of interest to students of economics.
- P. 135, l. 11. *Haberdens*. Salt cod, dried and cured at Aberdeen; hence the name (Swinfield's Roll, p. 50).
- l. 15. *Portagio*. Carriage by hand, as distinguished from 'cariagio,' which is used of horse transport.
- l. 16. *Pavone*. Mr. Webb (Swin., pp. 1, cxxvi.) speaks of the peacock as 'ever confined to state banquets,' but as being kept for amusement; this was apparently the purpose of the peacock and the swans at Fulham (p. 137).
- l. 33. *Franciscis*. Swinfield's Roll, p. 68, contains an entry of 'pisce frisco.' It seems to mean 'fresh.'
- P. 136, l. 16. *Capriolis*. Roebuck.
- l. 18. *Flore frumenti*. Finely ground flour, suitable for pastry. Its quality may be judged from the price, 10d. a bushel.
- P. 137, l. 26. Now that corn is coming from the bishop's own manor again, the price reverts to the usual 6d. per bushel.
- P. 139, l. 14. *Lampreda*, a lamprey; *lamprenorum*, the lampern or smaller lamprey.
- P. 144, l. 16. *Furmety*. Furmety occurs once in Swinfield's Roll on January 12 (p. 42. 'In lacte xii d. In fro' ad frimtatū iii d.'). It is a dish still eaten in Somerset and other parts of England: in Yorkshire and Nottingham it is one of the



- special dishes eaten on Mothering Sunday. It is made of whole grains of wheat first boiled plump and soft, and then boiled in milk, sweetened and spiced (Brand's *Popular Antiquities*, I, 63).
- P. 146, l. 22. The words 'panes vi plus' appear to have been omitted at the end of the line; for  $3\frac{1}{2}$  bushels would produce 112 loaves only.
- l. 24. A slight computation will supply the omission of the loaves to the bushel as 'xxxii.' The number of bushels used between the date and the next delivery at Dogmersfield is  $46\frac{1}{2}$ , nearly 6 quarters (see p. 156).
- P. 147, l. 8. *Mellis*. This is the only entry of honey; cf. p. 152, l. 18, for wax.
- P. 149, l. 7. . . . *ch*. This may stand for tench, which in Swinfield's roll (p. 5) occurs with 'menusiis.'
- P. 151, l. 10. It will be noted that in preparation for the departure from London the stable suddenly increases, though the stable-men do not.
- P. 154, l. 11. *William Bisschop* is among the bishop's retinue at Wivelscombe, 10 Mar., 1334 (Reg., p. 188).
- l. 15. *Nicholas de Kynardeseye* was concerned in the Glastonbury incident referred to above (Reg., pp. 81, 83). The bishop had probably brought him from Shropshire. Kinardseia was part of the early endowment of Shrewsbury Abbey (Monasticon, III, 520).

## APPENDIX.

In 1854 the Camden Society published a Roll of the Household Expenses of Richard de Swinfield, Bishop of Hereford, during part of the years 1289 and 1290, carefully edited with elaborate notes and an appendix of illustrative documents by the Rev. John Webb, F.S.A. This was followed in 1855 by a further volume, containing Mr. Webb's exhaustive introduction to the roll under the title of "Abstracts and Illustrations," a glossary and an index.<sup>1</sup> Mr. Webb's transcript, as printed, is a literal reproduction of the original, with its innumerable and somewhat difficult contractions and suspensions. The result does extraordinary credit to his skill as a palæographer and his vigilance as a proof-reader; while his notes and commentary, if they incline to prolixity and occasionally slip into doubtful interpretations, are the work of an accomplished scholar, thoroughly conversant with the history and manners of the period to which the roll belongs.

The roll, consisting of ten membranes, records the daily expenses of Swinfield's household from 30 September 1289 to 23 July 1290, and was drawn up, as the note at the beginning informs us, by John of Kempsey (Kemesese), one of the bishop's chaplains.<sup>2</sup> The remainder, which brought the account up to Michaelmas, no longer exists. The entries are systematically arranged, with details of time and place, and with daily, weekly, and monthly totals. A large number of miscellaneous purchases and payments, affording a great variety of particulars, are grouped together, with regard to subject rather than to chronological order, in paragraphs upon the dorse of the roll.

As will be seen presently, the endorsement furnishes an amount

<sup>1</sup> These volumes were issued as part of the Society's publications for the years 1853 and 1854 respectively.

<sup>2</sup> Mr. Webb gives a good account of Kempsey's career (Abstract, pp. lxxxii-lxxxvi), which may be slightly corrected and amplified from Swinfield's register in the edition printed for the Cantilupe and the Canterbury and York Societies.

of additional information to which Bishop Ralph's roll provides no parallel. Swinfield's roll, further, has two great advantages. In the first place, it is a continuous record of nearly ten months covering all the great festivals of the year and the whole of Lent as well as the normal course of daily life. In the second place, while it includes periods in which the bishop remained for many days together at one of his manor houses, it also embraces the details of a journey to and from London, and of a singularly complete visitation of his diocese, extending over more than two months, with brief intervals.

While the present roll covers a shorter period, and its continuity is broken, a comparison between the methods of account keeping is somewhat in favour of Ralph's clerk. His regular distinction between the various departments of expense, the 'marshalsea,' kitchen, pantry, buttery, and hall, each with its daily total, as well as his daily balance between cash payments from the household coffers and allowances taken from stock, shows a more systematic economy than Kempsey's undivided accounts and general totals, to which, for a complete estimate of expense, items of ordinary purchase have to be added from the summary paragraphs of the endorsement. Kempsey's method, it is true, gives us the payments in cash from day to day; but he was less particular in computing allowances for stock, and these we frequently have to reckon for ourselves upon a scale of average prices, as will be seen from the quotation of a week's account given below. His habit also was to enter large wholesale purchases for the stock on the days when they were made, which occasionally swells the weekly expenses to an abnormal figure.

On these grounds, a comparison of expenses between the two rolls is somewhat difficult, and, to be treated in any detail, would necessitate a larger space than it is possible to allow here. It would also involve a discussion of relative prices, which it is more profitable to leave to a specialist in economic history. It may be said, however, that, while the average of the expenses recorded for nine full weeks in the present roll, ranging from a maximum of £18 19s. 0d. to £7 18s. 0½d., is slightly over £12 19s. 2d., the average in Swinfield's roll for 42 weeks, ranging from £25 17s. 7½d. to as little as £2 17s. 3d., is £9 10s. 7½d.

If, at first sight, this seems to point to a somewhat stricter economy on the part of Swinfield's household, there are other circumstances which have to be taken into question. The dif-

ferences between the methods of the two rolls have been noticed already.

In general also provisions were cheaper in 1289-90 than they were some fifty years later : if the cost of various kinds of fish be compared at similar periods of the year, it is obvious that, although Swinfield bought in larger quantities, he could buy more for his money. A goose cost Ralph about  $3\frac{1}{4}d.$  ; Swinfield could get one for  $2\frac{1}{2}d.$ , or for even less. It is true that the revenues of the see of Hereford were less than those of Bath and Wells, and that Ralph may have kept a larger household than Swinfield. The entries of *fercule* at the head of most of Ralph's daily accounts furnish a guide to the number of persons for whom he had to provide. While the meaning of *fercula* or *ferculum* varies somewhat according to the context, and *fercule* (*fercula*) in the sense of dishes or courses may be reckoned according to the number allowed to single persons in proportion to their importance, the analysis appended to the detail for 9 March indicates that the estimate here is of the places at table.<sup>1</sup> These vary extremely, according to the degree of hospitality which the bishop exercised. Thus on All Souls' day at Evercreech, the number was 127, and at Banwell, throughout the period after Christmas, it was consistently high, rising to 152 on the feast of the Epiphany. The average throughout is 83 : individual numbers fall below 60 only six times, the lowest being 42 on 30 November, St. Andrew's day, when probably many of the usual frequenters of the bishop's table at Evercreech had gone for entertainment to Wells, and the same number on 23 February in London. It is obvious that guests were continually coming and going : thus on 19 November, there is evidence of a number of guests, when for three days the figures vary from 84 to 88. The average number would thus be considerably in excess of the bishop's personal household, as the attendants of the guests would have to be reckoned in the total. Of Swinfield's household, on the other hand, we have a more exact estimate in the account of their fees for the winter and summer halves of the year endorsed upon his roll.<sup>2</sup> Following the usual gradation, the persons mentioned are in winter five, in summer six esquires (*armigeri*), in winter four-

<sup>1</sup> It is certainly the case with the *summa ferulorum* recorded in *Consuet. S. August. Cantuar* (Henry Bradshaw Soc.), I, 64, where the *fercula* and the number of courses allotted to each are distinguished.

<sup>2</sup> Roll, pp. 166-172, 194-7.

## Household Roll of Bishop Ralph.

teen, in summer thirteen yeomen of service (*valletti de ministr*),<sup>1</sup> thirteen grooms (*garciones*) in both, nine pages in winter and fourteen persons whom the editor groups together as pages (*pagii*) in summer, that is in winter forty-one, in summer forty-six in all. Some of these were merely temporary helpers, such as the boy or groom employed in the kitchen during the autumn ; but it should be remembered that, in addition to the lay element, we have also to reckon the bishop's chaplains and clerks. If we compare these numbers with the information given in the entry for 9 March in Ralph's roll, we find that at Ralph's table the *libera familia* on that day consisted of sixteen persons, with whom there were seventeen officers of the household and 56 persons described as grooms. It is unfortunate that no such classification is given in Swinfield's roll. We may notice, however, as regards the officers, that the number of officers whose duties are described in the *Consuetudinarium* of St. Augustine, Canterbury, as attending upon the abbot, is precisely seventeen.<sup>2</sup> Although the identity of figures may be accidental, and the actual offices may have varied somewhat, nevertheless, considering that the Canterbury document was composed at a period which lies very close to that of Ralph's roll,<sup>3</sup> it seems to point to a similar standard in the households of the great prelates of the age. On the other hand, it is safe to conclude that the *libera familia* and *garciones* include guests and their servants. In this case the difference in size between the household of Ralph and that of Swinfield was not appreciable.

Another point of comparison in this connection is between the number of horses for which provision is made in both rolls. Swinfield seems habitually to have kept more horses at his manors than Ralph, whose stable at Evercreech was not excessive. At Sugwas the number allowed for daily was generally over thirty, and at Bosbury it occasionally rose to still higher, in a neighbourhood where the bishop frequently went hunting. When the bishop moved from Bosbury to Prestbury, near Cheltenham, for Christmas, he had at least forty with him at each stage on his route, so that the fifty-five recorded at Prestbury on Christmas

<sup>1</sup> But one of these, the clerk of the chapel, seems to have left his office during the summer and to have been succeeded by another who is entered in the same account.

<sup>2</sup> *Consuet., ut sup.*, I, 54-62.

<sup>3</sup> Sir E. Maunde Thompson (*ibid.*, I, ix) notes that it was composed between 1309 and 1334, probably towards the end of that period.

## Collectanea I.

---

Eve and Christmas day do not imply a great number of guests. Shortly afterwards he went to London. On such a journey the household travelled in detachments: carts with provisions went on ahead or followed, and the number with the bishop himself fluctuated from day to day. Throughout this journey and his stay in London, it seldom falls below 35, and is often much higher. On the whole, it may be said that, while travelling, he kept about 36 in constant employment. This number and 35 appear so frequently during the long visitation journey in the spring and early summer that it may be established as normal, with an occasional increase to 40. It is worth noting that at Ross, in the week after Mid-Lent Sunday, and on Easter Eve and Easter day at Colwall, there are sudden rises to 70, which obviously denote large entertainments and many guests.

Against this, the moderate number of horses and hackneys employed by Ralph at Evercrech is not imposing. But, on his short journeys, e.g. on 13 November, when he was at Curry Rivel and Somerton, and on his return the next day, he had to provide for 55 and 49 respectively, and at Wells on 18 and 19 November, for 43 and 39. The numbers at Banwell during the Christmas and Epiphany season vary: on 29 December there appear to have been as many as 80, and, after an average of 51 for the next six days, on the evening before Epiphany there were 70 horses in his stables. In London Ralph's 'marshalsea' expenses were much more moderate than Swinfield's, and he can have cut no great figure on his rides between London and Fulham; but on the eve of his departure for Dogmersfield, there is an increase from 11 to 50, and, during the few days of which we have record at his Hampshire manor, the number is quite on a level with the higher numbers reached in the earlier roll, varying between 38 and 53. If Ralph economised in this department and was unwilling to let his horses eat their heads off in his stable when he had no need of them, he at any rate spared no cost in his progresses from place to place.

The drain which a sojourn in London, with only a limited supply of stock to depend upon, made upon the household treasury, is illustrated by Ralph's experience. There is a notable difference between the two sides of the daily account at Evercrech and Banwell, and the similar items in London. In the same way Swinfield's journey to London cost him a very large sum: for the first fortnight, the amount spent came to over £41. On the other

hand, his visitation, with all the travelling incurred, was inexpensive. Perhaps the chief interest of the roll arises from the completeness of its evidence upon this point, which is not entirely financial. It was not his primary visitation, for his register indicates that he had visited part at any rate of the diocese in 1286. It seems, however, that he received at the Cistercian abbey of Dore the entertainment which was accorded to the diocesan bishop by an exempt convent only as a favour: *ratione primi adventus sui* indicates that hitherto he had made no formal visit to those parts.<sup>1</sup>

During most of this period the weekly expenses were frequently below the average. The carts carried a stock of provisions, including wine and beer; but the need of constant purchases as they went along was much lessened by the frequent procurations in the form of victuals furnished by the rectors of churches. Thus, on 11 March, the bishop, visiting the church of Woolaston, near Chepstow, was entertained by the abbot of Tintern, the proprietor of the rectory.<sup>2</sup> After Low Sunday (9 April) he set out from Bosbury to visit the churches in the valley of the Teme. He was entertained on successive days by one of the portioners of Bromyard, the churchwarden of Tenbury, a portioner at Burford, and the rectors of Lindridge and Rock; and these five days cost him nothing. In fact, of £2 18s. 9d., the total for the week, £2 12s. 0d. was spent at his own manor of Bosbury on the Sunday. Even less extravagant was Whitsun week. On the eve of the feast he came to Leominster, visited the priory, and stayed with the monks, who apparently were his hosts on Whit-Sunday, when he visited the parish church, under the same roof as that of the convent. At Kingsland and Pembridge he stayed at the rector's expense, and at the latter place spent a second day as the guest of the widow of Sir Roger Mortimer. At Presteign the abbot of Wigmore, as rector of the place, sent them hay and oats for his horses, and a similar gift was received from the parish chaplain of Old Radnor; but hospitality was not forthcoming, so that these two days cost £2 17s. 3d. But on Saturday, 10 May, he found a host at Kington

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Webb (Roll, p. 67) notes that 'Dore was upon good terms with the diocesan, and subject to him.' The first clause may be true, but Dore, like other Cistercian abbeys, was exempt from his jurisdiction.

<sup>2</sup> Mr. Webb (Roll, p. 62) thinks that the bishop was entertained at Tintern. This is to some extent borne out by a marginal note 'Tyntarn.' But he was certainly at Woolaston the following day, and probably had passed the night there.

in Sir Philip ap Howel of Hargest, and the next day he was entertained by the rector of Almeley. Such procurations were exacted only where there was a resident rector able to bear the cost, or where, in the case of an appropriated church, the proprietors were able to offer entertainment conveniently. Most proprietors and the poorer rectors gave fodder for the horses ; and here and there, as we have seen, prominent layfolk were ready to welcome the bishop and his retinue.

There are one or two casual entries which add to the interest of the accounts drawn up at this visitation. On his way through the portion of Gloucestershire which belonged to the diocese of Hereford, he halted, between Flaxley Abbey and Awre, at Newnham-on-Severn. Here a penny was spent 'in hay for the horses while my lord was preaching.' Again, on 4 and 7 May, we learn that Swinfield's visitation of the remote corner of his diocese on the edge of and extending into Montgomeryshire included the dedication of the parish churches of Alberbury and Chirbury. Thus we are enabled to reconstruct details of this journey which lie beyond the main purpose of the roll. It certainly offers a richer variety of incident than Bishop Ralph's roll, where more entries such as the note of breakfast with the rector of Curry Rivel would be welcome. In both rolls we can read between the lines with profit, and a minute analysis of the text discloses particulars which at first sight are hardly to be expected from documents of this kind, but Swinfield's roll is the more fertile. Kempsey's marginal entries are intended mainly to mark the bishop's itinerary, and so furnish more speedy reference to special items, or to call attention to noteworthy purchases or receipts. He was also careful to note baking days, on which the price of corn was entered. Now and then his notes add something to the text. Thus the entry, on 22 October, of ten sticks of eels received from Sugwas is amplified in the margin by the comment that they were the rent due from the weir upon the Wye, a customary payment which is corroborated from other sources. Or, again, on 15 November, when ten swine were delivered at Bosbury by 'R. the reeve of Ross,' the marginal note informs us that R. was Robert Crul or Kyrle, and we are reminded that among the bishop's tenants there was already the family from which, long afterwards, the famous 'Man of Ross' could trace his origin.

The endorsement of the roll, to which there is nothing parallel in Bishop Ralph's, contains a mass of miscellaneous expenses for



---

## Household Roll of Bishop Ralph.

---

which the reader must be referred to Mr. Webb's running commentary.

To show the normal contents of Swinfield's roll more clearly, an English translation of the accounts for a week spent at Sugwas is appended to this note. In conclusion, we may call attention to a point raised by Mr. Webb, who noticed that the total sums of the roll and its endorsement amounted together to nearly double the revenues with which the Ecclesiastical Taxation of 1291 credits the bishop of Hereford. The discrepancy is so great that, if it was the same in other years, Swinfield would soon have gone bankrupt. Mr. Webb, however, concludes that the income returned in 1291 'was estimated rather upon a rateable than an actual value,' and mentions the possibility of accidental profits and private means by which the bishop's annual revenue was increased. We know of his property in Kent, and we may feel sure that, for purposes of taxation, his income from the episcopal manors was stated loosely and without exact attention to the figures of a particular year, but rather upon the lowest average which could reasonably be put forward as the normal profit of landed property constantly subject to the vicissitudes of bad years and unproductive harvests.

### A. HAMILTON THOMPSON.

Sunday next after Michaelmas (2 October 1289) at Sugwas. Bread, 3 sextaries (i.e. 12 gallons) of wine from the stock, ale, already reckoned. Item, 3 quarters of beef, half a pig, a sheep, already reckoned. In 2 carcasses of beef, 9s. 4d. In 10 carcasses of mutton, 10s. A pig, 2s. 8d. In 25 geese, 5s. 2½d. In 40 fowls, 2s. 6d. In 24 pigeons, 8d. In larks, 1¼d. Item 4 geese, 8 fowls, as a present; 9 partridges *de perquisito*.<sup>1</sup> From these there remain 2 carcasses of beef, 8 sheep, a pig, 21 geese, 30 fowls, 12 pigeons. Hay from the manor for 29 horses. In provender for the same horses, 2 quarters of oats, already reckoned.

Sum 30s. 5½d.

Monday following (3 October), same place. Bread, 3 sextaries of wine, ale, already reckoned. Bolted flour, 8d. Yeast, 1d. A quarter and a half of beef, a sheep, half a pig, 3 capons, 20 fowls, already reckoned. 800 eggs, 3s. Mustard, 4d. Carriage (by hand), 1d. Item, a pound of saffron, a pound of ginger, a pound of pepper, a pound of orris-root, a pound of cummin, received from the *camera* for the kitchen. An ell of hemp for bags, 3d. Hay from the manor for 24 horses. In provender for the same, 1 quarter, 5 bushels of oats already reckoned.

Sum, 4s. 5d.

---

<sup>1</sup> *I.e.*, obtained on our own account. As Mr. Webb pointed out, the birds were probably caught by the bishop's fowler.

## Collectanea I.

Tuesday following (4 October), same place. (Baking day.) Bread baked, 2 quarters of corn from the manor, bought for 5s. Item, a sextary and a half of wine, ale, already reckoned. Item, a quarter and a half of beef, 6 geese, a sheep, 6 fowls, 12 pigeons, already reckoned. Item, a pig, as a present, and half a pig remains. Hay from the manor for 26 horses. In provender for the same, 1 quarter,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  bushels of oats, already reckoned.

Sum, 5s.

Wednesday following (5 October), same place. Half a sextary of wine bought, 8d. Item, half a hundred herrings, a salmon, 5 tench, already reckoned, 300 herrings, 3s. 9d. 3 salmon, 4s. 8d. Fresh water fish and minnows, 2s. 6d. From these remain 100 and a quarter (of a hundred) herrings, 19 salmon in all. Bread, 4d. Peas, 4d. Charcoal, 8d. Carriage,  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. Hay from the manor for 25 horses. 12 quarters of oats bought in the market for 12s. 9d. Therefrom in provender for the same, 3 bushels except a quarter;  $3\frac{1}{2}$  bushels of oats already reckoned. A quarter of the same oats for the hounds' food. Drink for the carters at market, 1d.

Sum, 25s. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Thursday following (6 October), same place. Bread, a sextary of wine, 12 sextaries of ale bought for 5s. Item, a quarter of beef, a sheep, half a pig, 5 geese, already reckoned. Item, 39 partridges *de perquisito*, and 24 partridges remain. Hay from the manor for 29 horses. In provender for the same, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  quarters of oats, already reckoned.

Sum, 5s.

Friday following (7 October), same place. (Baking day.) Bread baked, 2 quarters of corn from the manor, bought for 5s. A sextary of wine, ale, already reckoned. Item, 125 herrings, 4 cod, 2 congers, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  sticks of eels, already reckoned, 200 herrings, 2s. 4d. 2 cod received, 14d. From these remain 75 herrings. Tallow, 5d. Hay from the manor for 25 horses. In provender, a quarter,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  bushels of oats, already reckoned.

Sum, 8s. 11d.

Saturday following (8 October), same place. Bread, a sextary of wine, ale, already reckoned. Item 75 herrings, 2 salmon, already reckoned. 200 herrings, 2s. 6d. 100 lampreys, 10d. and nothing remains. Peas, 11d. Hay from the manor for 29 horses. In provender, 2 quarters, half a bushel of oats, already reckoned.

Sum 4s. 3d.

Sum for the week, £4 3s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

## A SUMMONS OF THE GREEN WAX TO THE SHERIFF OF SOMERSET AND DORSET.

Among the archives of the Borough of Bridgwater is a parchment <sup>a</sup> containing instructions to take certain legal proceedings and addressed "To John Brokamton undirsheryf of Somerset and Dorset, beyng in Stronde In at London." This is one of many documents, including notes of pleas, drafts of conveyances, precedents and other such legal writings, belonging to the middle and latter half of the fifteenth century, which would seem to have been the property of this same John Brokhampton. He practised as an attorney, and of the suits described—there are more than thirty of them—he appears in two-thirds as counsel either for the plaintiff or the defendant. One seems justified therefore in connecting this group of manuscripts with his name and in associating with him, as under-sheriff, the roll the text of which appears here. What his connection with Bridgwater may have been and how his documents came into the muniment chest are questions for which answers are yet to be discovered.

The roll is numbered 263 among the Bridgwater Corporation Muniments. It consists of six parchment membranes, secured together at the top, and averaging 19½ in. to 21 in. in length and about 6 in. in width, with a left-hand margin of 1¼ in. to 1½ in. These are written over on both sides, and on the dorse the script runs from bottom to top. There is no seal nor sign of any seal having been attached, from which it may be concluded that this is not the original Summons, but a copy.

<sup>a</sup> Bridgwater Borough Muniments, No. 187.

The roll contains a list of fines and amercements which the Sheriff is required to pay into the Exchequer by a certain date, and may be described, if we may follow a later usage, as a *Summons of the Green Wax*. It is thus distinguished from a *Summons of the Pipe*, which was a writ from the Exchequer ordering a Sheriff to bring up the account of his administration on a specified day.

These fines and amercements have been imposed, some by the Justices of the Common Pleas, and others by the Barons of the Exchequer. It is the duty of the Exchequer to collect them through the Sheriff of the County in which the suits have had their origin. To this end the Exchequer is furnished with a list of estreats, and the summons to the Sheriff is copied from it.

We are thus able to collate the details of the *Summons*, not only with the *Placita de Banco*, the list of common pleas, but also with the Estreat Roll with which the Exchequer was provided, so far as these are extant.

Fortunately the Estreat Roll for 5 and 6 Edward IV still exists, and Sir H. Maxwell Lyte has carried out such a comparison at the Record Office, throwing light on much that would be otherwise obscure. It is due to his collation that it is possible to correct certain scribal errors, and these are shown in footnotes under letters.

Examination of the text of the roll shows us that the claims are arranged under the twelve terms of three consecutive years, from Michaelmas, 1465, to Trinity, 1468, though those for any particular term are not necessarily grouped together.

There are also two general sections which cover respectively the first four membranes and the last two. The first section consists of amercements imposed by the Justices of the Common Pleas; the second, of distraints on land imposed by the Justices of the Common Pleas or by the Barons of the Exchequer.

1. The amercements imposed by the Justices of the Common Pleas will be seen to fall into three classes.

(a) Amercements of certain persons, possibly the Sheriff's own officers, for not having collected the local juries required for the trial of particular suits. Leaving on one side for the moment one jury which belongs to the second part of the roll, there are mentioned nine such juries. In one there are only four absentees; in another twenty-three; while in all the others the whole twenty-four are missing. For each jury there are two men responsible for its appearance excepting the last, where there are four. The amercement against each juror's name is usually *2d.* or *3d.*, occasionally *4d.*, and even *6d.*

If such were needed, we might derive evidence from these lists to answer the question whether a jury was at this period summoned on account of the special knowledge its members had of the facts of the case. In one only, all the jurors are men whose names appear in no other; in a second, all but four are new. On the other hand, one has only four fresh names, another seven, a third eleven. Fourteen jurors appear twice; ten, thrice; three, four times; and one, five times. For three juries the two men responsible for their appearance are the same. The names of the jurors suggest men of substantial position in the counties.

(b) Amercements of "mainperners" (*manuceptores*), or sureties, for not having produced in court the defendants for whose appearance they were responsible. The names of these mainperners are given in the *Placita de Banco*, but without any mention of the amercements imposed upon them. It appears, however, that the clerk of the Common Pleas, who prepared the roll of Estreats for the information of the Exchequer, did not base them upon the Plea Rolls. On the one hand, he states the amount to be levied on each mainpernor mentioned as in default. On the other hand, he sometimes creates fictitious names in substitution for those named in the Plea Roll. In his list for Michaelmas term, 5 Ed. IV., the names are obviously fictitious; e.g. John Hyll and Richard Spyll, John Herde and Richard Byrd, John Fox and Richard Dox, John Hyll and Richard Byll. Such fictitious names are also to be found in the Estreats of the Common Bench for other

counties. [Cf. *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, vol. xxxv, No. 137, p. 102, for similar names in the rolls of the Merchants' Court at Winchester.]

(c) Amercements of plaintiffs and defendants.

2. Distrains to be levied on the lands of parties who had failed to put in an appearance in court. The amounts, which are considerably greater than those of the amerancements of mainpernors, are given in the Estreat Roll and also in the margin of the *Placita de Banco*. In this section is the jury summoned to try the suit of the Abbot of Ford *v.* Machen.<sup>a</sup> There are twenty-eight jurors summoned and the distrains vary from 6*d.* to 1*s.* each. Other distrains are never less than 6*d.* and may be 1*s.*, 1*s.* 8*d.*, 2*s.*, 3*s.*, 3*s.* 4*d.*, 6*s.* 8*d.*, 13*s.* 4*d.* and even 20*s.* In the final section the names are associated chiefly with the offices of justice, receiver and sheriff, and that of John Hymerford, Constable and Receiver of the late king, appears among them.

It will be noticed that in the left-hand margin<sup>b</sup> there are frequent references to the Abbot of Glastonbury and the Bishops of Bath, Winchester, and Salisbury, opposite some of the names. From a Pipe Roll of 9 Ed. IV. (No. 314) we seem to learn that these dignitaries accounted for the amerancements of persons living in their respective liberties. The total amount which the sheriff owes is given first. Then follow the sums for which each of the four ecclesiastics is answerable. Lastly, we have the balance due from the Sheriff.

The transcriber's acknowledgments are here gratefully made to the Mayor and Corporation of the Borough of Bridgwater for allowing access to the original of this Roll; to the Town Clerk and Deputy Town Clerk for much courtesy and kindness at their hands; to Sir Henry Maxwell Lyte for assistance, without which this introduction could not have been written; and to Mr. W. C. Bolland for his helpful suggestions.

BRIDGWATER.

T. BRUCE DILKS.

<sup>a</sup> This Suit is described in Bridgwater Borough Muniments, No. 154.

<sup>b</sup> These marginal notes have been transferred to the foot of the page for convenience of printing.

# A SUMMONS OF THE GREEN WAX TO THE SHERIFF OF SOMERSET AND DORSET.

SOMERSET

DORSET

Edwardus dei gratia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie vicecomiti comitatum Somersete et Dorsete salutem. Vide sicut te ipsum et omnia tua diligis quod sis ad Scaccarium nostrum apud Westmonasterium in crastino Clausi Pasche proxime futuri et habeas ibi tecum omnia hec debita subscripta, videlicet amerciamenta De Banco anno vto Regis E[dwardi] iiij<sup>ti</sup>.

## De Termino Sancti Michaelis.

<sup>1</sup> Jurata inter Henricum Faux nuper Clericum, Willelmum Boeff et Johannem Blancombe, executores testamenti Willelmi Boeff, querentes [et] Henricum Hasting de Meryet in comitatu predicto, Bocher, de placito debiti.

<sup>2</sup> De Johanne Morent et Johanne Chaffy quia non habent Willelmum Courtenay, militem, quem manucaptors manuceperunt iij*d.*

De eisdem quia non habent—

Thomam Lite, armigerum	iij <i>d.</i>	Johannem Boneville	iij <i>d.</i>
		Johannem Brytte	iij <i>d.</i>
<sup>2</sup> Johannem Hugyn, armigerum	iij <i>d.</i>	Thomam Golde	iij <i>d.</i>
Tristramum Burnell	iij <i>d.</i>	Robertum Walsse	iij <i>d.</i>
		Johannem Senkeler	iij <i>d.</i>

<sup>1</sup> Amerciamenta de Banco Anno quinto Edwardi iiij<sup>ti</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> Episcopo Bathon *cancelled*.

Collectanea I.

Johannem Welweton	ijd.	Johannem Rede de	
Johannem Irlond	vjd.	Suthpederton	ijd.
Thomam Sympson	ijd.	<sup>1</sup> Johannem Rede de	
Johannem Caffé	ijd.	Estcoker	ijd.
Willelmum Oxley	vjd.	<sup>2</sup> Willelmum Bonour	ijd.
Johannem Gailard	ijd.	Willelmum Bryt	iiijd.
Willelmum Balche	ijd.	<sup>2</sup> Johannem Alford	ijd.
Hugonem Slade	ijd.	Thomam Geffray	ijd.
Willelmum Knoll	ijd.		

- De Johanne Hyll et Ricardo Spyll quia non habent  
Willelmum Michell nuper de Pury in parochia de  
Wemdon, armigerum vjd.
- De Johanne Herde et Ricardo Byrd quia non habent  
Willelmum Byrd juniorem quem manuceperunt vjd.
- <sup>3</sup> De Johanne Flent et Ricardo Herd quia non habent  
Johannem Kyghley de parochia de Langford in  
comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] vjd.
- vj s. x d.
- <sup>4</sup> De Johanne Fox et Ricardo Dox quia non habent  
Thomam Balon de Dunkerton, gent[ilman] vjd.
- <sup>4</sup> De Johanne Frend et Ricardo Slepe quia non habent  
Ricardum Pyppe de Somerton in comitatu predicto,  
yoman vjd.
- <sup>4</sup> De Johanne Hyll et Ricardo Byll quia non habent  
Johannem Halswell nuper de Wellia gent[ilman] vjd.
- <sup>5</sup> De Johanne Hurd et Ricardo Bloce<sup>a</sup> quia non habent  
Ricardum Dauston<sup>b</sup> et Agnetem uxorem  
eius vjd.

<sup>1</sup> Nil.      <sup>2</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bathon.

<sup>3</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>4</sup> Nil.

<sup>5</sup> Cl. Episcopo Winton.

<sup>a</sup> Blöse.

<sup>b</sup> Dauson.



## A Summons of the Green War.

---

- De Johanne Pere et Ricardo Grene quia non habent  
Johannem [crossed through] Maunsell nuper de  
Northpederton juniorem,<sup>a</sup> gent[ilman]<sup>b</sup> vjd.
- <sup>1</sup> De Johanne Blise et Ricardo Dyce quia non habent  
Aliciam que fuit uxor Roberti Wyky nuper de  
Ninehede, armigeri, de Ninehede, wydow, execu-  
tricem testamenti Roberti Wyke vjd.
- De Johanne Byrde et Ricardo Fyll' quia non habent  
Johannem Mauncell nuper de Northpederton  
juniorem gentilman quem manuceperunt vjd.
- De Johanne Maunsell pro se et plegiis suis quia non est  
prosecutus versus Robertum Danyell de Newton  
in comitatu predicto, husb[ondman], de placito  
debiti jd.
- De Waltero Tristram de Crokkernepyll, Johanne Baiys  
filio et herede Thome Baiys, pro se et plegiis suis  
quia non est prosecutus versus Thomam Bayys de  
Westharpetre, militem, de placito debiti ijd.

Summa huius partis vj s. xi d.

[I d.]

### De Termino Sancti Hillarii.

Jurata inter Nicholaum Benet de Milborne Port, gent[ilman],  
querentem et Willelmum Wolston de London, gent[ilman],  
de placito debiti.

De Philippo Brown et Johanne Best quia non habent  
Thomam Lyte ijd.

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Winton.

<sup>a</sup> Seniolem.

<sup>b</sup> "Non su'." There appears to be some confusion between the elder and younger John Mauncell which the Sheriff has pointed out. Consequently a marginal note has been made, "non su'," meaning, probably, "non summonitus," in the Estreat Roll.

Collectanea I.

De eisdem quia non habent—

<sup>1</sup> Willelmum Montagu	ij <i>d.</i>	Ricardum Silke	ij <i>d.</i>
<sup>2</sup> Johannem Gylbert	ij <i>d.</i>	<sup>4</sup> Johannem <sup>b</sup> Mylborne	ij <i>d.</i>
Johannem <sup>a</sup> Jeybert	ij <i>d.</i>	Nicholaum Mylle	ij <i>d.</i>
Ricardum Mylborne	ij <i>d.</i>	Johannem Trent	ij <i>d.</i>
Willelmum Gyldon	ij <i>d.</i>	Willelmum Geer	ij <i>d.</i>
Thoman Syluer	ij <i>d.</i>	<sup>5</sup> Robertum Dussell	ij <i>d.</i>
Robertum Petewyn	ij <i>d.</i>	Johannem Irlond	iiij <i>d.</i>
Johannem Lyte	iiij <i>d.</i>	<sup>6</sup> Johannem Anet	ij <i>d.</i>
<sup>3</sup> Johannem Lang	ij <i>d.</i>	<sup>7</sup> Willelmum Bowrne	ij <i>d.</i>
Thomam Colas	ij <i>d.</i>	<sup>8</sup> Willelmum Atmylle	ij <i>d.</i>
Johannem Barewe	ij <i>d.</i>	Johannem Brice	ij <i>d.</i>

- <sup>9</sup> De Willelmo Cheddese<sup>e</sup> et Johanne Chaffey quia non habent Johannem Kygley de parochia de Langford Bodevyle in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman], et Sibillam uxorem eius que fuit uxor Willelmi Speke nuper de Goundenhamp<sup>d</sup> in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman], executricem testamenti Willelmi Speke nuper de Goundenhamp in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ij*d.*
- <sup>10</sup> De Willelmo Cheddese<sup>e</sup> et Johanne Chaffey quia non habent Willelmum Michell nuper de Pure in parochia de Wemdon in comitatu predicto, armigerum ij*d.*
- <sup>10</sup> De Willelmo Cheddese<sup>e</sup> et Johanne Chaffy quia non habent Willelmum Broughton nuper de Sandord in parochia de Wemdon in comitatu predicto, gentilman ij*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.      <sup>2</sup> Nil.      <sup>3</sup> Cl. Episcopo Sar'.  
<sup>4</sup> Episcopo Bath. Nil.      <sup>5</sup> Nil. Cl.      <sup>6</sup> Nil.  
<sup>7</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bathon.      <sup>8</sup> Nil.  
<sup>9</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bathon.      <sup>10</sup> Cl. Epis. Bathon *cancelled*.

<sup>a</sup> Ricardum, non su[m]monitus].

<sup>b</sup> *Quere* Ricardum.

<sup>c</sup> William Cheddese<sup>e</sup> is described as of Bridgwater, yeoman, in *Placita de Banco*, 817, m. 259.

<sup>d</sup> Gondenham in the parish of Langford Budville.

## A Summons of the Green Wlax.

---

- <sup>1</sup> De Johanne Chafy et Thoma Love quia non habent Johannem Sheperd nuper de Rolleston in parochia de Bannewell in comitatu predicto, husbonndman *ijd.*
- <sup>2</sup> De Johanne Doo et Roberto Fare quia non habent Ricardum Clerk de Taunton in comitatu predicto, marchaun *ijd.*
- <sup>3</sup> De Willelmo Cheddeseý et Willelmo Chaffey quia non habent Aliciam que fuit uxor Roberti Wyke nuper de Ninehede, armigeri, in comitatu predicto, Wydow, executricem testamenti Roberti Wyke de Nynhede, armigeri *ijd.*
- De Willelmo Cheddeseý et Willelmo Chafey quia non habent Johannem Maunsell nuper de Northpederton in comitatu predicto seniozem, gent[ilman] *ijd.*
- De eisdem quia non habent Johannem Maunsell nuper de Northpederton in comitatu predicto juniozem, gentilman *ijd.*
- <sup>4</sup> De Willelmo Cheddeseý et Willelmo Chaffey quia non habent Johannem Midelton nuper de Wellys in comitatu predicto, clericum *ijd.*
- <sup>5</sup> De eisdem quia non habent Willelmum Kene de Estpennard in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] *ijd.*
- De Johanne Hurd et Ricardo Flete quia non habent Willelmum Michel de Pury in parochia de Wemdon, armigerum *ijd.*

### <sup>6</sup> De Termino Pasche anno vj<sup>to</sup>.

- <sup>7</sup> De Willelmo Edmund et Johanne Lychefeld quia non habent Hugonem Forster nuper de Exbrygge<sup>a</sup> in comitatu predicto, marchaunt *ijd.*

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>2</sup> Cl. Episcopo Winton.

<sup>4</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bathon.

<sup>6</sup> Amerciamenta de Banco anno vj<sup>to</sup>.

<sup>3</sup> Cl. Epo. Winton.

<sup>5</sup> Cl. Abbati Glaston.

<sup>7</sup> Cl. Episcopo Batonn.

<sup>a</sup> Axbrygge.

- <sup>1</sup> De Johanne Cheddeseý quia non habet<sup>a</sup> Thomam Boldey de Langport Estover in comitatu predicto, Courtholder ij*d.*
- Summa iiij s. v *d.*
- [II]
- De Johanne Loke et Philippo More quia non habent Robertum Halswell de Godehurst in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] j*d.*
- <sup>2</sup> De Johanne Chaffy et Cheddeseý<sup>b</sup> quia non habent Willelmum Browghton nuper de Sanford in parochia de Wemdon in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ij*d.*
- <sup>2</sup> De eisdem quia non habent Agnetam Leueregge, priorissam domus et ecclesie beate Marie de Barow in comitatu predicto iiij*d.*
- <sup>3</sup> De eisdem quia non habent Aliciam que fuit uxor Roberti Wyke nuper de Nynhed, armigerum, quam manuceperunt vj*d.*
- <sup>4</sup> De Willelmo Hurne et Johanna uxore eius pro iniusta detentione versus Johannem Howell de placito terre ij*d.*

**De Termino Sancte Trinitatis anno vj<sup>to</sup> E[dwardi] iiij<sup>to</sup>.**

Jurata inter Johannem Stokes, clericum, querentem et Rogerum Jannes de Wedmore in comitatu predicto, clericum, de placito disceptationis.<sup>c</sup>

De Johanne Lichefeld et Ricardo Dauson quia non habent Alexandrum Newton, armigerum ij*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Post nil.

<sup>2</sup> Epo. Bathon *cancelled*.

<sup>3</sup> Cl. Episcopo Winton.

<sup>4</sup> Nil.

<sup>a</sup> "De Johanne Chafy et Willelmo Cheddeseý quia non habent, etc." Probably correct.

<sup>b</sup> "Willelmo Cheddeseý."

<sup>c</sup> *deceptionis* ?

A Summons of the Green War.

---

De eisdem quia non habent—

<p><sup>1</sup> Thomam Malet, armigerum <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Willelmum Cleyton, armigerum <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Kygley <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Tauerner <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Drew <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p>Johanni Case <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p>Robertum Jordayn <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>3</sup> Robertum Forneys <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>3</sup> Johannem Marke <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Russell <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Sadeler <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p>		<p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Powle <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p>Rogerum Wylle <sup>a</sup> <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p>Johannem Welweton <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem N[e]we <sup>b</sup> <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Saly <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Sholer <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Castell <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Chapell <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>4</sup> Ricardum Dowon <sup>c</sup> <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Johannem Bulgyn <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Ricardum Warman <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>2</sup> Thomam Yonge <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Jurata inter Thomam Burdet, armigerum, et [Margaretam] uxorem eius, querentes, et Radulfum Hyll de placito dotis.

<sup>2</sup> De Johanne Rede et Henrico Hert quia non habent Willelmum Seward, armigerum iij*d.*

De eisdem quia non habent—

<p>Johannem Bonvyle <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p>Philippum Pymme <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>5</sup> Johannem Marsshall <sup>d</sup> <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p>Johannem Brytt <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p>Johannem Welweton <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p><sup>6</sup> Rogerum Parsons <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p>		<p><sup>7</sup> Henricum Wydenhamp <sup>e</sup> <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p>Johannem Clauellishey <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p>Baldewinum Holcombe <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p> <p>Johannem Caux <span style="float: right;">iij<i>d.</i></span></p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Summa iij s. vij *d.*

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Winton.

<sup>2</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>3</sup> Southpederton. Nil.

<sup>4</sup> Cl. Abbati Glaston.

<sup>5</sup> Cl. Abbi Glast.

<sup>6</sup> Cl. Episcopo Winton.

<sup>7</sup> Nil.

<sup>a</sup> Whilley.

<sup>b</sup> Nauue.

<sup>c</sup> Down.

<sup>d</sup> Marschall.

<sup>e</sup> Sydenham "non su[m]monitus."

[II d.]

Ricardum Warner	ijd.	<sup>3</sup> Johannem Kygley	ijd.
<sup>1</sup> Henricum Grenehode	ijd.	Simonem Brit	ijd.
Robertum Walssh	ijd.	<sup>4</sup> Johannem Stephyns	ijd.
Thomam Phylp	ijd.	Willelmum Cheddesey	ijd.
<sup>2</sup> Willelmum Browghton	ijd.	Johannem Maunsell	
Johannem Maunsell		seniorem	ijd.
juniozem	ijd.	Johannem Popham	ijd.
Johannem Caue	ijd.		

Jurata inter Thomam de Sancto Mauro, militem, querentem et Rogerum Cancey nuper de Taweton Episcopi in comitatu Devonie, yoman, et Agnetem uxorem eius, que fuit uxor Henrici Brytte nuper de Northcolton,<sup>a</sup> executricem testamenti Henrici Brytte nuper de Northcholme de placito debiti.

<sup>3</sup> De Johanne Chaufi et Johanne Colyn <sup>b</sup> quia non habent Willelmum Montagu de Sloo, armigerum ijd.

De eisdem quia non habent—

<sup>5</sup> Thomam Bullesden,		Johannem Bryt, ar-	
armigerum	iijd.	migerum	ijd.
Robertum Walshe,		Thomam Lite, armi-	
armigerum	iijd.	gerum	ijd.
Johannem Bonevile <sup>c</sup>	ijd.	Simonem Brit	ijd.

<sup>1</sup> Episcopo Winton *cancelled*. <sup>3</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>2</sup> Episcopo Bath *cancelled*. <sup>4</sup> Abbati Glast.

<sup>5</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>a</sup> Northmolton ?

<sup>b</sup> Caly.

<sup>c</sup> armigerum.

A Summons of the Green Wag.

---

Johannem Mauncell seniore <i>m</i>	<i>ij d.</i>	Johannem Clauell- hay <sup>e</sup>	<i>ij d.</i>
<sup>1</sup> Jacobum Fite- yamys <sup>a</sup>	<i>ij d.</i>	<sup>3</sup> Willelmum Aysshull	<i>ij d.</i>
Willelmum Ger <sup>b</sup>	<i>ij d.</i>	Robertum Mauncell	<i>ij d.</i>
Ricardum Jayberd	<i>ij d.</i>	<sup>4</sup> Johannem Denys	<i>ij d.</i>
Willelmum Balche	<i>ij d.</i>	Willelmum Knoll	<i>ij d.</i>
<sup>2</sup> Rogerum Parsons	<i>ij d.</i>	Thomam Plussehe	<i>ij d.</i>
Johannem Caffé <sup>c</sup>	<i>ij d.</i>	<sup>5</sup> Henricum Grenehode	<i>ij d.</i>
<sup>1</sup> Robertum Cot[ys] <sup>d</sup>	<i>ij d.</i>	Badewinum Holcombe	<i>ij d.</i>
		Johannem Mauncell juniore <i>m</i>	<i>ij d.</i>

- <sup>1</sup> De Johannem Paris <sup>f</sup> et Johanne Chaffey quia non habent Johanne Middleton nuper de Welles in comitatu predicto, clericum *ij d.*
- <sup>6</sup> De eisdem quia non habent Willelmum Kene nuper de Estpenherd, gent[ilman] *ij d.*

Summa *iiij s. iij d.*

[III]

SOMERSET

DORSET

De Johanne Colyn et Johanne Chaffey quia non habent Willelmum Harewell nuper de Shorterey <sup>g</sup> in comitatu Warrewici, armigerum *ij d.*

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>2</sup> Cl. Episcopo Winton.

<sup>3</sup> Bruggewater.

<sup>4</sup> Episcopo Bath *cancelled.* Nil.

<sup>5</sup> Episcopo Winton *cancelled.*

<sup>6</sup> Cl. Abbati Glaston.

<sup>a</sup> Fitzjames.

<sup>b</sup> Gore.

<sup>c</sup> Cave.

<sup>d</sup> Cotes.

<sup>e</sup> Clavsshey.

<sup>f</sup> Payris.

<sup>g</sup> Shotterey.

- De Willelmo Cheddesey et Philippo Cheddesey quia non habent Robertum Halswell nuper de Gotehurst in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ij*d.*
- De Johanne Chaffey et Johanne Cosyn quia non habent Johannem Case de Southpederton, gent[ilman] ij*d.*
- <sup>1</sup> De Johanne Chaffey et Johanne Cheddesey quia non habent Johannem Pokeswel nuper de Strode in parochia de Netherbury in comitatu Dorsete, gent[ilman] ij*d.*

**<sup>a</sup> De Termino Sancti Michaelis anno V<sup>to</sup>.**

- <sup>2</sup> De Johanne Kyng quem Alnatheus [*sic*] Maleuerer armiger et Johanna uxor eius vocant ad warentiam pro iniusta detentione versus Robertum Calverley et Ricardum Beeston de placito terre <sup>b</sup> ii*d.*

**De Termino Sancti Hillarii.**

- <sup>3</sup> De Philippo Browne et Johanne West quia non habent Johannem Pokeswell nuper de Strode in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ij*d.*
- <sup>4</sup> De eisdem quia non habent Ricardum Turbevyle <sup>c</sup> nuper de Melcombe Regis in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ii*d.*
- De Willelmo Cheddesey et Johanne Chafey quia non habent Oliverum Berton <sup>d</sup> de Shaftesburi in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ij*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>2</sup> Nil.

<sup>3</sup> Episcopo Sar' *cancelled*.

<sup>4</sup> Nil.

<sup>a</sup> Dorset.

<sup>b</sup> Mr. W. C. Bolland points out that the names in this suit are Yorkshire names.

<sup>c</sup> Turbevyle.

<sup>d</sup> Barton.



**A Summons of the Green Wag.**

---

- <sup>1</sup> De eisdem quia non habent Nicholaum Seyntlo de Sutton iuxta Chew Episcopi in comitatu Somersete, armigerum ij*d.*
- De Willelmo Cheddese<sup>a</sup> et Johanne Chaffey quia non habent Johannem Abbatem de Milton in comitatu predicto ii*d.*
- De eisdem quia non habent Johannem Wyke nuper de Byndon in comitatu Devonie, armigerum ij*d.*
- De Johanne Chaffey et Willelmo Cheddese<sup>a</sup> quia non habent Theobaldum Gorges nuper de Wraxale in comitatu Somersete, militem ii*d.*
- De eisdem quia non habent Philippum Compton nuper de Sturmyster Marsshal in comitatu predicto, husb[ondman] ii*d.*
- De eisdem quia non habent Philippum Compton nuper de Sturmister Marsshal in comitatu predicto, h[usbondman] ij*d.*
- <sup>1</sup> <sup>b</sup> De Roberto Merler et Thoma Dunn quia non habent Nicholaum Seintlo de Sutton juxta Chew Episcopi in comitatu Somersete, armigerum ij*d.*
- De eisdem manucaptoribus quia non habent Johannem Wyke nuper de Bendon in comitatu Devonie, armigerum manucaptum ij*d.*

**De Termino Sancte Trinitatis.**

- De Thoma Doane et Roberto Merler quia non habent Johannem Wyke nuper de Bendon in comitatu predicto, armigerum ii*d.*
- De Thoma Merler et Thoma Browne quia non habent Willelmum priorem de Bradenestoke ij*d.*
- De Johanne Hackewyke pro se et plegiis suis quia non est prosecutus versus Isabellam Abbatissam domus Regine super Tarent de placito terre ij*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>a</sup> Chafey.

<sup>b</sup> Easter Term anno vi.

**Amerciamenta de Banco de Termino Sancti Michaelis  
anno sexto.**

Jurata inter Johannem Archer et Rogerum Deyham  
executores testamenti Thome Burgeys querentes et Johannem  
Grygory de Bryggewater de placito transgressionis.

De Johanne Chafy et Johanne Coleyn quia non habent  
Philippum Pym quem manuceperunt iiij*d.*

De eisdem quia non habent—

<p><sup>1</sup> Robertum Mauncell <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Rogerum Pym <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Johannem Keby <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Johannem Brytte <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>  <sup>2</sup> Willelmum Mountagu                  de Sloo <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span></p>		<p>Johannem Bonvyle <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>  <sup>3</sup> Johannem Clement <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>  <sup>3</sup> Thomam Gyre [Eyre?] <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span></p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Summa huius [partis] iiij s. iiij *d.*

[III *d.*]

De eisdem quia non habent—

<p><sup>4</sup> Willelmum Aysshold <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Henricum Grenehode <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>  <sup>5</sup> Johannem Kyghley <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Johannem Irlond <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Johannem Rede <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Johannem Welweton <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Johannem Clauellhay <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Simonem Brytte <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span></p>		<p>Johannem Caue <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Willelmum Ger <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>  <sup>6</sup> Rogerum Parsons <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Thomam Plusshe <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>  <sup>7</sup> Robertum Stephyns <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>  <sup>5</sup> Henricum Pers <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span>                  Johannem Mylborne <span style="float: right;">iiij<i>d.</i></span></p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Jurata inter Johannem Hurler querentem et Henricum  
Boucher nuper de Kylmersdon in comitatu predicto, boucher,  
de placito transgressionis.

De Johanne Chaffey et Johanne Coleyn quia non habent  
Tristramum Burnell iiij*d.*

<sup>1</sup> M' suffic'.

<sup>2</sup> Cl. Episcopi Bath.

<sup>3</sup> Suffic' M'.

<sup>4</sup> Brige.

<sup>5</sup> Episcopo Bath.

<sup>6</sup> Episcopo Winton.

<sup>7</sup> Abbati Glaston.

A Summons of the Green Wag.

---

De eisdem quia non habent—

Thomam Lite	iij <i>d.</i>	<sup>1</sup> Ricardum Walbrond	iij <i>d.</i>
Johannem Arthur	iij <i>d.</i>	Johannem Payne	iij <i>d.</i>
Thomam Faylond	iij <i>d.</i>	Johannem Busche	iij <i>d.</i>
<sup>1</sup> Johannem Tauerner	iij <i>d.</i>	Johannem Wigor	iij <i>d.</i>
<sup>2</sup> Ricardum Cox	iij <i>d.</i>	<sup>4</sup> Willelmum Brigman	iij <i>d.</i>
Johannem Orpude	iij <i>d.</i>	Willelmum Branche	iij <i>d.</i>
<sup>1</sup> Johannem Drew	iij <i>d.</i>	<sup>4</sup> Robertum Vigor	iij <i>d.</i>
Thomam Dore	iij <i>d.</i>	Johannem Penny	iij <i>d.</i>
Walterum Tristram	iij <i>d.</i>	Robertum Touker	iij <i>d.</i>
<sup>3</sup> Thomam Marchyngton	iij <i>d.</i>	Johannem Clerke	iij <i>d.</i>
<sup>4</sup> Simonem Auntell	iij <i>d.</i>	<sup>3</sup> Johannem Miryfyld	iij <i>d.</i>
<sup>5</sup> Johannem Watts	iij <i>d.</i>		

Jurata inter Willelmum Lewelyn mercatorem ville Bristol, querentem, et Willelmum Twyneo nuper de Cayford et alios de placito debiti.

<sup>6</sup> De Johanne Borne et Johanne Wyth quia non habent Mauricium Berkeley, armigerum vj*d.*

De eisdem quia non habent—

<sup>7</sup> Johannem Feyer, armigerum <sup>8</sup> Philippum Dodyngton, armigerum	iij <i>d.</i> iij <i>d.</i>	<sup>7</sup> Thomam Bonhamp, armigerum	iij <i>d.</i>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------------	---------------

Summa vj s. iij *d.*

[IV]

<sup>9</sup> De Willelmo Cheddesey et Johanne Chaffey quia non habent Aliciam que fuit uxor Roberti Wyke nuper de Ninehed Flory in comitatu predicto armigeri de Ninehed in comitatu predicto wydow, executricem testamenti nuper de Ninehed Flory in comitatu predicto defuncti iiij*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.    <sup>2</sup> Extra Keynesham.    <sup>3</sup> Cl. Abbati Glaston.  
<sup>4</sup> Nil.    <sup>5</sup> Abbati Glaston *cancelled.*    <sup>6</sup> Episcopo Bath.  
<sup>7</sup> Nil.    <sup>8</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath *cancelled.*    <sup>9</sup> Episcopo Winton.

- <sup>1</sup> De Ricardo Bowr et Eduardo Hore quia non habent  
Willelmum Bele juniorem vjd.
- <sup>2</sup> De eisdem quia non habent Willelmum Eliot personam  
ecclesie de Dauntou<sup>a</sup> in comitatu Devonie quem  
manuceperunt xijd.
- De Willelmo Chedsey et Nicholao Cheddesey quia non  
habent Robertum Halswell de Gotehurst in comi-  
tatu predicto, gent[ilman] iiijd.

SOMERSET }  
DORSET }vj

- <sup>2</sup> De Johanne Chaffey et Johanne Colyn quia non  
habent Johannem Laurence de Burnchamp, m[anu-  
capti?] quem manuceperunt iiijd.
- <sup>2</sup> De Henrico Dyer et Henrico More quia non habent  
Johannem Wyotte quem manuceperunt ijd.
- De Johanne Chaffey et Johanne Colyn quia non habent  
Rogerum Kemmeys de Bedmistre in comitatu  
predicto, gent[ilman] iiijd.
- De eisdem quia non habent Nicholaum Yonge de Eston  
in comitatu predicto, yoman, quem manuceperunt ijd.
- <sup>3</sup> De Johanne Carter nuper de Taunton in comitatu  
predicto yoman quia non primus non computavit  
cum Willelmo Slowghterer de placito compoti  
quem manuceperunt iiijd.
- <sup>2</sup> De Georgio Herberd quem Henricus Wygan et Emma  
uxor eius vocant ad Warrantiam pro iniuste [*sic*]  
detentione versus Willelmum Knoyell de placito  
terre quem manuceperunt iiijd.
- <sup>3</sup> De Johanne Best et Johanna uxore eius que fuit uxor  
Johanne [*sic*] Hauekyn executoribus testamenti  
Johannis Haukyn, pro se et plegiis suis quia non  
est prosecutus versus Johannem Haukyn, hus-  
b[ondman] de placito debiti iiijd.

<sup>1</sup> Episcopo Bath *cancelled*.

<sup>2</sup> Nil.

<sup>3</sup> Episcopo Winton *cancelled*. Nil.

<sup>a</sup> Baunton.

De Termino Sancti Michaelis anno vj<sup>to</sup>.

De Thoma Dun et Roberto Marler quia non habent Willelmum Geere et Aliciam uxorem eius	ijd.
De Johanne Colyn et Johanne Chaffey quia non habent Ricardum Turbville <sup>a</sup> de Bire <sup>b</sup> Regis in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman]	iijd.
<sup>1</sup> De Ricardo Rede et Henrico Hert quia non habent Johannem Pokeswell nuper de Strode in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman]	ijd.
De Johanne Dun et Ricardo Hoyton quia non habent Johannem Seyntbarbe nuper de Astyngton in comitatu predicto, armigerum	ijd.
<sup>2</sup> De eisdem quia non habent Robertum Hayton de Cerne Abbatis in comitatu predicto, gent[il- man]	ijd.
De Thoma Dyon et Johanne Wyre quia non habent Robertum Halswell in comitatu predicto, gent[il- man] manucapt'	ijd.
De Symone Wyte et Thoma Dunne quia non habent Robertum Halswell de Gotehurst in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman]	ijd.
De Ricardo More et Ricardo Dunne quia non habent Willelmum Abbatem monastarii beati Petri de Abbottusburi in comitatu predicto	iiijd.
De Petro Bamfeld pro falso clamio suo versus Thomam Grenefeld de Shete <sup>c</sup> in comitatu Devonie, gen- t[ilman] de placito debiti quem manuceperunt	iiijd.
De Johanne Pyntwynt, Johanne Duke, Willelmo Hersey et Isabella Shepeherd, Willelmo Nawe, Roberto Roger, et Thoma Kyng, pro se et plegiis suis quia non est prosecutus versus Johannem Pykemer et alios in breve de placito captionis et detencionis	iiijd.

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>2</sup> Nil.

<sup>a</sup> Turberville.

<sup>b</sup> Dire.

<sup>c</sup> Shute.

**De Termino Sancti Hillarii.**

- <sup>1</sup> De Johanne Chaffey et Johanne Colyn quia non habent Galfridum Walshe nuper de Magna Canford in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ij*d.*  
Summa ij s. ix *d.*

[IV *d.*]

- De Thoma Dunne et Roberto Horewode quia non habent Johannem Chetell de Blanford beate Marie in comitatu predicto gent[ilman] ij*d.*  
De Johanne Sker et Thoma Dunne quia non habent Robertum Halswell de Halswell in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ij*d.*  
De Johanne Chafy et Johanne Colyn quia non habent Thomam Seyntmaure de Bekynton in comitatu Somersete, militem ij*d.*

**De Termino Pasche anno vij<sup>mo</sup>.**

- De Thoma Dun et Roberto Horewode quia non habent Robertum Halswell de Halswell in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ij*d.*  
<sup>1</sup> De eisdem quia non habent Galfridum Walssh nuper de Magna Canford in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ij*d.*  
<sup>2</sup> De Johanne Cole et Ricardo Bole quia non habent Johannem Tracey nuper de Brydport in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] ij*d.*

**De Termino Sancte Trinitatis anno vij<sup>mo</sup>.**

Jurata inter Willelmum Swayne querentem et Ricardum Nowers nuper de Gylyngchamp in comitatu Dorsete, gent[ilman] de placito compoti.

<sup>1</sup> Nil.

<sup>2</sup> Apud Melcombe. Nil.

A Summons of the Green Wax.

---

<sup>1</sup> De Edwardo Lite, Johanne Salle, Ricardo Browne,  
et Roberto Horwode, quia non habent Henricum  
Dodyngton iiij*d.*

De eisdem quia non habent—

<sup>1</sup> Johannem Godewyn <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Henricum Cresbyen <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Johannem Staunton <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Johannem More <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Robertum Vynyng <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Thomam Cudwell <span style="float: right;">[nil]</span> <sup>1</sup> Henricum Carpenter <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Robertum Sexsy <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Georgium Thornehyte <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Willelmum Russhton <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Henricum Shoyll <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Johannem Godewyn <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span>	}	<sup>1</sup> Henricum Serle <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Johannem Godeman <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Henricum Blanford <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Willelmum Cosyn <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Georgium Were <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Henricum Richeman <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Thomam Wyncheld <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Petrum Braban <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Johannem Wyntrey <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Henricum Jaybayrd <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span> <sup>1</sup> Ricardum Martyn <span style="float: right;">ij<i>d.</i></span>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

De Johanne Werberton et Johanne Powes quia non  
habent Ricardum Turbervyle de Byre in comitatu  
predicto, armigerum quem manuceperunt iiij*d.*

<sup>1</sup> De Johanne Haye et Ricardo Prout quia non habent  
Ricardum Turbvyle de Kyngesbury in comitatu  
predicto, gent[ilman] iiij*d.*

<sup>1</sup> De Johanne Horwode et Thoma Dunne quia non  
habent Galfridum Walsse nuper de Magna Can-  
ford, gent[ilman] ij*d.*

De Johanne Dunne et Ricardo More quia non habent  
Ricardum Turbervyle de Byre Regis in comitatu  
predicto, gentyلمان iiij*d.*

Summa xvij *d.*

<sup>1</sup> Nil.

[V]

SOMERSET }  
DORSET } vij<sup>1</sup>**De Exitibus de Banco de Termino Sancti Michaelis  
anno vij<sup>mo</sup>.**

De exitibus terre Roberti Halswell de Gotehurst in comitatu predicto, gentilman ffor' <sup>a</sup>	xxs.
Rogeri Kemmeys de Bedmystre in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman]	xijd.
Nicholai Yonge de Eston in comitatu predicto, yoman, for'	xijd.
<sup>2</sup> Johannis Talbot de Botteley in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] et Johanne uxoris eius, nuper do- mine Johanne uxoris Johannis Lite, unius filiarum et heredum Willelmi Wasyn nuper de Botteley in comitatu predicto	ijs.

<sup>1</sup> Exitus de Banco annis vij<sup>o</sup>, viij<sup>o</sup>, vj<sup>o</sup> et vij<sup>o</sup>.<sup>2</sup> Cl. Abbati Glaston.<sup>a</sup> The extension of this abbreviated word has not yet been found.  
Mr. Bolland's suggestion that it is some form of 'forisfact . . .' is probably correct.

All the fines and amercements mentioned in this section have been identified with entries of proceedings in the Court of Common Pleas in Michaelmas term, 1467 (Placita de Banco, roll 825).

Robert Halswell was distrained for not appearing to answer Sir William Courtenay on a plea of ravishment of ward (m. 46).

Roger Kemmeys and Nicholas Yonge were amerced for not appearing to answer Joan, late the wife of John Neuton, on a plea of unlawful entry (m. 266).

John Talbot and Joan his wife were distrained for not appearing to answer Thomas Lyte, esquire, on a plea of debt (m. 15*d.*).John Pokeswell was distrained for not appearing to answer John Peke on a plea of debt (m. 40*d.*).

William Bele the younger was amerced for not appearing to answer Sir Thomas de St. Maur on a plea of waste (m. 263).

John Laurens was distrained for not appearing to answer John Pokeswell the elder on a plea of waste (m. 265*d.*).



## A Summons of the Green Wax.

---

De exitibus terre	<sup>1</sup> Johannis Pokeswell de Strode in parochia de Nitherbury in comitatu Dorsete, armigeri, ffor'	xld.
	<sup>2</sup> Willelmi Bele junioris	xijd.
	<sup>2</sup> Johannis Laurens de Burneham	xijd.

### De Termino Sancti Hillarii.

De exitibus terre	<sup>3</sup> Johannis Talbotte de Bottley in comitatu predicto junioris, gentylman	vjd.
	Roberti Halswell de Gotehurst in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman]	xijd.
	<sup>3</sup> Johannis Chaundeler de Pulle in comitatu predicto, husbondyman	vjd.

### De Termino Pasche anno viij<sup>uo</sup>.

De exitibus terre	<sup>4</sup> Thome Hamelyn nuper de Lollekesborgh in comitatu predicto, gentylman	iijs.
-------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

### De Termino Sancte Trinitatis.

De exitibus terre	<sup>5</sup> Thome Hamelyn nuper [de] Lollekysborgh in comitatu predicto, gentilman	xxd.
-------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

### Exitus de Banco de Termino Sancti Michaelis anno vij<sup>mo</sup>.

De exitibus terre	Ricardi Turbervyle de Byre in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman]	iijs.
	<sup>6</sup> Johannis Tracy nuper de Brydport in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman]	ijs.
	<sup>6</sup> Galfridi Walsshe nuper de Magna Canford in comitatu predicto, gent[ilman]	ijs.

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>2</sup> Nil.

<sup>3</sup> Cl. Abbati Glaston.

<sup>4</sup> Cl. Episcopo Winton.

<sup>5</sup> Episcopo Winton.

<sup>6</sup> Nil.

**De Termino Sancti Hillarij.**

De exitibus terre Ricardi Turbervyle de Byre Regis in comitatu predicto, gentylman	ijs.
<sup>2</sup> Galfridi Walshe nuper de Magna Canford in comitatu predicto, gen- t[ilman]	viijd.

**De Termino Pasche anno viij<sup>uo</sup>.**

Jurata inter Eliam Abbatem de Forde querentem et  
Nicholaum Machon de Turneworth in comitatu predicto,  
clericum, de placito debiti.

De exitibus terre—

Willelmi Neburgh, ar- migeri	xijd.	Johannis Gered	xd.
Johannis Russell	xijd.	Johannis Godewyn	xd.
Johannis Lynde	xijd.	<sup>3</sup> Johannis Pascowe	xd.
<sup>1</sup> Johannis Pokeswell	xijd.	<sup>4</sup> Johannis Gama	xd.
<sup>1</sup> Roberti Hymerford	xijd.	Thome Wilton	xd.
<sup>2</sup> Walteri Cheuerell <i>qr.</i>	xijd.	Ricardi Toly	xd.
Will	xijd.		

Summa h[uius partis] xxxv s. vj d.

[V d.]

De exitibus terre—

<sup>5</sup> And[ree] Serle	viijd.	<sup>5</sup> Johannis Ahey	vjd.
Johannis Martyn	viijd.	<sup>6</sup> Johannis Hetell	vjd.
Walteri Turbervyle	viijd.	Roberti Catyn	vjd.
<sup>5</sup> Oliveri Berton	viijd.	<sup>5</sup> Johannis Hakelet	vjd.
Willelmi Chyke	viijd.	Willelmi Glover	vjd.
Johannis Trebell	viijd.	Johannis Prioris de	
Rogeri Arthur	viijd.	Cristokechirche in	
<sup>5</sup> Nicholai Crabbe	vjd.	comitatu Suth <sup>on</sup> et	
Ricardi Jayberd	vjd.	Johannis canonci	
Johannis Swypston	vjd.	[sic] eiusdem prior-	
<sup>5</sup> Thome Kelyng	vjd.	atus ffor'	ijs.

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>2</sup> Nil.

<sup>3</sup> Rescursum fecit. Nil.

<sup>4</sup> Null. att. Nil.

<sup>5</sup> Nil.

<sup>6</sup> Null att. Nil.

**Exitus de Banco de Termino Sancti Michaelis  
anno sexto.**

De exitibus terre	Willelmi Harewell nuper de Shotrey in comitatu Warrewici, armigeri	xld.
	<sup>1</sup> Johannis Vobe, magistri hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste Bathonie in comitatu predicto	ijs.
	<sup>2</sup> Roberti Halswell de Gotehurst, gent[ilman]	ijs.
	Johannis Wyot	xijd.

**De Termino Sancti Hillarij.**

De exitibus terre	<sup>3</sup> Johannis Pokeswell de Strode in parochia de Netherbury in comi- tatu Dorsete gent[ilman]	xxd.
	Willelmi Harewell nuper de Shottery in Warr', armigeri	xxd.
	Roberti Halswell de Gotehurst, gen- t[ilman]	ijs.
	<sup>3</sup> Johannis Vobe magistri Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste Devon [sic]	xld.

**De Termino Pasche anno vij<sup>mo</sup>.**

De exitibus terre	<sup>3</sup> Johannis Pokeswell de Strode in parochia de Nytherbury in comi- tatu Dorsete, gent[ilman] alias dicti Johannis Pokeswell nuper de Nitherbury in comitatu Dor- sete, armigeri	xld.
	Roberti Halswell de Gotehurst in comitatu predicto, gentyman	xld.
	<sup>2</sup> Willelmi <sup>a</sup> nuper de Shotrey in comitatu Warrewici, armigeri	ijs.

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bath.

<sup>2</sup> Nil.

<sup>3</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bathon.

• Harewell ?

SOMERSET }  
DORSET }

**De Termino Sancte Trinitatis anno vij<sup>mo</sup>.**

De exitibus terre <sup>1</sup> Alicie que fuit uxor Roberti Wyke  
nuper de Nynhed Flory in comi-  
tatu predicto, armigeri, de Ninehed  
in comitatu predicto, wydow,  
executricis testamenti Roberti  
Wyke nuper de Ninehed Flory,  
armigeri xiijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
Roberti Halswell de Gotehurst in  
comitatu predicto, gent[ilman] xld.  
<sup>2</sup> Johannis Wyot viij<sup>d</sup>.

DORSET

**De Termino Sancti Michaelis anno vj<sup>to</sup>.**

De exitibus terre <sup>3</sup> Johannis Pokeswell nuper de Strode  
in comitatu predicto, gentylman xld.

**De Termino Sancti Hillarii.**

De exitibus terre Roberti Halswell de Halswell, gen-  
tilman for' xx<sup>d</sup>.  
Summa manucapt' xxiiij s. vj d.

[VI]

**De Termino Pasche anno vij<sup>mo</sup>.**

De exitibus terre Roberti Haleswell de Halswell in  
comitatu predicto, gentilman ijs.  
<sup>2</sup> Galfridi Walshe nuper de Magna  
Canford in comitatu predicto, gen-  
tilman <sup>4</sup> ijs.

<sup>1</sup> Episcopo Winton. <sup>2</sup> Nil. <sup>3</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bathon.

<sup>4</sup> ix s. x d. *marginal.*

**A Summons of the Green War.**

---

<sup>2</sup> EXITUS FOR' CORAM BARONIBUS DE SCACCARIO DOMINI  
REGIS PER [EX]ECUTIONEM BREVIUM PRO REGE DE ANNO VIJ<sup>30</sup>.

<sup>3</sup> **De Termino Sancti Michaelis.**

De exitibus terre <sup>1</sup> Margarete nuper uxoris Ricardi  
Gosse nuper unius collectorum  
Regis ffor' xld.

<sup>1</sup> Willelmi Gosse heredis et tenentis  
terrarum et tenementorum que  
fuerunt predicti Ricardi Gosse for' xld.

Johannis Carant nuper unius Justi-  
ciariorum Regis assignatorum for' ijs.

Hunfredi Stafford de Southwyk,  
militis, nuper unius assignatorum  
Regis for' xld.

Willelmi Brownyng nuper alterius  
predictorum assignatorum for' ijs.

Johannis Paulet nuper tertii assign-  
natorum predictorum for' ijs.

<sup>6</sup> Willelmi Hundesfeld nuper unius  
Justiciariorum Regis assignatorum  
for' xxd.

Johannis Husee Junioris nuper al-  
terius assignatorum for' xxd.

Hunfredi Stafford nuper armigeri,  
nuper unius assignatorum Regis  
for' vjs. viijd.

<sup>4</sup> Thome Gyll, nuper alterius assign-  
natorum predictorum for' xld.

Johannis Hymerford, nuper Recep-  
toris Regis for' ijs.

<sup>5</sup> Johannis Bolour, armigeri, nuper  
unius assignatorum for' xxd.

Hunfredi Stafford Militis nuper vice-  
comitis for' xld.

<sup>1</sup> Episcopo Winton *cancelled*.

<sup>3</sup> M<sup>a</sup> anno vij<sup>o</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> Exitus anno vij<sup>o</sup> et anno viij<sup>o</sup>.

<sup>4</sup> Cl. Episcopo Sar'.

<sup>5</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bathon *cancelled*.

<sup>6</sup> Nil.

Collectanea I.

De exitibus terre Hunfredi Stafford de Southwyk, militis unius Justiciariorum Regis assignatorum	vjs. viijd.
Willelmi Brownynge, alterius Justiciariorum predictorum for' quere Henric'	xld.
<sup>1</sup> Thome Sterne filii et heredis Roberti Sterne defuncti for'	xld.
<sup>2</sup> Johannis Himerford nuper Constabularii H[enrici] VI <sup>ti</sup> , for'	xld.
<sup>3</sup> Nicholai Baker de Bristoll	xld.
Willelmi Stourton, militis ffor'	vjs. viijd.
Willelmi Twyneo for'	xld.
Willelmi Comitum Arundell', unius Justiciariorum Regis assignatorum ffor'	vs.
Willelmi Stourton, alterius Justiciariorum predictorum for'	xld.
<sup>4</sup> Willelmi Herberd de Herberd, militis, tertii Justiciariorum predictorum for'	xld.
<sup>5</sup> Ricardi Fenis de Dacre, militis, iiiij <sup>ti</sup> Justiciariorum predictorum for'	xld.
Hunfredi Stafford de Southwyk, militis, quinti Justiciariorum predictorum for'	xld.
<sup>6</sup> Thome Gylle for'	xld.

William, Earl of Arundel, William Stourton of Stourton (Lord Stourton), William Herbert of Herbert (Lord Herbert), Richard Fenys of Dacre (Lord Dacre), and Humphrey Stafford of Suthwyk (Lord Stafford of Suthwyk), were five of the twenty-nine persons who were appointed commissioners of oyer and terminer in the counties of

<sup>1</sup> Nil cancelled.

<sup>2</sup> Ep. Bath cancelled.

<sup>3</sup> Nil cancelled.

<sup>4</sup> Mort' cancelled.

<sup>5</sup> Brene. Nil.

<sup>6</sup> Cl. Episcopo Sar'.

## A Summons of the Green Wax.

Southampton, Somerset, Dorset, Devon, Wilts, Berks, Oxford, and Gloucester, and the towns of Bristol and Southampton, by letters patent dated the 18th of July, 1466. (Patent Roll, 6 Edw. IV., part 1, m. 4*d*.)

They and their colleagues were amerced in the Exchequer in the following year for not having sent in their estreats. (L. T. R. Memoranda Roll, 7 Edw. IV., Michaelmas, Communia (Presentationes, rot. 5).)

### De Termino Sancti Hillarii.

De exitibus terre	<sup>1</sup> Willelmi Gosse, heredis et tenentis terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Ricardi Gosse, nuper unius Collectorum Regis for'	x <i>l</i> <i>d</i> .
	Johannis Trevylyan, unius Justiciariorum Regis assignatorum for'	ijs.
	Johannis Caraunt, alterius Justiciariorum predictorum for'	ijs.
	Hunfredi Stafford de Southwyk, militis, nuper unius assignatorum Regis for'	xiijs. iiij <i>d</i> .
	Willelmi Brownyng, nuper alterius assignatorum predictorum for'	iijs.
	<sup>2</sup> Thome Herberd, nuper tertii assignatorum predictorum for'	x <i>l</i> <i>d</i> .
	Johannis Paulet, nuper iiij <sup>ti</sup> assignatorum predictorum for'	x <i>l</i> <i>d</i> .
	Willelmi Huddesfeld, nuper unius assignatorum Regis for'	iijs.
	Johannis Husee junioris, nuper alterius assignatorum predictorum for'	iijs.
	Johannis Bolowre, armigeri, nuper unius assignatorum Regis for'	x <i>l</i> <i>d</i> .
	Summa h[uius partis]	xliij s.

<sup>1</sup> Episcopo Winton *cancelled*.

<sup>2</sup> Nil.

[VI d.]

De exitibus terre <sup>1</sup> [Johannis) Hymerford nuper Receptoris Henrici vj for'	xld.
Hunfredi Stafford, nuper <sup>a</sup> armigeri, nuper unius assignatorum Regis for'	xiijs.
Thome Gyll, nuper alterius assignatorum predictorum for'	xld.
Hunfredi Stafford de Southwyk, militis, unius Justiciariorum Regis assignatorum for'	dj marc.
Willelmi Brownyng, alterius Justiciariorum predictorum for'	xld.
Hunfredi Stafford, militis, nuper vicecomitis for'	xld.
Thome Gylle for'	xld.
<sup>2</sup> Nicholai Baker de Bristoll	ijs.

**De Termino Pasche anno viij<sup>o</sup>.**

De exitibus terre Willelmi Gosse, heredis Ricardi Gosse nuper collectoris custum' for'	xld.
<sup>2</sup> Thome Herberd, nuper unius Justiciariorum Regis assignatorum for'	xld.
<sup>2</sup> Thome Herberd, nuper unius Justiciariorum assignatorum Regis for'	xld.
Johannis Paulet, nuper iij <sup>iii</sup> assignatorum predictorum for'	ijs.
Johannis Trevelyan, nuper unius Justiciariorum Regis assignatorum for'	xxd.
Johannis Caraunt, nuper alterius Justiciariorum predictorum assignatorum for'	ijs.
Johannis Huse, nuper unius Justiciariorum Regis assignatorum for'	ijs.

<sup>1</sup> [Stain]

<sup>2</sup> Nil.

<sup>a</sup> Humphrey Stafford, esquire, was Sheriff, 1460-1461.



**A Summons of the Green Wag.**

---

De exitibus terre	<sup>1</sup> Roberti Bele, ballivi de Warham	xxd.
	<sup>2</sup> Johannis Hymerford, nuper Receptoris Regis for'	xld.
terrarum	Humfredi Stafford, militis, nuper unius Justiciariorum Regis assignatorum for'	xld.
terre	<sup>3</sup> Johannis Bolowre, nuper unius assignatorum Regis for'	ijs.
	Thome Sterne for'	vjs. viijd.
	<sup>4</sup> Nicholai Baker de Bristoll	xld.
	<sup>5</sup> Thome Gylle for'	viijs. viijd.
	<sup>6</sup> Humfredi Stafford, nuper armigeri	vjs. viijd.

**De Termino Sancte Trinitatis.**

De exitibus terre	Willelmi Stourton de Stourton, militis, unius assignatorum Regis for'	vjs. viijd.
	<sup>6</sup> Willelmi Herberd, militis, nuper alterius assignatorum predictorum for'	vjs. viijd.
	<sup>6</sup> Humfredi Stafford de Southwyke, militis, tertii assignatorum predictorum for'	vjs. viijd.
	<sup>7</sup> Johannis Cheyney de Pynne, nuper unius assignatorum Regis for'	xld.
	Johannis Trevelyan, nuper unius Justiciariorum Regis assignatorum for'	ijs.
	Johannis Caraunt nuper alterius Justiciariorum predictorum assignatorum for'	ijs.
	Willelmi Stourton, militis for'	xld.
	Willelmi Twyneo for'	ijs.

<sup>1</sup> Nil.

<sup>2</sup> Cl. Ep. Bath *cancelled*.

<sup>3</sup> Cl. Ep. . . .

<sup>4</sup> Nil.

<sup>5</sup> Episcopo Sar'.

<sup>6</sup> Mort' *cancelled*.

<sup>7</sup> Cl. Ep. Bath *cancelled*.

Collectanea I.

---

De exitibus terre Johannis Husee nuper unius assignatorum	ijs.
Johannis Paulet, nuper unius assignatorum Regis for'	xld.
Henrici Sterne, tenentis manerii de Wytewell for'	xs.
<sup>1</sup> Johannis Himerford, nuper Receptoris Regis for'	ijs.
<sup>2</sup> Johannis Boloure, nuper unius assignatorum Regis for'	ijs.
Nicholai Baker de Bristoll	ijs.
<sup>3</sup> Willelmi Gosse, heredis et tenentis terrarum que fuerunt Ricardi Gosse	xld.
Summa xlix s. viij d.	
Summa ix <sup>li</sup> xv s. xj d.	

IRLOND.

<sup>1</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bathon *cancelled*.      <sup>2</sup> Cl. Episcopo Bathon.  
<sup>3</sup> Ep. Winton *cancelled*.

## VISITATION OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES AND HOSPITALS, 1526.

The document printed here is derived from a manuscript notebook of the reign of Henry VIII recently discovered by Mr. R. Holworthy in a room over the Bishop's Registry at Wells.

The little book consists of forty-two leaves of paper, measuring  $12\frac{1}{2}$  inches by 9, many of which are blank. Most of the others are occupied with financial memoranda, extending from the year 1529 to 1547. The receipts shown are those in respect of institutions to churches, chapels, and chantries, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, at the rate of 6s. 8d. apiece, those in respect of procurations from religious houses and the different deaneries, and those in respect of the probate of wills. On the other side, there are notes of a few payments to an apparitor, to a serjeant, to a registrar, and others. The notes of persons instituted furnish some names and dates supplementary to those given in Mr. Weaver's list of *Somersetshire Incumbents*.

The first few pages of the book are, however, of a different character, being the contemporary draft of the record of a visitation held by the Bishop's Vicar-General, in July and August 1526, at Wells, Glastonbury, Barrow, Bristol, Keynsham, Bruton, Muchelney, Athelney, Barlinch, Cannington, and Bridgwater. Other houses in the diocese had clearly been visited by the same officer in the same year, but the notes of his proceedings therein have not come to light. Inasmuch as his report is not entered in the Bishop's Register, it has appeared desirable to print the portion of it which has survived in draft.

The visitation seems to have begun at each place with a sermon in English, after which the head of the community established there handed in a list of its members, and they were examined one by one as to the state of affairs.

Some interest attaches to the surnames borne by the witnesses.

At Glastonbury, for instance, very few of the monks bore patronymics, such as Verney, Byssell, and Hirstane. According to a common practice, many of them were known by the names of their birthplaces or of places where they had formerly lived, such as London, Worcester, Exeter, Newport, Taunton, Cleeve, Glastonbury, Street, Wedmore, and Selwood. More of them, however, bore names derived from the history and traditions of the abbey itself. One was surnamed Joseph, and two had taken a name from Arimathæa. St. Fagan, St. Patrick, St. Benignus, St. Indract, and King Arthur—all supposed to have lived, or to have been buried, at Glastonbury—had supplied names for others. St. Benedict, the founder of the order, and St. Dunstan, the most famous of the local Abbots, had not been overlooked. Kentwine, Athelwulf, Athelstan, and Edgar, kings who figured as benefactors to Glastonbury, had given names to others again. St. John Baptist, St. Alban, St. Wilfred, St. Ceolfrid, the venerable Bede, St. Neot, St. Alphege, St. Anselm, and St. Urban, selected from a wider field, had also supplied names.

Most of the persons examined said that everything was satisfactory (*omnia bene*). It may be suggested that outspoken criticism of the administration might have had unpleasant consequences after the departure of the visitor. The record of the proceedings, however, is not without information as to the state of affairs in some houses.

At Barrow, the Prioress and four of the nuns deposed that one member of the community, who had been sent thither from another convent, was disobedient, unruly, and abusive.

At Cannington too, three nuns spoke of the arrogance of Juliana Burges, who, nevertheless, voted for the election of one of them as sub-prioress.

At Muchelney, there was some complaint against the organist, who was not one of the regular monks.

At Bruton, three of the canons complained that the ale supplied to them was watery and weak, one of them saying that oatmeal was mixed with the barley. The infirmary and the guest-house were alike stated to need repair.

At Worspring, the Prior was evidently on bad terms with the brethren, some of whom went so far as to exhibit written articles against him.

Keynsham was in a deplorable condition. The Abbot had to admit that the fabric was ruinous, and the Visitor found the choir of the church itself filthy, frequented by dogs, as if it were a kennel. There was a deficiency of books for the conduct of divine service. Water and fuel were alike scarce. None of the brethren were studying at Oxford, and the novices at the abbey were suffered to remain illiterate, although they were desirous of instruction in grammar.

H. MAXWELL LYTE.

## THE VISITATION.

### Hospitale . . .

Visitacio ordinaria per supra[nominatum vicarium in] spiritualibus generalem nomine dicti reverendi . . . . . xvij<sup>o</sup> die mensis Julii anno predicto . . . in domo sive hospitali beati Johannis Baptiste Wellensi sequitur ut infra, quo . . . citatorum nomina hic subscribuntur. Et proposito verbo Dei per eum de quo supra fit mencio sub eodem themate et finito, exhibuit prior certificarium suum, post cujus lecturam citati et comparentes omnes hiis modo et forma sequentibus examinati deposuerunt :

Frater Johannes Bertram, prior, examinatus dicit nulla ibi reformanda esse sed omnia bene in sua consciencia oneratus.

Frater Thomas Barnard, presbyter, in consciencia oneratus dicit super diversis articulis necessariis sibi ministratis quod omnia bene.

Frater Willelmus Larder, presbyter, ut supra interrogatus dicit.

Fratres	{	Willelmus Markes	} professi, dicunt ju[rati]	
		Johannes Taylour		} omnia bene.
		Robertus Godwyne		
		Robertus Churchowse		

Frater Johannes Ditty, novicius, dicit juratus omnia bene.

Prorogacio  
visitacionis

Omnibus peractis dompnus visitacionem ipsam prorogavit usque in festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo sequens et in quemlibet diem citra.

Glas. . .

Visitacio ordinaria in insigni monasterio . . . . virginis Glastonie per venerabilem et circumspectum virum Magistrum Johannem Pennande, decretorum doctorem, reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, permissionis (*sic*) divina Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicarium benemeritum in spiritualibus generalem extiterat celebrata xix<sup>o</sup> die mensis Julii anno Domini millesimo quinquagesimo xxvj<sup>to</sup>. Quo die in domo capitulari ibidem hora ea in parte solita et consueta, convenientibus venerabilibus et religiosis viris abbate et conventu hujusmodi monasterii, postquam proposuit Magister Trevet verbum Dei in sermone vulgari, assumpto hoc Paulino dicto pro themate suo, *Hoc non expedit vobis*, introduxit dompnus abbas per eum citatorum in quadam cedula nomina quinquaginta et quinque conscripta continens certificarium, quibus preconisatis et (paucis exceptis Oxonie studentibus) comparentibus, eos ut sequitur super articulis consuetis distincte examinavit qui, per ordinem examinati, deposuerunt hiis modo et forma sequentibus :

Et primo reverendus pater dompnus Ricardus, abbas, examinatus dicit quod dompnus Johannes Bennynges non celebrat, nullam habens (ut credit) infirmitatem, ut tenetur, neque semel in termino. Cetera dicit, quoad reformationem domus et ministrorum ejusdem, tam in capite quam in membris, omnia bene.

Frater Johannes Glastonbery, prior, examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Frater Willelmus Water examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Frater Willelmus Stawell examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Frater Willelmus Newporte examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Frater Robertus Clerke, gardianus, examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Frater Nicholaus Londin, receptor, examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Collectanea I.

---

Frater Thomas Sutton, senescallus, examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Frater Robertus Strete examinatus dicit ut supra.

Frater Nicholaus Wedmour dicit ut supra.

Frater Johannes Taunton examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Frater Thomas Dunston dicit ut supra.

Frater Ricardus Worcester examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Frater Johannes Excester examinatus dicit omnia bene, cui dompnus, ea in parte informatus, injunxit in correctionibus eorum sibi commissorum faciendis se pio animo gerere et subditos caritative reformare.

Frater Thomas Cleve dicit omnia bene.

Frater Thomas<sup>1</sup> Selvod dicit omnia bene.

Frater Johannes Bennet dicit ut supra.

Frater Robertus Armathie examinatus dicit omnia bene, cui dompnus injunxit sibi commissos sui pretextu officii pio ac benigno eos corrigere et reformare animo in futuro.

Frater Ricardus Bede dicit omnia bene.<sup>2</sup>

Frater Johannes Ceolfryde ut supra dicit.<sup>2</sup>

Frater Nicholaus Urbane ut supra dicit examinatus.

Frater Henricus Ive ut supra dicit examinatus.

Frater Ricardus Byssell omnia dicit bene.

Frater Robertus Gylde omnia dicit bene.

Frater Johannes Verney, prior tercius, examinatus dicit omnia bene, cui dompnus ob crudelem suam et minus piam correctionem circa sibi pretextu sui officii commissos injunxit ea in parte decetero ac eos caritative corrigere et reformare.

Frater Nicholaus Andro, custos spiritualitatis, examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Quam visitacionem dompnus continuavit usque horam secundam post meridiem, qua hora adveniente, loco capitulari supranotato dompnus alios conventus nondum examinatos ut supra examinavit, quorum primus

Frater Johannes Adame examinatus dicit omnia bene.

<sup>1</sup> His name was *John*, as appears from his signature to the deed acknowledging the royal supremacy.

<sup>2</sup> The MS. is torn here, the word *examinatus* may have followed.



Frater Johannes Patricius dicit omnia bene.  
 Frater Johannes Arthure examinatus dicit bene omnia.  
 Frater Martinus Indracte dicit omnia bene.

Fratres	}	Johannes Limathie (?) <sup>1</sup>	} qui examinati dicunt omnia bene.
		Robertus Ider	
		Johannes Fagan	
		Robertus Dunston	
		Willelmus Kentwyne	
		Thomas Athalstanus	
		Laurencius Maure	
		Galfridus Bynyng	
		Willelmus Yosephe	
		Johannes Neot	
		Walterus Hirstane	
		Willelmus Athelwold	
		Johannes Baptiste	
		Radulphus Albane	
		Johannes Alphege	
Johannes Pantyne			
Rogerus Wilfryde			
Robertus Ultane			
Jacobus Ancelme			
Simon Edgare			

Quam quidem visitacionem, prehabita omnium examinatione debita, ex causis satis rationabilibus et legitimis eum hac in parte moventibus, finaliter dissolvit, auctoritatem suam venerabili patri abbati circa comperta committendo.

### Barrowe

Visitacio ordinaria in prioratu [de] Barrowe per supra-nominatum vicarium in spiritualibus generalem xxiii<sup>to</sup> die mensis Julii anno predicto celebrata sic extitit. Quo die loco conventus capitulari, introducto per priorissam certificario nomina conventus sigillatim in se continente, tam ipsam

<sup>1</sup> This seems to be the name which appears in the signatures to the acknowledgment of the royal supremacy as *Abaramathia*.

priorissam quam ceteras suas sorores hic infranominatas vicarius in spiritualibus hujusmodi, prehabita per eum exhortatione . . . . . ut sequitur super reformandis bene examinavit.

Dompna Isabella Cogan, priorissa, examinata super hiis que circa statum domus aut religionem seu statum ejusdem reformatione indigeant, dicit quod dompna Agnes Lotymer, aliunde professa, est suspecta de sortilegio, priorisse tamquam superiori nullomodo obediens, discordiarum quoque seminatix manifesta et diuturna inter sorores.

Dompna Isabella Gregory, subpriorissa, examinata dicit omnia bene.

Dompna Sibilla Priste dicit quod Agnes Lotymer, hic non professa, diffamando sorores discordias seminat inter easdem, cetera bene.

Dompna Ancieta Godier dicit quod Anna Lotymer effluxis temporibus conventum multum inquietavit et molestavit contumeliosis verbis sorores.

Dompna Anna Selond examinata quoad dompnam Agnetem Lotymer concordat cum aliis, cetera dicit bene omnia.

Dompna Johanna Campleyne examinata dicit dompna Lotymer contempnit priorissam, cujus mandatis minime obtemperat, cetera dicit omnia bene.

Dompna Agnes Lotymer examinata dicit quod in ipso prioratu professa non fuit, ubi moram traxit ultra xij annos, nulla ordinarii sui ea in parte petita aut optenta licencia. Et comparantibus postea consoribus dompnus eidem injunxit ab verbis contumeliosis seu diffamatoriis contra sorores, aut ad sortilegium quovismodo sonantibus, imposterum desistere. Et priorisse licencia non optenta nullibi accedere, chorique et divinis obsequiis diligenter attendere, priorisse in licitis per omnia obedire, seque ipsam per omnia juxta sue regule et professionis observanciam semper gerere, inque dormitorio a conversacionibus abstinere, silenciumque habere in choro et claustro omnibus imperavit. Et quod ipsa Lotymer tanto humiliorem se erga sorores exhiberet, ex hoc quod de gremio non existit aliunde professa.

Continuacio visitacionis Quibus peractis, dompnus visitacionem proro-  
gavit usque in festum Omnium Sanctorum  
proximo futurum.

### Bristoll

[Proroga]cio xxvij<sup>o</sup> die mensis Julii dompnus suam visitacionem  
visitacionis in hospitali sancti Johannis Bristoll ob certas  
causas eum ea in parte moventes prorogavit usque in mensem  
Novembris et in quemlibet citra diem.

### Kensham

Visitacio reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini  
Johannis, permissione divina Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopi,  
in remotis agentis, per supranominatum Magistrum Johannem  
Pennand, suum vicarium in spiritualibus generalem, in  
monasterio de Kensham exercita xxix<sup>o</sup> die mensis Julii anno  
Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxvj<sup>o</sup> exercita sic sequitur.  
Proposito primitus verbo Dei per Magistrum Trevet, hoc  
apostolico dicto, *Obedite prepositis vestris*, dompnus abbas  
per eum citatorum exhibuit certificarium, qui, citati interro-  
gatique super articulis requisitis, deposuerunt hiis modo et  
forma sequentibus :

Dompnus Johannes Sturton, abbas, examinatus dicit  
omnia bene preter sue domus ruinositatem, quam sic ruinosam  
invenit.

Dompnus Willelmus Herne, prior, dicit examinatus quod  
desunt libri nonnulli chorales, videlicet antiphone, gradalia et  
alii quamplures. Eciam ecclesia patitur ruinam. Deest  
insuper aqueductus. Dicit quod nimium gravatur cotidiana  
et personali sua presencia in choro, cui videtur conveniencius  
et commodius quod subprior alternis vicibus chori curam  
haberet cum eodem, videlicet quod eorum uterque intersit  
chori regimini illa septimana qua pro sua parte chori alta  
celebratur missa. Preterea videtur eidem expediens et neces-  
sarium quod unusquisque haberet certam porcionem focalium  
in eorum cameris, cetera bene.

Dompnus Johannes Yovan, supprior, dixit examinatus quod omnia bene. Interrogatus tamen an vellet curam regiminis chori alternis septimanis cum priore subire, recusavit, asserens hoc esse contra consuetudinem.

Dompnus Johannes Axbrige, infirmerarius, dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Johannes Arnold, cancellarius, dicit quod libri ipsi chorales, de quibus per priorem fit mencio, desunt. Est eciam reparacio tam in ecclesia quam in ornamentis ecclesie. Novicii insuper nullis sunt imbuti litteris sed sunt penitus illiterati.

Dompnus Johannes Fowler, coquinarius, dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Philippus Illary dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Johannes Gylford dicit omnia bene preter quod ista focalia non habent ut debent habere, nisi propriis eorum sumptibus.

Dompnus Thomas Bird,<sup>1</sup> quoad defectum librorum choralium eciam qualiter focalibus carent, concordat cum aliis.

Dompnus Thomas Deverel, refectuarium, dicit omnia bene preter hoc, quod nullus confratrum jam Oxonie viget studio juxta domus laudabilem consuetudinem.

Fratres	}	(Thomas Bedford Johannes Broune Thomas Parker Willelmus Tybbat)	} novicii professi, dicunt omnia bene, implorantes ut instructorem causa eos in litteris grammaticis instruendi haberent.
---------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Omnibus peractis, dompnus visitacionem prorogavit usque in festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum et in quemlibet diem citra.

Die Lune proximo sequenti, videlicet xxx<sup>mo</sup> die dicti mensis Julii, loco capitulari, convenientibus abbate et conventu coram visitatore, idem visitator abbati et conventui injunxit, prospiciens chorum una cum ecclesia esse nimis immundum atque canibus interdum plenum ac si spelunca esset eorundem, ne conventus decetero canes haberet et ut chorum honeste ab

<sup>1</sup> He signs as *Beede* to the deeds of acknowledgment of the royal supremacy and surrender.

omni immundicia custodiat atque ecclesiam. Abbati eciam injunxit ut instructorem causa conventum in grammatica instruendi inveniatur, et quod conventus nullo quesito colore utpote pretextu alicujus officii se a divinis tempore eorundem absteineat.

### Bruton

Visitacio ordinaria monasterii sive conv[entus] de Bruton per supranominatum vicarium in spiritualibus generalem secundo die mensis Augusti anno Domini supranominato celebrata extitit. Quo die in domo capitulari ibidem, convenientibus venerabili patre Majorensi episcopo, ipsius monasterii commendatario, et suo conventu, eciam proposito per unum de conventu verbo Dei, introductum erat per abbatem, precepto sibi alias pro ipsa visitacione celebranda tradito, certificarium cum nominibus sui conventus contentis in eodem, quorum omnium ipse venerabilis pater, nomine Willelmus, primo super sui monasterii statu et reformatione ceterisque articulis requisitis examinatus, dicit suum hujusmodi monasterium nulla quoad suam noticiam reformatione indigere sed omnia bene.

Quoad reparaciones capellarum suis parochialibus ecclesiis annexarum, quas earum opinantur incole reparare debet, dicit quod nullomodo ea in parte astringitur, quemadmodum nec proprietarii de Dultyng et Chwton ac alii nonnulli in suis capellis reparaciones facere minime astringuntur aut compellantur, sed quod earum incole eas propriis sumptibus solent semper reparare.

Eciam quoad lites inter eum et quosdam incolas pro hujusmodi reparacionibus faciendis motas et pendentes, compromisit in ipsum vicarium in spiritualibus generalem, ita quod, prehabitis et factis coram eo probacionibus sufficientibus, laudum ferret sive arbitrium, promittendo se hujusmodi laudo ferrendo in omnibus stare velle.

Quoad reformationem domus et status ejusdem dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Ricardus Weegy,<sup>1</sup> prior, examinatus dicit omnia bene preter potum conventualem qui aquosus et debilis existit.

Dompnus Thomas Yatton dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Johannes Ely, precentor, dicit quod hospitalitas plus debito . . . atur et quod elimosine debite subtrahuntur.

Dompnus Willelmus Brymmer, sacrista, dicit quod utraque domus, et infirmorum et hospitem, patitur ruinam.

Dompnus Johannes Gylis, coquinarius, dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Johannes Lambell dicit potum conventualem nimis esse tenuem et aquosum, cetera bene.

Dompnus Thomas Rawlyns dicit potum conventualem ex avena et ordeo esse mixtum, qua mixtione multum redditur debilis et nocivus.

Dompnus Ricardus Byshope, senescallus

Dompnus Ricardus Herte

Dompnus Robertus Poole, refectuarium

Dompnus Robertus Chipwell, subprior

Dompnus Robertus Kelingford

Dompnus Johannes Dunster

Dompnus Willelmus Burges

Dompnus Ricardus Alford

} dicunt omnia  
} bene.

Dompnus Robertus Willis dicit quod domus infirmorum male reficitur. Eciam quod lectus per priorem Tanton ad usum infirmorum donatus per abbatem subtrahitur.

Quam visitacionem usque in festum Omnium Sanctorum prorogatam postea dissolvit.

### Mich[elney]

Visitacio ordinaria monasterii de Michelney per extranominatum vicarium in spiritualibus generalem ix. die mensis Augusti anno salutis 1526 celebrata extiterat. Quo die in domo dicti monasterii capitulari, convenientibus et abbate et conventu ejusdem, post certificarium introductum et pre-cononatis omnibus et comparentibus, preter dompnium Jacobum

<sup>1</sup> This name appears as *Bogye* in the acknowledgment of the royal supremacy, as *Bugge* in the deed of surrender.

Athelston egrotum et absentem, dompnus eos more solito sigillatim examinavit, qui examinati sub hiis modo et forma super reformacione et statu hujusmodi monasterii deposuerunt sequentibus :

Dompnus Johannes Shirbourne, abbas, primo interrogatus dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Ricardus Goscomb, prior, examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Johannes Thorney examinatus dicit qualiter cista capsulam sigilli communis continens non habet tres claves, quas tres alii ab hiis tres ipsas claves capsule habentes habere debent.

Dompnus Willelmus Canyngton, senescallus, examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Johannes Bathe	} dicunt omnia bene.
Dompnus Johannes Sutton	
Dompnus Johannes Montagu, precentor	
Dompnus Johannes Combe, supprior	
Dompnus Robertus Henton	

Dompnus Thomas Bruge examinatus dicit qualiter quidam nomine Emson, organista monasterii, perturbat conventum.

Dompnus Stephenus Bristowe dicit quod pauci sunt qui munimentorum habent noticiam, et expediens foret ea a conventu esse cognita.

Dompnus Johannes Water	} dicunt omnia bene.
Dompnus Johannes Ilmyston	

Accoliti. Dompnus Thomas Ive, absens, in studio viget generali.

Jacobus Athelston, infirmus et non comparens.

### Athelney

Visitacio ordinaria monasterii de Athelney xij. die mensis Augusti anno Domini 1526 per antedictum vicarium in spiritualibus generalem celebrata, post certificarii in domo capitulari ibidem tradicionem et preconisacionem abbatis et conventus, dixerunt omnes examinati omnia bene, quorum nomina hic inferius instruuntur.

Dompnus Johannes Herte, abbas	}	dicunt omnia bene.
Dompnus Johannes Maior, prior		
Dompnus Johannes Symons		
Dompnus Ricardus Welles		
Dompnus Cuthbertus Bainan		
Dompnus Johannes Athelwyne		
Dompnus Petrus <sup>1</sup> Alfride		
Dompnus Johannes Bennet		
Dompnus Henricus Ambros		
Dompnus Johannes Gregory		
Dompnus Robertus Edgare		
Dompnus Ricardus Athelston		
Dompnus Johannes Laurance		
Dompnus Johannes Stephine		

## [Taunton]

Visitacio ordinaria prioratus Taunton xv. die mensis Augusti anno salutis extranotato per antedictum in spiritualibus vicarium generalem celebrata extitit. Unde, proposito per Magistrum Bery, vicarium beate Marie Magdalene, verbo Dei, presentibus priore et conventu dicti prioratus in domo capitulari ibidem, hora capitulari solita, post certificarii tradicionem nomina omnium continentis conventus et preconisacionem eorundem ipsi omnes examinati sub hiis modo et forma deposuerunt sequentibus. Et primo

Dompnus Willelmus Yorke, prior, examinatus super statu et reformacione domus, si qua indigeat, dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Robertus Smyth, supprior,	}	dicunt examinati omnia bene.
Dompnus Johannes Burford		
Dompnus Willelmus Gregory		
Dompnus Willelmus Grendon		
Dompnus Willelmus Bayly		
Dompnus Anthonius White		
Dompnus Nicholaus Beram		
Dompnus Willelmus Dylkyne		
Dompnus Willelmus Androwe		
Dompnus Johannes Heyward		
Dompnus Thomas Dale		
Dompnus Willelmus Culron		

<sup>1</sup> The acknowledgment of the royal supremacy is signed by *Richard Alffrede*.



Johannes Bennet	} professi	} dicunt omnia bene.
Rogerus Ivery		
Willelmus Thomas	} novicii	
Johannes Cokram		

Quam visitacionem dompnus continuavit usque in diem Jovis proximo sequentem, quo die eandem dissolvit.

### Barliche

Visitacione ordinaria in prioratu de Barlich xix<sup>o</sup> die mensis Augusti per antespecificatum vicarium generalem celebrata, post certificarii per priorem exhibicionem, preconisatis omnibus, comparuerunt prior et conventus infranominati et examinati deposuerunt hiis modo et forma sequentibus :

Dompnus Johannes Norman, prior, examinatus super statu et reformatione domus dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Thomas Byrde, quondam prior, examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Johannes Coe, supprior, examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Frater Thomas Mathew dicit omnia bene.

Frater Johannes Franklyne, precentor et sacrista, dicit omnia bene.

Fratres	{	Willelmus Skynner	} presbyteri, examinati dicunt	
		Johannes Barwyke		} omnia bene.
		Thomas Wether		
		Willelmus Woode		

Fratres	{	Willelmus Hadley, sudiaconus	} dicunt omnia
		Willelmus Spencer, novicius	

Quam visitacionem eodem tempore dompnus dissolvit.

### Canyngton

Visitacio ordinaria in prioratu monialium de Canyngton xxj. die mensis Augusti anno Domini 1526 per supranominatum vicarium in spiritualibus generalem celebrata fuit. Quo die in domo capitulari ejusdem prioratus post preconisacionem priorisse et conventus ibidem hujusmodi priorissa et conventus

de et super reformatione et statu ipsius prioratus examine deposuerunt modo et forma sequentibus :

Dompna Cecilia Verney, priorissa, examinata dicit quod dompna Elisabeth Bowler, propter infirmitatem quam indies passa fuit et patitur in presenti, non frequentat chorum ut pretextu sui officii tenetur. Dicit etiam dompnam Julianam Burges nimis esse superbam, cetera bene.

Dompna Elisabeth Bowler pro subpriorissa eligenda votum suum direxit in dompnam Johannam Towse, et dicit quod minus sufficienter providetur pro infirmis sororibus. Dicit insuper dominam Julianam Burges elatum habere animum, cetera bene.

Dompna Letesia Pomerey examinata, pro subpriorissa eligenda votum suum direxit in dompnam Johannam Towse, cetera bene.

Dompna Juliana Burges examinata, quoad subpriorissam eligendam concordat cum aliis, votum suum in dictam dompnam Johannam Towse dirigendo, cetera bene.

Dompna Margareta Aishley quoad electionem subpriorisse non curat quam eligant dummodo idonea sit que eligatur, cetera bene.

Dompna Johanna Towse dicit omnia bene, tamen dompnam Julianam Burges dicit esse valde superbam.

Dompna Radegunda Tylly examinata, quoad priorissam (*sic*) eligendam suum direxit votum in dompnam Johannam Towse.

Die extunc proximo sequenti in domo ibidem capitulari, convenientibus tunc priorissa et conventu, visitator ex consensu comparenecium juxta sua vota dompnam Johannam Towse in subpriorissam hujusmodi prioratus nominavit et deputavit, officium hujusmodi eidem committendo, quibus peractis ipsam dissolvit visitacionem.

### **Hospitale de Brigwater**

Visitacio ordinaria hospitalis sive domus Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Brigwater per antedictum vicarium in spiritualibus generalem xxij<sup>o</sup> die mensis anno Domini 1526 celebrata

extiterat. Quo die in domo ibidem capitulari, premissis per Magistrum Trevet verbo Dei, preconisatis quoque magistro sive domus hujusmodi ac suo conventu et comparantibus, visitator quemlibet quorum nomina subscribuntur seriatim examinavit.

Dompnus Robertus Walshe, magister sive prior, examinatus dicit omnia bene.

Dompnus Johannes Burcombe dicit omnia bene.

Fratres	}	Robertus Barnard Henricus Pety Thomas Cogyne Ricardus Kemeryge Johannes Golde	} presbyteri, dicunt omnia bene.
---------	---	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------

Novicii	}	Ricardus Swengar infirmus. Johannes Wyllms dicit omnia bene.
---------	---	-----------------------------------------------------------------

Quam visitationem dompnus continuavit usque in diem Sabbati proximo sequentem, quo eandem dissolvit. Qui quidem conventus pro eorum nocturnis officiis de mane hora matutinali imposterum habendis dompnum interpellarunt.

### [Worspringe]

Visitacio ordinaria prioratus de Worspringe per supranominatum vicarium in spiritualibus generalem in domo capitulari ibidem xxvii<sup>o</sup> die mensis Augusti anno Domini 1526 hora capitulari celebrata extitit. Quibus die, loco et tempore, convenientibus tunc ibidem priore et conventu ejusdem prioratus infranominatis, post exhibicionem certificariorum et comparencium preconisacionem, visitator priorem primo, deinde conventum, modo solito super statu et reformatione ipsius domus sigillatim examinavit, qui sic examinati hiis modo et forma dixerunt sequentibus :

Dompnus Rogerus Tormynton, prior, super statu et reformatione ipsius prioratus interrogatus, nichill dicit preter hoc, quod fratres multum murmurant contra eum et cum aliquid obicerint aut opponerint (*sic*) contra eum quod tunc ad objecta respondebit.

Frater Johannes Sharche, supprior, interrogatus dicit quemadmodum in quadam cedula per eum tunc dompno porrecta plenius continetur.

*Per me Johannem Serche.*

Frater Robertus Cooke examinatus dicit quod prior est vir capitosus, superbus, elatique animi et absque causa et imperiose minatur fratres carceribus et in cippo ponere. Et quoad ipsius electionem dicit quod interdictum erat fratribus ea in parte juratis ne inter se colloquerentur aut circa ipsam electionem quovismodo tractatum haberent.

*Per me Robertum Coke.*

Frater Johannes Axbrige examinatus dicit quod statim concitatur prior ad iracundiam et tunc blasphematur (*sic*) Deum, et non utitur in rebus agendis fratrum consilio sed laicorum. Cetera dicit ut in quibusdam cedulis per eum tunc propositis clarius continentur.

*Per me Johannem Axbryg.*

Frater Thomas Glassynbery, novicius, dicit quod prior parum versatur cum fratribus suis, a quibus in rebus familiaribus nullum petit consilium, sed a laicis. Dicit etiam quod subtrahit et non solvit denarios pro obitibus solvi debitos et consuetos.

*Per me Thomas (sic) Glastynbery.*

Frater Willelmus Brynte examinatus dicit quod prior et conventus non bene conveniunt et quod culpa est in priore, et qualiter exosos habet fratres cum circa res familiares agendas locuntur. Queritur etiam iste de victu, dicens quod non habent carnes nisi salsas, et quod denarios non solvit prior exequiarum.

*Per me Wyllelmus (sic) Bryntt.*

Dompnus Ricardus Springe, quondam prior, examinatus dicit primo quod non sponte resignavit, sed metu ordinarii tunc existentis et interminantis quod, nisi resignaret, reverendissimus dompnus legatus provideret hujusmodi prioratui de aliquo extraneo. Preterea dicit quod prior non est utilis ipsi prioratui et quod, nisi aliter provideatur, erit domui infra breve maximum detrimentum. De simonia autem inter-

rogatus, dicit se dumtaxat ab aliis audivisse. Dicit eciam quod, cum ille commendaret fratrem Johannem Axbridge eidem ordinario, ordinarius ipse capiens in manu sua unum par ampularum argentearum valoris xl. s. easdem secum ex permissione prenominati Ricardi, tunc prioris, abstulit, promittens quod eundem fratrem Johannem Axbrige in crastino in priorem et suum successorem eligeret.

Quibus die et loco dompnus ipse priori injunxit quod debeat se bene et amicabiliter gerere erga fratres suos et ostendere eis bonum exemplum vite et religionis; preterea quod nichill arduum disponat de terris et tenementis prioratus sine consilio subprioris sui et aliorum conventus, videlicet quod non debeat facere locaciones, aut fines recipere, sine consilio conventus, et quod debeat irritare nimiam et suspectam familiaritatem laicorum. Que precedencia quoad conventus consilium circa locaciones et alia premissa habendum sic intelliguntur, quod ipse prior teneatur primo consulere fratres et mentem eorum audire, et, si consilium eorum sanum videbitur et expediens, quod eidem stare tenetur, alioquin juxta suum arbitrium, ut sibi coram Deo melius videbitur, procedat, reddendo inde fratres cerciores.

*Per me Rogerum Tormilton, priorem.*

Quam visitacionem dompnus tunc continuavit usque in festum. Omnium Sanctorum proximo nunc futurum et in quemlibet diem citra.

Quibus obicientibus dompnus assignavit terminum, videlicet citra festum Michaelis Archangeli proximo futurum, ad deliberandum utrum velint cedere vel contendere et ad consulendum amicos.

Die vero sequenti, videlicet xxix<sup>o</sup> die dicti mensis Augusti, dompnus sive visitator hujusmodi in domo ipsa capitulari, presentibus priore et conventu, ob certas causas eum tunc moventes visitacionem ipsam continuavit usque in festum Pentecosten extunc proximo futurum et in quemlibet diem citra.



## INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES.

- A.
- Abaramathia. *See* Limathie.  
 Abbat, John, of Milton, 189.  
 Abbot of Evesham. *See* Æthelwine.  
 Abbotsbury, monastery of St. Peter,  
 193.  
 —, W., abbot of, 193.  
 Abbots of Glastonbury. *See* Athelm; Fromund, Geoffrey; John; Richard; Sobbury, Adam de; Sygar; Taunton, Walter de; Whityng, Richard.  
 Aberdeen, 164.  
 Adame, John, 212.  
 Adelburga, 54.  
 Adelmus. *See* Athelm.  
 Adelwynus. *See* Æthelwine.  
 Ælfheah, 59.  
 Ælfwine, Alwynus, 54.  
 Æthelwine, Adelwynus, Ealwynus,  
 59.  
 Ahey, John, 198.  
 Aisbury, benefice of, 40.  
 Aishley, Margaret, 222.  
 Albane, Ralph, 213.  
 Alferbury, co. Montgomery, 172.  
 Alfrede, Richard, 220.  
 Alford, John, 180.  
 —, Richard, 218.  
 Alfride, Peter, 220.  
 Aller, 163.  
 Almeley, rector of, 172.  
 Alnwick, co. Northumberland, 82.  
 Alphege, John, 213.  
 Alwynus. *See* Ælfwine.  
 Ambros, Henry, 220.  
 Ancelme, James, 213.  
 Andro, Nicholas, 212.  
 Androwe, William, 220.  
 Anet, John, 182.  
 Archbishops of Canterbury. *See*  
 Athelm; Ælfheah; Deane,  
 Henry; Meopham, Simon;  
 Plegmund; Thomas; Wareham,  
 William; Wulfelm.  
 — of York. *See* Bowet, Henry.  
 Archdeacon, 102.  
 — of Taunton, 132. *See* Harewell,  
 Robert.  
 — of Wells, John, 61, 62.  
 Archdeaconry of Taunton, 40.  
 — of Wells, 40.  
 Archer, John, 190.  
 Arimathæa, 208.  
 Armathie, Robert, 212.  
 Arnold, John, 216.  
 Arser, 54, 61.  
 Arthur, John, 191.  
 —, Roger, 198.  
 Arthure, John, 213.  
 Arundel, William, Earl of, 202.  
 Asshe, Alen de, Alan de, 121, 127,  
 132.  
 Asshwyke (Ashwick), 119.  
 Athalstanus, Thomas, 213.  
 Athelm, Adelmus, 52, 58, 59.  
 Athelney, 64, 207.  
 —, abbot of. *See* Herte, John.  
 —, monastery of, 219.  
 —, prior of. *See* Maior, John.  
 Athelstan, 208.  
 Athelston, James, 219.  
 —, Richard, 220.  
 Athelwold, William, 213.  
 Athelwulf, 208.  
 Athelwyne, John, 220.  
 Atmylle, William, 182.  
 Aumblour, Walter le, 28.

## Collectanea 1.

- Aune, John of, 26.  
 —, Philip of, 26.  
 Auntell, Simon, 191.  
 Austria, Leopold, duke of, 63.  
 Awre, 172.  
 Axbridge, Axbrigge, Axbrige, Ax-  
   bryg, 77, 121, 122, 130.  
 —, manor of, 65, 74, 76.  
 —, —, disafforested, 68.  
 —, parish of, 75.  
 —, rector of, 76.  
 — Town Trust, 162.  
 Axbrige, John, 216, 224, 225.  
 Axbryg. *See* Axbridge.  
 Ayshcote (Ashcot), manor of, 11,  
   28.  
 Ayssebury, Ayshebury, co. Berks,  
   church of, 65.  
 —, manor of, 15, 29.  
 Aysshold, William, 190.  
 Aysshull, William, 187.
- B.
- Baddebury, manor of, 14, 29.  
 Badgworth, Baggeworth, 163.  
 —, rector of, gift from, 121.  
 Baggeshute (Bagshot), 153.  
 Baggeworth. *See* Badgworth.  
 Bainan, Cuthbert, 220.  
 Baiys, Bayys, John, 181.  
 —, Thomas, of West Harptree, 181.  
 Baker, Nicholas, of Bristol, 202, 204,  
   205, 207.  
 Bakere, Wm. le, 27.  
 Balche, William, 180, 187.  
 Balon, Thomas, of Dunkerton, 180.  
 Baltonesburgh, Baltonsergh, manor  
   of, 11, 29.  
 Bamfeld, Peter, 193.  
 Banewell. *See* Banwell.  
 Banwell, Banewell, 73, 77, 101, 162,  
   163, 168, 170.  
 —, bacon from, 85, 86, 88, 91, 92, 94,  
   100, 101, 110, 111, 115, 116.  
 —, beef from, 142, 143.  
 —, chirsshete, 122, 127.  
 —, larder at, 96, 101, 104, 107, 118,  
   119, 128, 129..
- Banwell, manor of, 121, 122, 126,  
   127, 128, 129, 133.  
 —, pork from, 138.  
 —, villa de, 59.  
 —, wine from, 103, 123, 124, 125, 126,  
   128, 129, 130, 133.  
 Baptiste, John, 213.  
 Barber, Wm. le, 28.  
 Barewe, John, 182.  
 Barliche. *See* Barlinch.  
 Barlinch, Barliche, 207.  
 —, prior of. *See* Norman, John.  
 —, priory of, 221.  
 Barnara, Richard, 28.  
 Barnard, Robert, 223.  
 —, Thomas, 210.  
 Barnet, John, 51, 56, 69.  
 —, —, treasurer of England, 69.  
 Barons of the Exchequer, 33, 34,  
   201.  
 Barrow, Barrowe, 207, 208.  
 —, house of St. Mary, 184.  
 —, priory of, 213.  
 —, —, nuns, 208.  
 —, —, prioress, 208.  
 Barton, Thomas of, 27.  
 Barwyke, John, 221.  
 Batecombe, manor of, 11, 29.  
 Bath, archdeaconry of, 64.  
 —, bishops of. *See* Bishops of Bath.  
 —, chartulary, 48, 49.  
 —, church of, 55.  
 —, hospital of St. John the Baptist,  
   63, 199.  
 —, monks of, 52.  
 Bath and Glastonbury, bishops of.  
   *See* Bishops of Bath and Glas-  
   tonbury.  
 Bath and Wells, bishops of. *See*  
   Bishops of Bath and Wells.  
 —, diocese of, 41, 207.  
 Bathe, John, 219.  
 Battle Abbey, co. Sussex, 60.  
 Bayly, William, 220.  
 Bayous, Joceus de, 79.  
 Beckery (Bekery) in Glastonbury,  
   manor of, 11, 29.  
 Bede, Richard, 212.  
 —, the Venerable, 208.  
 Bedford, Thomas, 216.



## Index of Persons and Places.

- Bedyll, Thomas, Warham's secretary, 36, 38, 47.
- Beede, Thomas. *See* Bird.
- Beeston, Richard, 188.
- Bekery. *See* Beckery.
- Bele, Robert, of Warham, 206.
- , Thomas, jr., 196, 197.
- , William, jr., 192.
- Bello, Villa de. *See* Battle.
- Benet, Nicholas, of Milborne Port, 181.
- Bennet, John, 212, 220, 221.
- Bennyng, John, 211.
- Beram, Nicholas, 220.
- Berkeley (Berkele), Maurice de, 80, 103, 191.
- , (—), Thomas de, Lord Berkeley, 79, 80, 102, 103, 104, 108.
- Berton, Oliver (Barton), of Shaftesbury, co. Dorset, 188, 198.
- Bertram, John, 210.
- Bery, magister, 220.
- Best, Joan, 192.
- , John, 181, 192.
- Bevyll, Walter, 37.
- Bird, Thomas, 216.
- Bishop of Bath, 178, 179, 180, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 206, 207.
- Bishops of Bath, 48. *See* Godfrey; Jocelin; John of Tours; Reginald; Robert.
- of Bath and Glastonbury. *See* Jocelin; Savary.
- of Bath and Wells, 28, 48. *See* Barnett, John; Bitton I, William; Bitton II, William; Bowett, Henry; Bubwith, Nicholas; Burnell, Robert; Clerk, John; Drokensford, John; Erghum, Ralph; Giffard, William; Harewell, John; Hasleshaw, Walter; King, Oliver; Marchia, William de; Roger; Salopia, Ralph de; Skirlaw, Walter.
- Bishop of Chester. *See* Skirlaw, Walter.
- of Chichester. *See* Stratford, Robert de.
- Bishops of Durham. *See* Giffard, Walter; Skirlaw, Walter.
- of Ely. *See* Barnett, John.
- of Exeter. *See* King, Oliver; Stapleton, Walter.
- of Hereford. *See* Robert; Swinfield, Richard de.
- of Lincoln. *See* Hugh.
- of London. *See* Bubwith, Nicholas.
- of Salisbury. *See* Bubwith, Nicholas; Erghum, Ralph; G.; Osmund; Roger.
- of Winchester. *See* Daniel; Henry (brother of K. Stephen).
- of Worcester. *See* Clyfford, Richard; Symon.
- Bisschop. *See* Bisshop.
- Bisshop, W., 154, 165.
- Bitton, Button, Bytton I, William, 50, 55, 66.
- , buried at Wells, 67.
- II, William, 51, 52, 55, 67.
- , —, buried at Wells, 67.
- Blackford, Blakeford, chirshshete, 128.
- , free chapel of, 65.
- , manor of, 65.
- Blagdon, 75.
- Blackford. *See* Blackford.
- Blancombe, John, 179.
- Blanford, Henry, 195.
- Bleaddon, rectory of, 161.
- in gift of bishop of Winchester, 161.
- Blise, John, 181.
- Bloce, Richard (Blöse), 180.
- Boclond, manor of, co. Dorset, 13, 29.
- Boeff, William, 179.
- Boghiere, Wm. de, 27.
- Bogy. *See* Weegy.
- Bokeland. *See* Buckland.
- Boldey, Thomas, of Langport Estover, 184.
- Bole, Richard, 194.
- , Robert le, 27.
- Bolesnoute, Wm., 28.
- Bolowre, Boloure, John, 203, 205, 207.
- Bolvar, John, 201.
- Bonhamp, Thomas, 191.
- Bonour, William, 180.

## Collectanea 1.

- Bonvyle, Bonevile, John, 179, 185, 186, 190.
- Bordeaux, archbishop of, 69.
- Borne, John, 191.
- Bosbury, co. Glos., 169, 171, 172.
- Boucher, Henry, of Kylmersdon, 190.
- Boure, John atte, 76.
- , —, John, servant of, 76.
- Bourne, William, 182.
- , William de, guardian of the temporalities of the Abbey of Glastonbury during voidance, 2.
- Bouton, T., 95.
- Bowet, Henry, 53.
- , archbishop of York, 70.
- Bowler, Elisabeth, 222.
- Bowr, Richard, 192.
- Boxe, Robert, 76, 77.
- Braban, Peter, 195.
- Bradefeld, Richard, gift from, 130.
- Bradenstoke, William, prior of, 189.
- Braegent forda. *See* Brentford.
- Branche, William, 191.
- Brankescombe, Joyce de, guardian of temporalities of Abbey of Glastonbury during voidance, 2.
- Bray, Sir Reginald, correspondence of, 38, 39, 40.
- Braynford. *See* Brentford.
- Brente, manor of, 11, 28.
- Brentford, Braynford, co. Middlesex, Braegent forda, 73, 151, 152, 154.
- Breynton, John of, 158.
- Brice, John, 182.
- Bridelwynus. *See* Brihtwine.
- Bridgwater, Brigwater, 207.
- , archives of, 175.
- , borough muniments, 178.
- , corporation muniments, 175.
- , hospital of St. John Baptist, 222.
- , —, prior of. *See* Walshe, Robert.
- mayor and corporation, 178.
- Brigman, William, 191.
- Brigwater. *See* Bridgwater.
- Brihtwine, Bridelwynus, Britelwinus, Brithwynus, 54, 59.
- Brikebek, R., R. de, Brekebec, 112, 152, 153, 161, 162.
- Bristol, 207.
- Bristol, fish from, 87, 90, 92, 103, 106, 108, 110, 112, 126.
- , hospital of St. John, 215.
- , store at, 86.
- Bristoll, Bristol, E., 80.
- , S., Simon de, 103, 161.
- Bristowe, Stephen, 219.
- Britelwynus. *See* Brihtwine.
- Brithelm, 59.
- Brithwynus. *See* Brihtwine; Merewit.
- Broadwindsor, co. Dorset, 12, 13.
- Brodewyndesor. *See* Broadwindsor.
- Brokamton, Brokampton, John, 175.
- Bromyard, 171.
- Broughton, William, of Sandord, in the parish of Wemdon, 182, 184, 186.
- Broune, John, 216.
- Browne, Brown, Philip, 181, 188.
- , Richard, 195.
- , Thomas, 189.
- Brownynge, Henry, 202.
- , William, 201, 202, 203, 204.
- Bruge, Thomas, 219.
- Bruton, 91, 98, 107, 115, 207, 209, 217.
- , abbot of. *See* William (Gilbert).
- , ale from, 87, 89, 91, 94, 97, 104, 109, 115, 117, 118, 119, 120.
- , canons of, 209.
- , guest-house of, 209.
- , infirmary of, 209.
- , monastery or convent of, 217.
- , prior of. *See* Weegy, Richard.
- Brymmer, William, 218.
- Brynte, William, 224.
- Bryntt. *See* Brynte.
- Brytte, Brit, Bryt, Agnes, 186.
- , Henry, of Northcolton (Northmolton), 186.
- , John, 179, 185, 186, 190.
- , Simon, 186, 190.
- , William, 180.
- Bubwith, Nicholas, 48, 53, 70, 71.
- Buckland, Bokelond, church of, 65.
- Buddecleye. *See* Butleigh.
- Budelcombe. *See* Butcombe.
- Bugge. *See* Weegy.
- Bulbecote, John, 26.

## Index of Persons and Places.

- Bulgyn, John, 185.  
 Bullesden, Thomas, 186.  
 Burcombe, John, 223.  
 Burdet, Margaret, 185.  
 —, Thomas, 185.  
 Burford, co. Oxford, 171.  
 —, John, 220.  
 Burges, Juliana, 208, 222.  
 —, William, 218.  
 Burgeys, Thomas, 190.  
 Burnell, Robert, 51, 55, 67, 68.  
 —, benefactions, 67.  
 —, burial in Wells, 67.  
 —, treasurer of England, 67.  
 —, Tristram, 179, 190.  
 Burrington, 75.  
 Burwoldus, 52, 54, 59.  
 —, tomb of, 59.  
 Busche, John, 191.  
 Butcombe (Budelcombe), 77.  
 Butleigh (Buddecleye), 2.  
 —, manor of, 11, 28.  
 Button. *See* Bitton.  
 Bychelage, Walter of, 27.  
 —, William of, 27.  
 Byenpu, Wm., 27.  
 Byll, Richard, 177, 180.  
 Bynng, Geoffrey, 213.  
 Byrd, John, 181.  
 —, Richard, 177, 180.  
 —, William, jr., 180.  
 Byrde, Thomas, prior of Barlinch,  
     221.  
 Byshope, Richard, 218.  
 Byssell, 208.  
 —, Richard, 212.  
 Bysshopeston (Bishopstone), co.  
     Wilts, 14.  
 Bytton. *See* Bitton.
- C.
- Caffé, John (Cave), 180, 187.  
 Calverley, Robert, 188.  
 Calweton, Thomas de, prior of  
     Shrewsbury, 159.  
 Campleyne, Joan, 214.  
 Camton. *See* Compton.  
 Cancey, Agnes, 186.  
 —, Roger, of Taweton Episcopi,  
     co. Devon, 186.  
 Cannington, Canyngton, 207, 221.  
 —, nuns of, 208.  
 —, prioress of. *See* Verney, Cecily.  
 —, subprioress of, 208.  
 Canterbury, archbishops of. *See*  
     Archbishops of Canterbury.  
 —, archdeacon of. *See* Clyfford,  
     Richard.  
 Cantok, Henry, 28.  
 Canyngton. *See* Cannington.  
 —, William, 219.  
 Canynton, John of, 27.  
 —, Walter of, 27.  
 Canyton, Robert of, 27.  
 Capella, N. de, 96.  
 Carant, Carant, John, 201, 203, 205,  
     206.  
 Careswell, Richard of, 13.  
 Carleton, J., J. de, John de, 102, 103,  
     106, 110, 114, 121, 125, 127, 129,  
     132, 144, 154, 157, 160.  
 —, dean of Wells, 160.  
 Carpenter, Henry, 195.  
 Carter, John, of Taunton, 192.  
 Case, John, of Southpetherton, 185, 188.  
 Castell, John, 185.  
 Catyn, Robert, 198.  
 Caue, John, 186, 190.  
 Caux, John, 185.  
 Ceolfryde, John, 212.  
 Chaffey, Chaffy, Chafey, Chaufi,  
     John, 179, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187,  
     188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194.  
 —, William, 183.  
 Champyon, John, 76.  
 —, —, John, servant of, 76.  
 Chapell, John, 185.  
 Chapel of St. John's, Northbin.  
     *See* Northbin.  
 Chaundeler, John, of Pulle, 197.  
 Cheddar, Cheddre, 73, 74, 80, 81, 93,  
     95, 109, 116, 127, 129, 160.  
 —, chirshete of, 93.  
 —, court of the bishop at, 77.  
 —, disafforestation of, 74.  
 —, hostel of the vicar at, 77.  
 —, manor of, 51, 56, 65, 74, 76, 77, 78,  
     79, 162.  
 —, —, disafforested, 51, 56, 68.  
 —, parish of, 75.

- Cheddar, vicar of. *See* Cotes, Robert de.  
 —, wood of, 77.  
 Cheddesey, Chedsey, William, 182, 184, 186, 188, 189, 191, 192.  
 —, John, 184.  
 —, Nicholas, 192.  
 —, Philip, 188.  
 Cheddre. *See* Cheddar.  
 Cheigny, Nicholas de, 8.  
 Cheleworth, John of, 27.  
 —, Walter of, 27.  
 Cheltenham, co. Glos., 169.  
 Chepstow, co. Monmouth, 171.  
 Chester, bishop of. *See* Bishop of Chester.  
 Chetell, John, of Blanford St. Mary, 194.  
 Cheverell, Walter, 198.  
 Chew Magna, Chiw, church of, 68.  
 —, manor of, 68.  
 —, payment from the vicar of, 51, 56.  
 Chewton, 75, 111, 217.  
 Cheyney, John, of Pynne, 205.  
 Chichester, Chichestre, 57.  
 —, bishop of. *See* Bishop of Chichester.  
 Chipwell, Robert, 218.  
 Chirbury, co. Montgomery, 172.  
 Chiw. *See* Chew Magna.  
 Churchowse, Robert, 210.  
 Chwton. *See* Chewton.  
 Chyke, William, 198.  
 Chyuton. *See* Chewton.  
 Cideston, 49, 54.  
 —, gift of King Ina, 54.  
 Clavellhay, Clavsshey, Clavellishey, John, 185, 187, 190.  
 Claverton, court at, 51, 55.  
 Cleeve, 208.  
 Clement, John, 190.  
 Clerk, John, 49, 215.  
 —, Richard, of Taunton, 183.  
 —, Robert, 211.  
 Clerke, John, 191.  
 Cleve, Thomas, 212.  
 Clevedon, Clivedon, Clyvedon, 160.  
 —, domina de, 98, 114, 160.  
 —, E., 80, 103.  
 —, family of, 160.  
 Clevedon, Sir Edmund de, 160.  
 —, Sir John de, 160.  
 Cleyton, William, 185.  
 Clivedon. *See* Clevedon.  
 Clyfford, Richard, archdeacon of Canterbury, 70.  
 —, keeper of the King's Seal, 70.  
 Clynton, S., S. de C., 86, 88, 91, 93, 94, 98, 101, 107, 111, 114, 118, 119, 122, 130, 154.  
 Clyvedon. *See* Clevedon.  
 Cnut, 49.  
 Coche, Richard, 27.  
 Cokes, John, LL.D., Warham's auditor and vicar-general, 38, 47.  
 Cogan, Isabel, prioress of Barrow, 214.  
 Cogyne, Thomas, 223.  
 Coke. *See* Cooke.  
 Cokerel, Thomas, 19, 23.  
 Cokram, John, 221.  
 Colas, Thomas, 182.  
 Cole, John, 194.  
 Collegiate churches. *See* Holy Cross, Crediton; St. Andrew, Wells; St. German, Cornwall; St. Severin, Bordeaux.  
 Colwall, 170.  
 Colyn, Coleyn, Coly, John, 186, 187, 190, 192, 193, 194.  
 Combe, John, 219.  
 —, manor of, 54.  
 Combe St. Nicholas, manor of, 61.  
 Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, 202.  
 Common Pleas, Justices of, 176.  
 —, clerk of, 177.  
 Compton, Cumpton, Compton Bishop, 75, 159.  
 —, church of, 55, 63.  
 —, fish from, 94, 95, 97, 100, 103, 105, 106, 110, 112, 113, 117, 123, 125, 126, 130, 132.  
 —, vicar of, 76.  
 —, villa de, 159.  
 Compton, Philip, of Sturminster Marshal, co. Dorset, 189.  
 Congresbury, Congrisbury, Cungresbury, 49, 54, 60, 109.  
 —, chirsshete of, 123, 129, 130.

## Index of Persons and Places.

- Congresbury, church of, 66, 67.  
 —, manor of, 65.  
 —, villa de, 59.  
 Coe, John, 221.  
 Cook, Alan the, 27.  
 —, Philip the, 27.  
 Cooke, Robert, 224.  
 Cornish, Thomas, precentor, 39, 40.  
 —, suffragan bishop of Wells, 40.  
 Cory, John, 109.  
 Cory Riuel. *See* Curry Rivel.  
 Cosyn, John, 188.  
 —, William, 195.  
 Cotes, Robert de, vicar of Cheddar,  
     76.  
 Cotys, Robert, 187.  
 Courtenay, Sir William, 179, 196.  
 Cox, Richard, 191.  
 Crabbe, Nicholas, 189.  
 Cradalias, John, 27.  
 Cranemere. *See* Cranmore.  
 Cranmore, manor of, 65.  
 Crediton, Cridintonia, co. Devon,  
     collegiate church, 58.  
 Cresbyen, Henry, 195.  
 Cristemalford, church of, 65.  
 —, manor of, 14, 29.  
 Cristokechirche, co. Southampton  
     (Christ Church, co. Hants), John  
     canon of, 198.  
 —, John, prior of, 198.  
 Cristynmalford. *See* Cristemalford.  
 Crul, Kyrle, R., 172.  
 Cudwell, Thomas, 195.  
 Culron, William, 220.  
 Cumpton. *See* Compton.  
 Cungresbure. *See* Congresbury.  
 Curry Rivel, 73, 81-84, 170, 172.  
 —, parish church of, 82, 83, 84.  
 —, rector of. *See* Middelney, John  
     de.  
 —, the lady of. *See* Mohun, Sibylde.  
 Cyneward, 59.
- D.
- Dacre, Richard Fenis of, Fenys, 202.  
 —, Lord, 202.  
 Dale, Thomas, 220.  
 Daniel, 49, 54.  
 Danyel, John, 18, 31, 33.  
 Danyell, Robert, of Newton, 181.  
 Dauston, Dauson, Agnes, 180.  
 —, Richard, 180, 184.  
 Deane, Henry, 38.  
 De Lorty. *See* Lorty.  
 Dene, Robert atte, 27.  
 —, William of, 27.  
 Denys, John, 187.  
 De Urtaico, family of, 83.  
 Deverel, co. Wilts, manor of, 9, 14,  
     15.  
 —, Thomas, 216.  
 Dichyate. *See* Ditcheat.  
 Dicun, Dick, 125, 162.  
 Ditcheat, Dichyate, Dychesyate,  
     manor of, 11, 29.  
 —, rector of, 98, 101, 118. *See* de la  
     Haye, S.  
 —, —, gifts from, 124.  
 —, Walter of, 27.  
 Ditty, John, 210.  
 Doane. *See* Dunne.  
 Dodyngton, Henry, 195.  
 —, Philip, 191.  
 Dogmersfield, Dogmersfeld, co.  
     Hants, manor of, 73, 137, 139,  
     152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 165, 170.  
 —, park-keeper at, gifts from, 143,  
     144.  
 —, store at, 139.  
 Domerham, church of, 14.  
 —, manor of, 14, 29.  
 Domet, Wm., 28.  
 Donekan, William, attorney, 18.  
 Donkerton, John, 37, 42.  
 Donyton, Brice of, 28.  
 Doo, John, 183.  
 Dorchester, co. Oxford, 57.  
 Dore, Cistercian abbey of, 171.  
 —, Thomas, 191.  
 Doulting, Dultyngge, manor of, 11,  
     28, 217.  
 Dowon, Richard (Down), 185.  
 Dox, Richard, 177, 180.  
 Draper, 113.  
 Drew, John, 185, 191.  
 Drokensford, Drokysford, John, 51,  
     55, 67.  
 —, —, benefactions, 68.

## Collectanea '1.

- Drokensford, Drokysford, bishop of Bath and Wells, 182.  
 —, —, burial, 68.  
 Drokysford. *See* Drokensford.  
 Dryham, Roger, 190.  
 Dudoc. *See* Duduc.  
 Duduc, Dudoc, 49, 54, 59.  
 —, burial-place, 61.  
 Duke, John, 193.  
 Dultyngge. *See* Doultng.  
 Dunne, Dun, Dunn, Doane, Thomas, 189, 193, 194, 195.  
 —, John, 193, 195.  
 —, Richard, 193.  
 Dunster, castle of, 82.  
 —, manor of, 82.  
 —, John, 218.  
 Dunston, Robert, 213.  
 —, Thomas, 212.  
 Durham, bishops of. *See* Bishops of Durham.  
 Dussell, Robert, 182.  
 Dyce, Richard, 181.  
 Dychesyate. *See* Ditcheat.  
 Dyer, Henry, 192.  
 Dylkyne, William, 220.  
 Dyon, Thomas, 193.
- E.
- Ealsie, 61.  
 Ealwynus. *See* Æthelwine.  
 East Brent, Estbrent, Estbrente, church of, 11.  
 East Harptree. *See* Harptree, East.  
 Eathelwynus. *See* Æthelwine.  
 Edgar, 208.  
 Edgare, Robert, 220.  
 —, Simon, 213.  
 Edith, gifts of, 3. *See* Mark; Mudgley.  
 Edmund, William, 183.  
 Edward, Prince of Wales, 56.  
 Edwyneston (Idstone) by Ayshebury, co. Berks, 15.  
 Egham, 73, 151, 152, 156.  
 —, purchase at, 151.  
 —, vicar of, 152.  
 Elfegus. *See* Ælfheah.  
 Elfeth. *See* Ælfheah.
- Eliot, William, of Daunton (Baunton), co. Devon, 192.  
 Elstan. *See* Leovingus.  
 Ely, John, 218.  
 Emson, organist of Muchelney, 219.  
 England, kings of. *See* Kings.  
 —, treasurers of. *See* Barnet, John; Burnell, Robert; Drokensford, John; Giffard, Walter.  
 Erghum, Ralph, 53, 69, 71.  
 —, —, benefactions, 53, 70.  
 —, —, bishop of Salisbury, 69.  
 —, —, burial in Wells, 70.  
 —, —, consecration at Bruges, 69.  
 Est Brent. *See* East Brent.  
 Eustachius, 64.  
 Evercrech, Evercrich, 72, 73, 79, 81, 85, 86, 87, 88, 91, 94, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 127, 168, 170.  
 —, camera at, 51, 56.  
 —, chirsshete, 104, 108, 110, 111, 115, 116, 117, 119, 127.  
 —, larder at, 92, 101.  
 —, manor of, 97, 106, 108, 109, 111, 115, 116.  
 —, mutton from, 91, 94, 96, 99, 100, 101, 104, 107, 108, 111, 116, 117, 119, 122, 123, 127.  
 —, park-keeper at, 101, 111, 119.  
 —, stores from, 86.  
 —, wine from, 90, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111, 112, 117.  
 Evercrich. *See* Evercrech.  
 Everdon, William de, a baron of the Exchequer, inquisitions before, 3, 4, 10, 11, 14.  
 Evesham, abbot of. *See* Abbot of Evesham.  
 Excester, John, 212.  
 Exchequer, barons of the, 176.  
 —, chancellor of the. *See* Hildesle, John de.  
 —, treasurer of. *See* Everdon, William of; Stapeldon, Walter.  
 —, writ of, 31.  
 Exeter, Exonia, 208.  
 —, bishops of. *See* Bishops of Exeter.

## Index of Persons and Places.

Exeter, union of Crediton and St.  
Germans, 58.

Exmoor, forest of, 75.

Eyr, William le, 21.

### F.

Fagan, John, 213.

Fare, Robert, 183.

Faux, Henry, 179.

Faylond, Thomas, 191.

Fenys of Dacre, Richard. *See* Dacre.

Ferour, Peter le, 27.

Ferrator, T., 92, 112, 154.

Ferrur. *See* Ferrator.

Fiteyamys. *See* Fitzjames.

Fitzjames, James, 187.

Flaxley abbey, 172.

Flent, John, 180.

Flete, Richard, 183.

Florie, Richard, gifts from, 107, 161.

Flory, la Flory. *See* Florie.

Folham. *See* Fulham.

Foliot, Geoffrey, guardian of the  
temporalities of the abbey of  
Glastonbury during voidance, 8,  
16.

Forde, Ford, Eli, abbot of, 178, 198.

Forest, Justices of the, 73, 80, 81, 93.

Forester, Clement le, 76.

—, Simon le, 76.

Forester-in-fee. *See* Pecche, Matthew.

Forests. *See* Exmoor, Mendip,  
Petherton (North), Neroche, Sel-  
wood.

Formosus, pope, 52, 57.

Forneys, Robert, 185.

Forster, Hugh, of Exbrygge (Ax-  
bridge), 183.

Fosse, John de la, 20, 24.

Fowler, John, 216.

Fox, John, 177, 180.

Franklyne, John, 221.

Frend, John, 180.

Fromund, Geoffrey, 2, 21, 22, 23, 24,  
25, 26, 28.

Fryer, John, 191.

Fulham, Folham, 134, 135, 136, 138,  
139, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147,  
148, 150, 151, 154, 156, 164, 170.

Fyll', Richard, 181.

### G.

G., 62.

Gailard, John, 180.

Gama, John, 198.

Gaugeto, William de, guardian of the  
temporalities of the abbey of  
Glastonbury during voidance, 7,  
16.

Geffray, Thomas, 180.

Gentilcorps, Peter, 127, 131, 163.

Ger, Geere, Gore, Alice, 193.

—, William, 182, 187, 190, 193.

Gered, John, 198.

Giffard, Walter, 51, 55, 67.

—, —, treasurer of England, 67.

Gilot, 153.

Giso, 49, 54.

— benefactions to Wells, 61.

— burial-place, 61.

— chaplain to Edward the Confessor,  
60.

— consecrated at Rome, 60.

Glassynbery, Thomas, 224.

Glastonbury, 62, 125, 207, 208.

— abbey, 13, 35, 161.

— —, abbot of, 35, 178, 183, 185,  
186, 187, 190, 191, 196, 197.

— —, —, gifts from, 86, 88, 104, 106,  
109, 111, 123, 130.

— —, abbots of. *See* Abbots of  
Glastonbury.

— —, almoner of, 12, 13.

— —, cellarer of, 125.

— —, chamber of the monks, 9, 14,  
15.

— —, chamberlain of, 11, 14, 15, 16.

— —, corrodies in, 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 14,  
17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 34.

— —, custody of the temporalities  
during voidance. *See* Bourne,  
William de; Brankescombe,  
Joyce de; Foliot, Geoffrey;  
Gaugeto, William de; Weder-  
grave, Nicholas of.

— —, holders of corrodies in. *See*  
Lengynour, Cokerel, Usher,  
Polruweyn, Oke, Lughteburgh,  
Wyle, Prynce, Mygnour, Fosse,  
Pasturel, Sow, Reymes, Stan-

## Collectanea 1.

- dysch, Hakenye, Hodycote, Leygrave, St. Blymont.  
 —, lay brethren in, 26.  
 —, monastery of, 63, 211.  
 —, monks of. *See* Brithelm; Kynarduslegh, Walter of; Nye, Thomas de la; Warmwell, John of; Worcester, John of.  
 —, possessions of, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 28.  
 —, precentor of, 19.  
 —, sacrist of, 13. *See* Sobbury, Adam of.  
 —, temporalities of, 30, 32, 33.  
 —, voidance of, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.  
 —, archdeaconry of, 59.  
 —, Beckery in, manor of, 11.  
 —, bishop of, 64.  
 —, manor of, 11, 29.  
 Glastynbery. *See* Glassynbery.  
 Gloucester, monastery of St. Peter, 60.  
 Glover, William, 198.  
 Godefredus. *See* Godfrey.  
 Godeman, John, 195.  
 Godeneye, Godney, manor of, 11, 29.  
 Godesland, Wm., 26.  
 Godewyn, John, 195, 198.  
 Godfelagh, Robt., 26.  
 Godfrey, 50, 54, 62.  
 — Oliver, M.A., Warham's almoner, 38, 47.  
 Godier, Ancieta, 214.  
 Godwyne, Robert, 210.  
 Golde, John, 223.  
 —, Thomas, 179.  
 —, William, 27.  
 Gore. *See* Ger.  
 Gorges, Theobald, of Wraxall, 189.  
 Gornacus. *See* Gurney.  
 Goscomb, Richard, 219.  
 Gosse, Margaret, 201.  
 —, Richard, 201, 203, 204, 205, 207.  
 —, William, 201, 203, 204, 205, 207.  
 Gregory, Isabel, 214.  
 —, John, 220.  
 —, pope, 57.  
 —, William, 220.  
 Grendon, William, 220.  
 Grene, Richard, 181.  
 Grenefeld, Thomas, of Shete (Shute), co. Devon, 193.  
 Grenehode, Henry, 186, 187, 190.  
 Greynnton, manor of, 11, 29.  
 Grittelyngton, co. Wilts, manor of, 14, 29.  
 Grygory, John, of Bridgwater, 190.  
 Gurney, S., 126.  
 —, T., 80, 103.  
 Gyffard. *See* Giffard.  
 Gylbert, John, 182.  
 Gylde, Robert, 212.  
 Gylton, William, 182.  
 Gylemyn, Thomas, 76.  
 —, —, John, servant of, 76.  
 Gylford, John, 216.  
 Gylis, John, 218.  
 Gyll, Gylle, Thomas, 201, 202, 204, 206.  
 Gyre, Thomas (? Eyre), 190.  
 Gyvernay, Richard de, knight, 11.

### H.

- Hacche, 63.  
 Hackewyke, John, 189.  
 Hadley, William, 221.  
 Hakelet, John, 198.  
 Hakenye, Geoffrey of, 20, 26.  
 Halle, Thomas of, 21.  
 Halswell, John, of Wells, 180.  
 —, Robert, of Gotehurst, 184, 188, 192, 193, 196, 197, 199, 200.  
 —, —, of Halswell, 194, 200.  
 Hamelyn, Thomas, of Lollekesborgh, 197.  
 Hamme. *See* High Ham.  
 Hanekyn, Joan, 192.  
 —, John, 192.  
 Harepath, Robt. atte, 26.  
 Harewell, John, 48, 51, 53, 56, 69.  
 —, —, accession of, 48.  
 —, —, benefactions of, 69.  
 —, —, burial at Wells, 69.  
 —, —, chancellor of Prince Edward, 56.  
 —, —, consecrated at Bordeaux, 69.  
 —, Robert, 132, 164.  
 Hargest, 172.



## Index of Persons and Places.

- Harold, Harald, confiscation of church property, 60.  
 —, coronation of, 60.  
 —, death of, 60.  
 Harptree, East, 75.  
 —, West, 75.  
 Haselshagh, master Robert de, pro-  
 vost of Wells, 8, 9, 10.  
 Haselshaw, Walter, 51, 55, 67.  
 —, —, buried at Wells, 67.  
 Hastyng, Henry, of Merriott, 179.  
 Hathelesay, 18.  
 Haveryng-in-bowre, co. Essex, 49.  
 Haye, Edmund atte, 27.  
 —, John, 195.  
 —, Stephen de la, 160.  
 Hayton, Robert, of Cerne Abbas, 193.  
 Henry, brother of king Stephen, 50,  
 62.  
 Henton, Robert, 219.  
 Herberd. *See* Herbert.  
 Herbert, George, 192.  
 —, Thomas, 203, 205.  
 —, William, 206.  
 —, —, of Herbert, 202.  
 Herd, Richard, 180.  
 Herde, John, 177, 180.  
 Hereford, ecclesiastical taxation of,  
 173.  
 —, bishops of. *See* Bishops of Here-  
 ford.  
 —, revenues of the see of, 168.  
 Herne, William, 215.  
 Hersey, William, 193.  
 Hert, Henry, 185, 193.  
 Herte, John, abbot of Athelney, 220.  
 —, Richard, 218.  
 Heryng, John, notary, 38, 47.  
 Hetell, John, 198.  
 Heyward, John, 220.  
 High Ham, Hamme, manor of, 11,  
 28.  
 Hildesle, John de, chancellor of the  
 Exchequer, 21.  
 —, inquisition before, 5.  
 Hinton, rector of, gifts from, 122.  
 Hirstane, 208.  
 —, Walter, 213.  
 Hodycote, Hodecote, William of, 20,  
 26.  
 Holcombe, Badewine, 185, 187.  
 Homond, Wm., 31, 33.  
 Honeygood, John, 37, 42.  
 Hopere, John le, 27.  
 Hore, Edward, 192.  
 Horewell, William, of Shotrey, Shor-  
 terey, Shottery, co. Warwick,  
 187, 199.  
 Horewode, Horwode, John, 195.  
 —, Robert, 194, 195.  
 Horn, John, 26.  
 Hospital of St. John, Bristol. *See*  
 Bristol.  
 — of St. John Baptist, Bridgwater.  
*See* Bridgwater.  
 — of St. John Baptist, Wells. *See*  
 Wells.  
 Howel, Sir Philip ap, 172.  
 Howell, John, 184.  
 Hoyton, Richard, 193.  
 Huddesfeld, William, 203.  
 Hugh, 65.  
 Hugyn, John, 179.  
 Huish, prebend of, 55, 63.  
 Hundesfeld, William, 201.  
 Huntspill, Withy in, manor of, 11, 29.  
 Hurd, John, 180, 183.  
 Hurler, John, 180.  
 Hurne, Joan, 184.  
 —, William, 184.  
 Husee, Huse, John, jr., 201, 203, 205,  
 207.  
 Hyll, John, 177, 180.  
 —, Ralph, 185.  
 Hymerford, Himerford, John, 178,  
 201, 202, 204, 206, 207.  
 —, Robert, 198.  
 Hyneton, Wm. of, 31, 33.  
 Hywyssh. *See* Huish.

### I.

- Idemeston, manor of, 14, 29.  
 Ider, Robert, 213.  
 Illary, Philip, 216.  
 Ilmestre. *See* Ilminster.  
 Ilminster, Ilmestre, parochial church,  
 64.  
 —, prebend of, 64.  
 —, —, attached to Muchelney, 64.  
 Ilmyston, John, 219.

## Collectanea 1.

- Ina, king, 49, 51.  
 —, —, marriage of, 54.  
 Indracte, Martin, 213.  
 Inhabitants of West Pennard. *See*  
   Bevyll, Walter; Donkerton,  
   John; Honygood, John;  
   Whyte, William.  
 Irish, la Iressch, Margery, 127, 158,  
 163.  
 Irlond, 207.  
 —, John, 180, 182, 190.  
 Isaac, 61.  
 Ive, Henry, 212.  
 —, Thomas, 219.  
 Ivery, Roger, 221.
- J.
- Jannes, Roger, of Wedmore, 184.  
 Jatton. *See* Yatton.  
 Jaybayrd, Jayberd, Jeybert, Henry,  
 195.  
 —, John, 182.  
 —, Richard, 182, 187, 198.  
 Javelton, John of, 28.  
 Jocelin, 50, 52, 55, 64.  
 —, benefactions, 65.  
 —, burial at Wells, 65.  
 John, archdeacon of Wells, 61, 62.  
 —, clerk of M. Pecche, 78.  
 — of Tours, 50, 54, 57, 58, 61, 62.  
 —, accession of, 50.  
 —, burial, 61.  
 —, first bishop of Bath, 57, 58.  
 — purchases city of Bath, 61.  
 — removes see from Wells to  
   Bath, 54.  
 —, prior of Glastonbury, 211.  
 Jordayn, Robert, 185.  
 Joseph, 208.  
 Jurdan, T., 119, 162.
- K.
- Keby, John, 190.  
 Kelingford, Robert, 218.  
 Kelyng, Thomas, 198.  
 Kemeryge, Richard, 223.  
 Kemese. *See* Kempsey.  
 Kemmeys, Roger, of Bedminster, 192,  
 196.  
 Kempsey, Kemese, John of, 166, 167,  
 172.  
 Kene, William, of Estpenherd, 183,  
 187.  
 Kensham. *See* Keynsham.  
 Kent, county of, 173.  
 Kentwine, king, 208.  
 Kentwyne, William, 213.  
 Keynsham, Kensham, 207.  
 —, abbot of, 209. *See* Sturton,  
   John.  
 —, brethren of, 209.  
 —, visitor of, 209.  
 Kilmington, Kylmyngton, 61.  
 Kinardseia, Shropshire, 165.  
 King, Oliver, 38, 39, 40.  
 KINGS:—  
   Arthur, 208.  
   Alfred [Alured], 57.  
   Edward the Elder, 51, 57, 58.  
   Ethelred, 59.  
   Cnut, 49.  
   Edward the Confessor, 54, 59, 60.  
   —, gifts of, 54. *See* Congresbury,  
     Banwell, Wedmore.  
   Harold, Harald, 60.  
   William the Conqueror, 54, 60.  
   William Rufus, 58, 61.  
   Henry I, 62.  
   Stephen, 55, 62.  
   Henry II, 76.  
   Richard I, 63, 70, 80.  
   John, 76.  
   Henry III, 64, 76.  
   Edward I, 7, 8, 16, 28, 31, 34,  
     75.  
   Edward II, 1, 5, 80.  
   —, writs of, 6, 18, 28, 31, 32.  
   Edward III, 82, 160.  
   —, writs of, 77.  
   Henry IV, 70.  
   Henry VI, 204.  
   Edward IV, 176, 178, 179, 203.  
   Henry VIII, 207.  
   *See also* Athelstan, Athelwulf,  
     Edgar, Ina, Kentwine.  
 Kingsbury, pork from, 99, 101, 104,  
 107, 108, 115, 116, 119, 122, 127.  
 —, rector of, 124.  
 Kingsland, 171.

## Index of Persons and Places.

- Kington, 171.  
 Knight, John, 76.  
 Knoyell, Knoll, William, 180, 187, 192.  
 Kygley, Kyghley, John, of Langford Budville, 180, 182, 185, 186, 190.  
 —, Sibyl, 182.  
 Kylmyngton. *See* Kilmington.  
 Kynardeseye, Nicholas de, 154, 165.  
 Kynarduslegh, Walter of, monk of Glastonbury, 4.  
 Kynewardus. *See* Cyneward.  
 Kyng, John, 188.  
 —, Thomas, 193.  
 —, William, 26.  
 Kyngesbure. *See* Kingsbury.  
 Kyngton, co. Wilts, manor of, 14, 29.  
 —, Richard of, 31, 33.
- L.
- la Iressch. *See* Irish.  
 Lambell, John, 218.  
 Lambith, 60.  
 Lameheth, manor of, 42.  
 "La Mounterye," 53, 70.  
 Lane, John atte, 28.  
 Lang, John, 182.  
 Langelegh, 152.  
 Langelond, John, 162.  
 Langport, inquisition at, 83.  
 Langsutton. *See* Long Sutton.  
 Larder, William, 210.  
 Lardinere, John, 153.  
 Laurance, John, 220.  
 Laurence, John, of Burnchamp, 192.  
 Laurens, John, of Burneham, 196, 197.  
 Lemyng, Wm., 27.  
 Lengynnour, master Robert, 19, 22.  
 Leonminster, 171.  
 Leone, John le, 27.  
 Leopold, Duke of Austria, 63.  
 Leovingus. *See* Lyfing.  
 Leveregge, Agnes, prioress of St. Mary, Barrow, 184.  
 Lewelyn, William, of Bristol, 191.  
 Leygrave, John of, 20, 26.  
 Lichefeld, Lychefeld, John, 183, 184.  
 Limathic, John, 213.  
 Lincoln, 57.  
 Lincoln, bishops of. *See* Bishops of Lincoln.  
 Lindridge, rector of, 171.  
 Lite, Lyte, Edward, 195.  
 —, Joan, 196.  
 —, John, 182, 196.  
 —, Thomas, 179, 181, 186, 191, 196.  
 Litton, Lydtun, Lutton, manor of, 54, 61.  
 Loke, John, 184.  
 Londin, Nicholas, 211.  
 London, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 156, 164, 168, 170, 208.  
 —, ale bought in, 137, 140, 141, 144.  
 —, new store, 153.  
 —, wine from, 147, 151, 154, 155, 157.  
 —, bishopric of, 39.  
 —, bishops of. *See* Bishops of London.  
 —, George of, 28.  
 —, Hildebrand de, 79.  
 Long Sutton, Langsutton, parochial church, 64.  
 —, prebend of, 64.  
 —, —, attached to Athelney, 64.  
 Lorty, Henry de, I (del Ortiay, de Urtiaco), 83.  
 —, Henry de, II, 82, 83, 84.  
 —, —, Elizabeth, his daughter, 84.  
 Loryon, Richard, 28.  
 Lotymer, Agnes, 214.  
 Love, Thomas, 183.  
 Lovel, Richard, 29.  
 Loxton, 75.  
 Lughteburgh, Sir Richard of, 19, 24.  
 Lutton. *See* Litton.  
 Luttrell, family of, 82.  
 Lydtun. *See* Litton.  
 Lynde, John, 198.  
 Lyfing, Leovingus, Elstan, 54, 59.
- M.
- Machen, 178.  
 Machon, Nicholas, of Turneworth, 198.  
 Maior, John, prior of Athelney, 220.  
 Malet, Thomas, 185.

Collectanea I.

- Maleuerer, Alnatheus, 188.  
 —, Joan, 188.  
 Man of Ross. *See* Crul, R.  
 Marchia, William de, 51, 52, 55, 67.  
 —, —, buried at Wells, 67.  
 Marchyngton, Thomas, 191.  
 Mareschal, Wm. le, 27.  
 Mark, Merk, Merken, 60.  
 —, manor of, 54.  
 Marke, John, 185.  
 Markes, William, 210.  
 Marlebarewe, T., 80, 103.  
 Marleberge, Thomas of, sheriff, 30.  
 Marler, Robert, 193.  
 Marnhull, Robert de, 27.  
 Marsshall, John (Marschall), 185.  
 Martyn, John, 198.  
 —, Richard, 195.  
 Mathew, Thomas, 221.  
 Maubach, Richard, 28.  
 Maucorneys, W., 26.  
 Maunsel, Richard, 21.  
 Maunsell, Mauncell, John, jr., 181,  
 186, 187.  
 —, —, sr., 181, 186, 187.  
 —, —, of Northpetherton, 181, 183.  
 —, Robert, 187, 190.  
 Maure, Laurence, 213.  
 Mayo, bishop of. *See* William (Gilbert).  
 Melles, manor of, 8, 11, 29.  
 Mendip, Menedep, Menydep, forest  
 of, 68, 74, 75, 77, 78.  
 Menedep. *See* Mendip.  
 Menydep. *See* Mendip.  
 Meopham, Simon, archbishop of Can-  
 terbury, 76.  
 Mere, manor of, 11, 29.  
 Merewit, Merewyt, Brithwynus, 54,  
 59.  
 Merk, Merken. *See* Mark.  
 Merkesbury, manor of, 11, 29.  
 Merler, Robert, 189.  
 —, Thomas, 189.  
 Michell, William, 180.  
 —, William, of Pure (Pury), in the  
 parish of Wemdon, 180, 182, 183.  
 Michelney. *See* Muchelney.  
 Middelney, John de, rector of Curry  
 Rivel, 81, 82, 84.  
 Middelney, Ralph de, 84.  
 Middelton, John, of Wells, 183, 187.  
 —, manor of, 11, 29.  
 Midelneye, R., 80.  
 Middleton, Milton, 163.  
 —, magister J., 108.  
 —, —, chancellor of Wells, 161.  
 Milefrey, Wm., 26.  
 Milton. *See* Middleton.  
 Milton Clevedon. *See* Clevedon.  
 Miryfyld, John, 191.  
 Modesle, Modesley. *See* Mudgley.  
 Mohun, family of, 82-84.  
 —, John de, 82.  
 —, —, Ada de, first wife of, 82.  
 —, —, Sibyl (Sibilla) de, second wife  
 of, lady of Curry Rivel, late the  
 wife of Henry de Lorty II, 81-  
 84.  
 Moneketon, manor of, 8, 11, 15.  
 Montagu, Mountagu, John, 219.  
 —, William, of Sloo, 182, 186,  
 190.  
 More, Henry, 192.  
 —, John, 195.  
 —, Philip, 184.  
 —, Richard, 193, 195.  
 —, Robert atte, 12.  
 Morent, John, 179.  
 Morhouse, Ellis atte, 26.  
 Mortimer, family of; 80.  
 —, Sir Roger, relict of, 171.  
 Mountagu (Montacute), 95.  
 Mucheldevere, Roger of, 21.  
 Muchelney, Michelney, abbey of, 82,  
 207, 218.  
 —, abbot of, 64, 81, 160. *See also*  
 Sherbourne, John; Somerton,  
 John de.  
 —, —, gifts from, 95, 96.  
 —, organist of, 209.  
 —, prior of. *See* Goscourt, Richard.  
 Mudelneye, R., 103.  
 Mudgley, Modesle, Modesley, 60.  
 —, manor of, 54.  
 Mygnour, Mynour, Richard le, 20,  
 24.  
 Mylborne, Richard, 182.  
 —, John, 182, 190.  
 Mylle, Nicholas, 182.

## Index of Persons and Places.

### N.

Nawe, William, 193.  
 Neburgh, William, 198.  
 Neot, John, 213.  
 Neroche, forest of, 75.  
 Netlyngton, manor of, 14, 29.  
 Newport. *See* Newport.  
 Neuton, manor of, co. Dorset, 13, 29.  
 —, Joan, 196.  
 —, John, 196.  
 Newe, Nauuc, John, 185.  
 Newnham-on-Severn, 172.  
 Newport, 208.  
 —, A., A. de, 91, 97, 98, 101, 107, 130, 152, 153.  
 Newporte, William, 211.  
 Newton, Alexander, 184.  
 Norman, John, prior of Barlinch, 221.  
 Northbin, Northbyne, in Glastonbury, chapel of St. John's at, 35, 37, 43.  
 North Curry, Northcory, church of, 55.  
 —, manor of, 63.  
 Nowers, Richard, of Gylynghamp, 194.  
 Nye, Thomas de la, monk of Glastonbury, 4.  
 Nyweton, Dunstan atte, 26.

### O.

Oake, Henry atte, 19, 23, 24.  
 —, John atte, 19, 24.  
 Odiham, 153.  
 Old Radnor, 171.  
 Old Sarum. *See* Salisbury.  
 Organister, Wm. le, 28.  
 Orpude, John, 191.  
 Ortiay, Henry del. *See* Lorty, Henry de.  
 Osmund, 50.  
 Ottobon, papal legate, 76.  
 Overay, Thomas, 39.  
 Oxley, William, 180.

### P.

Page, Adam, the younger, 26.  
 —, John, 27.

Pakman, John, 27.  
 —, Thomas, 26.  
 Palace of Wellys (Wells), 40.  
 Panter, W., 154.  
 Pantyne, John, 213.  
 Paris, John (Payris), 187.  
 Parker, Thomas, 216.  
 Parsons, Roger, 185, 187, 190.  
 Pascowe, John, 198.  
 Pasturel, William, 20, 25.  
 Patricius, John, 213.  
 Paulet, John, 201, 203, 205, 207.  
 Payne, John, 191.  
 Pecche, Matthew, forester-in-fee in the county of Somerset, 76, 77, 80, 138.  
 —, —, John, his clerk, 78.  
 —, Sabina, 77.  
 Pederton. *See* Petherton.  
 Pedertone. *See* Petherton.  
 Peke, John, 196.  
 Pembridge, 171.  
 Pennande, John, 207, 211, 215.  
 Pennard, church of, 11.  
 —, manor of, 11, 29.  
 Penny, John, 191.  
 Peny, Thomas, 27.  
 Pere, John, 181.  
 Pers, Henry, 190.  
 Petherton, Pedertone, Pederton, 78.  
 —, church of, 55.  
 —, North, forest of, 75.  
 Pety, Henry, 223.  
 Phyllyp, Thomas, 186.  
 Pilton, Pulton, church of, 38, 39.  
 —, manor of, 11, 28.  
 —, Stephen de, 11, 14  
 Plegmund, 52, 57.  
 —, consecrates seven bishops, 57.  
 Plumstoke, Henry of, 26.  
 Plusshe, Thomas, 187, 190.  
 Pokeswell, John, of Strode, in the parish of Netherbury (Nytherbury, Nitherbury), 188, 193, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200.  
 Pokilchirch. *See* Pucklechurch.  
 Politarius, Poltorius. *See* Pultarius.  
 Polruweyn, Polruwan, Richard, 19, 23.  
 Pomerey, Letesia, 222.

## Collectanea 1.

Poole, Robert, 218.

POPES:—

Alexander III, 159.

Clement VII, 36.

Formosus, 52, 57.

Gregory, 57.

Popham, John, 186.

Portere, T., 154.

Powes, John, 195.

Powle, John, 185.

Precentor of Wells, 38.

—, Cornish, Thomas, 39, 40.

—, Overay, Thomas, 39.

—, Warham, William, 39.

Prestbury, 169.

Presteign, 171.

Priddy, 75.

Priste, Sibyl, 214.

Prout, Richard, 195.

Pryncc, Peter (le), 19, 24.

Pucklechurch, Pokilchirch, 53.

—, church of, 65, 70.

—, manor of, 65.

Pultarius, Politarius, Poltorius, N.,

95, 99, 106, 119, 126, 130.

Pulton. *See* Pilton.

Pykemer, John, 193.

Pykewell (Frome Selwood), 161.

Pym, Pymme, Philip, 185, 190.

—, Roger, 190.

Pyntwynt, John, 193.

Pyppe, Richard, of Somerton, 180.

Pury, in the parish of Wemdon, 180.

### Q.

QUEENS. *See* Adelburga; Edith.

### R.

R., magister, 115.

R., the reeve of Ross. *See* Crul, R.

Rackley. *See* Radeclive.

Radeclive, Ratcliffe, Ratley, Ripley,

Rackley, 89, 91, 101, 159.

—, portus de, 159.

Ratcliffe. *See* Radeclive.

Ratley. *See* Radeclive.

Rawlyns, Thomas, 218.

Rede, John, of South Petherton, 180,  
185, 190.

—, —, of Eastcoker, 180.

—, Richard, 193.

Regina super Tarent, Isabel, abbess  
of, 189.

Reginald, 48, 50, 52, 55, 63.

—, burial in Bath, 63.

—, consecration of, 48, 50.

—, gifts to the church of Wells, 63.

—, grant to burgesses of Wells, 63.

Reve, John le, 26.

Reymes, Thomas (of), 20, 25.

Richard, abbot of Glastonbury, 211.

Richeman, Henry, 195.

Ripley. *See* Radeclive.

Rivel, Richard, 82.

—, —, Sabina, his daughter, 82.

Robert, of Lewes, a Cluniac monk,  
50, 58, 62.

—, —, appoints dean and precentor,  
54.

—, —, assigns prebends, 54, 63.

—, —, completes church of Bath, 62.

—, —, composes differences between  
Bath and Wells, 62.

—, —, death of, 50.

—, —, dedicates church of Wells, 62.

—, —, establishes cathedral body,  
62.

—, —, repairs ruins of church, 62.

—, bishop of Hereford, 62.

Rock, rector of, 171.

Rode, R. de, 109.

Rodenay. *See* Rodeneye.

Rodeneye, R. de, 161.

—, Walter de, 79, 80, 103, 121, 160.

Rodney Stoke, Stoke Giffard, 75.

Roger, 49, 50, 55, 62, 65.

—, benefactions, 66.

—, burial at Bath, 66.

—, difficulties over his election, 65,  
66.

—, Robert, 193.

Ross, 170.

—, Man of. *See* Crul, R.

Rowberrow, 75.

—, rector of, 76.

Russell, John, 185, 198.

Rushton, William, 195.

## Index of Persons and Places.

- S.
- Sadeler, John, 185.
- Salisbury, Sarisbiria, bishop of, 178, 182, 188, 201, 202, 206.
- , bishops of. *See* Bishops of Salisbury.
- , dried fish from, 123 *bis*, 125, 126, 132, 162.
- , Old Sarum, 50, 58.
- , precentor of. *See* Roger.
- Salle, John, 195.
- Salopia, Shrewsbury, Ralph de, 4, 5, 31, 32, 51, 53, 55, 68, 72, 74, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82.
- , —, benefactions, 51, 55, 56, 68.
- , —, buildings, 68.
- , —, burial, 51, 56, 69.
- , —, death at Wiveliscombe, 56.
- , —, monument, 51, 56.
- , —, obit, 51, 56.
- Saly, John, 185.
- Sampson, master, 27.
- Sancto Mauro, Seyntmaure, St. Maur, Thomas de, 186, 194, 196.
- Sarisbiria. *See* Salisbury.
- Sarū. *See* Salisbury.
- Savaric. *See* Savary.
- Savary, Savaric, 49, 55, 63.
- , benefactions, 64.
- , burial at Bath, 64.
- Say, John de, 31, 33.
- Schirburna. *See* Sherborne.
- Scryveyn, Philip le, 28.
- Secretary, archbishop's. *See* Bedyll, Thomas.
- Scleseye. *See* Selsey.
- Selond, Anna, 214.
- Selsey, Selescye, co. Sussex, 57.
- Selvod, John, 212.
- , Thomas, 212.
- Selwood, 208.
- , forest of, 75.
- Sely, George, 49.
- Senkeler, John, 179.
- Ser'. *See* Salisbury.
- Serche. *See* Sarche.
- Serie, Andrew, 198.
- , Henry, 195.
- Seward, William, 185.
- Sexsy, Robert, 195.
- Seyntbarbe, John, of Astyngton, 193.
- Seyntlo, Nicholas, of Sutton by Chew Episcopi, co. Somerset, 189.
- Seyntmaure. *See* Sancto Mauro.
- Shapewyk, church of, 11, 12.
- , manor of, 11, 29.
- , Robert of, 26.
- Sarche, John, 224.
- Shepherd, Isabel, 193.
- Sheperd, John, of Rolleston in the parish of Banwell, 183.
- Shepton Beauchamp, rectory of, 161.
- Sherborne, Schirburna, 57, 58.
- Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset. *See* Somerset and Dorset, sheriff of.
- Sherp, John, 27.
- Shipham, Shippam, 75, 130.
- , rector of, 76.
- Shippam. *See* Shipham.
- Shirbourne, John, abbot of Muchelney, 219.
- Sholer, John, 185.
- Short, Adam, 28.
- , John, 27.
- Shoyll, Henry, 195.
- Shrewsbury Abbey, 165.
- , chantry in, 159.
- , prior of. *See* Calweton, Thomas de.
- Shrewsbury, Ralph of. *See* Salopia, Ralph de.
- Sigar, Sygar, Sygarus, 49, 50, 54, 59.
- Silke, Richard, 182.
- Sker, John, 194.
- Skirlaw, Skyrlawe, Walter, 53, 69.
- Skyunner, William, 221.
- Skynnere, Matilda, 152.
- Skyrlawe. *See* Skirlaw.
- Slade, Hugo, 180.
- Slepe, Richard, 180.
- Slowghterer, William, 192.
- Smyth, Robert, 220.
- Sobbury, Sodbure, Adam de, abbot of Glastonbury, 2.
- , —, sacrist of the abbey of Glastonbury, 4, 28.
- , H., 98, 105, 160.
- Somerset, diocese of, 58.

## Collectanea 1.

- Somerset, forester-in-fee in the county of. *See* Pecche, Matthew.
- and Dorset, sheriff of, 3, 4, 10, 11, 32, 33, 175, 179. *See* Marleberge, Thomas of; Stafford, Humphrey.
- Somersete, Roger of, 28.
- Somerton, 5, 11, 73, 81, 94, 95, 96, 97, 170.
- , inquisition at, 21.
- , John de, abbot of Muchelney, 81, 82.
- , R., 80, 103.
- Sotus, 88.
- South Walsham, co. Norfolk, screen at, 102.
- Sowy, Godfrey of, 20, 25.
- , manor of, 11, 28.
- Speke, Sibyl, 182.
- , William, of Goundenhamp (Gondenham), 182.
- Spencer, William, 221.
- Springe, Richard, 224.
- Spyll, Richard, 177, 180.
- Squiler, John le, 27.
- Stafford, Humphrey, of Southwyk, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206.
- , Lord, 202.
- , —, sheriff, 204.
- St. Alban, 208.
- Stalbroke, John, 153.
- St. Alphege, 208.
- St. Andrew, Wells, collegiate church, 58.
- Standysch, Standissh, Standissch, Robert of, 20, 25.
- , Walter of, 28.
- Stane, Gilbert de la, 15.
- St. Anselm, 208.
- Stapeldon, Walter, bishop of Exeter, 10.
- , —, treasurer of the Exchequer, 9, 10.
- Staunton, John, 195.
- Stawell, William, 211.
- St. Benedict, 208.
- St. Benignus, 208.
- St. Blimont, de Sancto Blymundo, Isambert de, 20, 26.
- St. Boniface, 49.
- St. Ceolfrid, 208.
- St. Dunstan, 59, 208.
- Stephine, John, 220.
- Stephyns, John, 186.
- , Robert, 190.
- Sterne, Henry, 207.
- , Robert, 202.
- , Thomas, 202.
- St. Fagan, 208.
- St. German, Cornwall, collegiate church, 58.
- St. Indract, 208.
- St. John Baptist, 208.
- St. John Baptist hospital, Bridgewater. *See* Bridgewater.
- St. John Baptist hospital, Wells. *See* Wells.
- St. John's hospital, Bristol. *See* Bristol.
- St. Kalixtus, altar of, 69.
- St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, vicar of. *See* Bery, magister.
- St. Maur. *See* Sancto Mauro.
- St. Neot, 208.
- Stoke Giffard. *See* Rodney Stoke.
- Stokes, John, 184.
- Stourton, Lord, 202.
- , William, of Stourton, 202, 206.
- Stowe, William de, 21.
- , —, inquisition before, 5.
- St. Patrick, 208.
- Stratford, John de, archbishop, 74.
- , Robert de, bishop of Chichester, 72.
- Street, Strete, manor of, 11, 28, 208.
- Street with Walton, rector of. *See* Wedergrave, Nicholas of.
- Strete. *See* Street.
- , Robert, 212.
- St. Severin, Bordeaux, collegiate church of, 69.
- St. Urban, 208.
- Sturminster, co. Dorset, church of, 13.
- Sturton, John, abbot of Keynsham, 215.
- St. Wilfred, 208.
- Stykelynych, Richard of, 27.
- Sudbure. *See* Sobbury.
- Sugwas, 169, 172, 173.



## Index of Persons and Places.

Sutton, John, 219.  
 —, Thomas, 212.  
 Swayne, William, 194.  
 Swengar, Richard, 223.  
 Swinfield, Richard de, bishop of Hereford, 74, 166.  
 —, —, household, 168, 169, 170.  
 —, —, —, roll, 160, 164, 165, 167.  
 Swypston, John, 198.  
 Sydenham, Henry, 185.  
 Sygar, Sygarus. *See* Sigar.  
 Syluer, Thomas, 182.  
 Symon, bishop of Worcester, 62, 63.  
 Symons, John, 220.  
 Sympson, Thomas, 180.

### T.

Talbotte, Talbot, John, jr., of Bottley, 196, 197.  
 —, Joan, 196.  
 Tanner, Richard, warden of West Pennard, 37, 42, 44.  
 Tanton. *See* Taunton.  
 Tauerner, John, 185, 191.  
 Taunton, Tanton, 208, 220.  
 —, archdeacon of. *See* Harewell, Robert.  
 —, archdeaconry of, 40.  
 —, beef from, 101, 104.  
 —, John, 212.  
 —, prior of. *See* Taunton, Walter de; Yorke, William.  
 —, priory of, 220.  
 —, St. Mary Magdalene. *See* Bery, magister.  
 —, Walter de, 2, 4.  
 Tylour, John, 210.  
 Teme, valley of the, 171.  
 Tenbury, 171.  
 Thacham, Walter of, 14.  
 "The George," 53, 70.  
 Thomas (Becket), 50.  
 —, William, 221.  
 Thornecombe, co. Devon (now co. Dorset), 13.  
 Thornehyte, George, 195.  
 Thorney, John, 219.  
 Tidesput, Tithesput, Tydyspytte, 49.

Tideston, Tydeston. *See* Cideston.  
 Tintern, abbot of, 171.  
 Tithesputes Furlang, Tythesputfurlang, 49.  
 Toly, Richard, 198.  
 Tormiton, Roger, prior of Woodspring, 223, 225.  
 Touker, Robert, 191.  
 Towse, Joan, 222.  
 Tracey, John, of Brydport, 194, 197.  
 Treasurers of England. *See* England, treasurers of.  
 Trebell, John, 198.  
 Trent, John, 182.  
 Trevet, magister, 211, 215, 223.  
 Trevelyan, John, 203, 205, 206.  
 Tristram de Crokkernepyll, Walter, 181, 191.  
 Turbervyle, Turbvyll, Turbvile, Richard, of Byre (Beer Regis), 193, 195, 197, 198.  
 —, —, of Kyngebury, 195.  
 —, —, of Melcombe Regis, 188.  
 —, Walter, 198.  
 Turnepeny, Wm., 27.  
 Twynco, William, of Cayford (Keyford), 191, 202, 206.  
 Tybbat, William, 216.  
 Tylly, Radegunda, 222.  
 Tyntarn. *See* Tintern.  
 Tyntenhull, Walter of, 27.

### U.

Ubley, 75.  
 Ufford, Robert de, head forester "on this side Trent," 77.  
 Ultane, Robert, 213.  
 Undersheriff of Somerset and Dorset. *See* Brokamton, John.  
 Uphill, 75.  
 —, Uphull, Uppehull, John of, 31, 33.  
 Uplym, co. Devon, manor of (now Dorset), 13, 29.  
 Urbane, Nicholas, 212.  
 Urswik, Mr., 40.  
 Urtiaco, Henry de. *See* Lorty, Henry de.  
 Usher, Ussher, Robert le, 19, 23.

Collectanea 1.

V.

- Vannere, Robert le, 27.  
 Vele, John le, 28.  
 Verney, 208.  
 —, Cecil, prioress of Cannington, 222.  
 —, John, 212.  
 Vicar-General. *See* Pennande, John.  
 Vigor, Robert, 191.  
 Vobe, John, master of hospital of St. John Baptist, Bath, 199.  
 Vynyng, Robert, 195.

W.

- Wakelce, Richard de, 162.  
 Walbrond, Richard, 191.  
 Walshe, Robert, prior of Bridgwater hospital, 223.  
 Walshe, Geoffrey, of Magna Cantford, 194, 195, 197, 198, 200.  
 —, Robert, 179, 196.  
 Waltham, 17.  
 Walton, 4.  
 —, manor of, 11, 28. *See also* Wedergrave, Nicholas of.  
 Walyngford, co. Oxford, 57.  
 Wareham. *See* Warham.  
 Warham, Wareham, William, archbishop of Canterbury, 35, 36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47.  
 —, —, bishop of London, 40.  
 —, precentor of Wells, 39.  
 —, almoner of. *See* Godfrey, Oliver.  
 —, auditor of. *See* Cockes, John.  
 —, seal of, 38.  
 —, secretary of. *See* Bedyll, Thomas.  
 —, vicar-general of. *See* Cockes, John.  
 Warman, Richard, 185.  
 Warmwell, John de, monk of Glastonbury, 4.  
 Warner, Richard, 186.  
 Wason, Peter, 27.  
 Wasyn, William, of Botteley, 196.  
 Water, John, 219.  
 —, William, 211.  
 Watts, John, 191.  
 Wedergrave, Nicholas of, king's clerk, guardian of the tem-  
 poralties of the abbey of Glastonbury during voidance, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33.  
 Wedergrave, Nicholas of, rector of Street with Walton, 2, 4.  
 —, —, executors of the will of, 31, 33, 34. *See* Daniel, John; Uppehull, John of; Welles, Andrew of.  
 Wedmore, 208.  
 —, manor of, 54, 60.  
 Wedmour, Nicholas, 212.  
 Weegy, Richard, prior of Bruton, 218.  
 Welles. *See* Wells.  
 —, Andrew of, 18, 31, 33.  
 —, Richard, 220.  
 Wellesley, manor of, 51, 55.  
 Wellesleye, P., 80.  
 Wells, Welles, Wellys, 72, 80, 88, 89, 91, 94, 98, 99, 101, 102, 105, 106, 107, 111, 112, 113, 114, 118, 119, 121, 122, 126, 130, 168, 170, 208.  
 —, ale from, 102, 107, 108.  
 —, archdeacon of. *See* Archdeacon of Wells.  
 —, archdeaconry of, 40.  
 —, bishops of. *See* Ælfheah, Ælfwine, Æthelwine, Athelm, Brihtwine, Brithelm, Burwold, Cyneward, Dudoc, Giso, Lyfing, Merewit, Sigar.  
 —, Bishop's Registry, 207.  
 —, cathedral church of, 39.  
 —, chapel and camera at, 55.  
 —, dean of. *See* Carleton, J.  
 —, fish from, 117.  
 —, hospital of St. John Baptist, 210.  
 —, —, inmates of, 210.  
 —, mutton from, 85, 87.  
 —, palace of, 40.  
 —, precentors of. *See* Precentors of Wells.  
 —, prior of St. John Baptist, 210.  
 —, priory of St. John Baptist, 210.  
 —, store of, 153.  
 —, Hugh de, 76.  
 —, Jocelin de, 7C.

## Index of Persons and Places.

- Wells, manor of, 49.  
 —, martyrology, 52, 59.  
 —, provost of. *See* Haselshagh, Robert de.  
 Wellys. *See* Wells.  
 Welweton, John, 180, 185, 190.  
 Werberton, John, 195.  
 Werc, George, 195.  
 Wessex, vacant sees of, 52.  
 West, John, 188.  
 Westbure, 110, 115.  
 West Harptree. *See* Harptree, West.  
 West Pennard, chapel of, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43.  
 —, church of, 35.  
 —, inhabitants of, 37, 42, 43.  
 —, warden of. *See* Tanner, Richard.  
 Wether, Thomas, 221.  
 Whistan, Wyston, hundred of (Whitstone), 11, 29.  
 White, Anthony, 220.  
 —, Hugh le, 28.  
 Whitefeld, Geoffrey of, 26.  
 Whytele, Whytele, hundred of (Whitley), 11, 29.  
 Whitenulle (Wheathill), 119.  
 Whityng, Richard, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43, 45.  
 Whyte, Wm., 37, 42.  
 Whytele. *See* Whitele.  
 Wich, J., 125.  
 Wigmore, abbot of, 171.  
 Wigor, John, 191.  
 Wilfryde, Roger, 213.  
 William (Gilbert), abbot of Bruton, 217.  
 Willis, Robert, 218.  
 Wilton, Thomas, 198.  
 Winchester, Wyntonia, 57.  
 —, bishop of, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 190, 191, 192, 197, 200, 201, 203, 207.  
 —, bishops of. *See* Bishops of Winchester.  
 —, diocese of, 42.  
 —, monastery of St. Swythin, 62.  
 Winscombe, Wynscomb, Wynscombe, 75.  
 —, advowson of, 50, 54.  
 Winscombe, chapel at, 51, 56.  
 —, church of, 61.  
 —, manor of, 50, 54, 55, 65.  
 —, vicar of, 76.  
 Withileie, J., 95.  
 Withileye, J. de, 153, 154.  
 Withy (Wythies) in Huntspill, manor of, 11.  
 Wiveliscombe, Wyvelescombe, 51, 78, 165.  
 —, pork from, 85, 87, 91, 94.  
 Wlfelmus. *See* Wulfhelm.  
 Wocton, Richard de, 8.  
 Woky. *See* Wookey.  
 Wolston, William, of London, 181.  
 Woode, William, 221.  
 Woodspring, Worspring, Wrspring, Wrspryng, brethren of, 209.  
 —, prior of, 163. *See also* Tormiton, Roger.  
 —, —, gifts from, 124, 129.  
 —, priory of, 223.  
 Wookey, 50, 80, 92, 108, 109, 111, 115, 117, 118, 119.  
 —, chapel and camera at, 55.  
 —, manor of, 103, 117, 118, 119.  
 Woolaston, 171.  
 Worcester, Wygorn, 208.  
 —, bishops of. *See* Bishops of Worcester.  
 —, John de, 4.  
 —, Richard, 212.  
 Worle, 75.  
 Wormester, Wormestorre, manor of, 54, 61.  
 Worspring. *See* Woodspring.  
 Wragge, Walter, 28.  
 Wrentych, 63.  
 Wrotham, William de, 80.  
 Wrspring. *See* Woodspring.  
 Wryngton, manor of, 11, 28.  
 Wulfhelm, Wyfelm, Wlfelmus, 59.  
 Wydenhamp, Henry (? Sydenham), 185.  
 Wye, river, 172.  
 Wyfelm. *See* Wulfhelm.  
 Wygan, Emma, 192.  
 —, Henry, 192.  
 Wygorn. *See* Worcester.  
 Wyke, John of, 26, 28.

## Collectanea 1.

---

- Wyke, Wyky, Alice, 181, 183, 184, 191, 200.  
—, John, of Byndon (Bendon), co. Devon, 189.  
—, Robert, of Nynehede (Nynehead) Flory, 181, 183, 184, 191, 200.  
Wyle, Adam de la, 19, 24.  
Wylle, Roger (Whilley), 185.  
Wyllms, John, 223.  
Wyncheld, Thomas, 195.  
Wynescombe, Wynscomb. *See* Winescombe.  
Wynesham, Winsham, 61.  
Wynterborne, manor of, 14, 29.  
Wyntonia. *See* Winchester.  
Wyntrey, John, 195.  
Wyot, Wyotte, John, 192, 199, 200.  
Wyre, John, 193.  
Wyston. *See* Whistan.  
Wyte, Symon, 193.  
Wytewell, manor of, 207.  
Wyth, John, 191.  
Wyvelescombe. *See* Wiveliscombe.  
Y.  
Yatton, Jatton, 61.  
—, chirsshete, 131.  
—, manor of, 122, 124.  
—, prebend of, 40, 55, 63.  
—, Thomas, 218.  
Ymmere, John, 27.  
Yonge, Nicholas, of Eston, 192, 196.  
York, archbishop of. *See* Archbishop of York.  
—, duke of, 80.  
—, writ dated at, 78.  
Yorke, William, prior of Taunton, 220.  
Yosephe, William, 213.  
Young, Thomas, 185.  
Yovan, John, 216.

## ERRATUM.

P. 185, l. 9, *for* Johanni *read* Johannem.

# Somerset Record Society.

---

## Report for 1924.

WE have to record a slight increase in our numbers during the year. Col. C. E. Banks and Mrs. Kilpatrick have joined from America ; Sir Alexander Lawrence and Mr. L. Vibert from our own country.

Death has deprived us of the active support of Preb. Daniel, a very early, if not an original, member, and of Dr. Sydenham.

A glance at the balance sheet will show that in order to meet our heavy liabilities incurred in bringing our publications up to date, we shall have to appeal again to those subscribers whose payments fell into arrear during the years of the war.

The present volume marks a departure from the policy which the Council has adopted hitherto. In their dealing with recent volumes of the series, they have had under their consideration certain short documents which it seemed desirable to publish. The earlier of these have been grouped together in the present volume. A similar group relating to a later period is being prepared for issue at some future date as 'Collectanea II.'

A volume of 16th century wills, the originals of which are in the Bishop's Registry at Wells is being prepared by Mr. R. Holworthy as our volume for 1925. It will appear early in the new year.

Mr. Landon is continuing Somersetshire Pleas, as the volume for the year 1926.

THOS. F. PALMER,  
*Hon. Sec.*

CHEDDAR,  
*October, 1925.*

# SOMERSET RECORD SOCIETY.

## BALANCE SHEET, 1924.

<i>Receipts.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>	<i>Payments.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>
Jan. 1, Balance in hand . . . . .	84 8 8	Circulars during year . . . . .	3 12 1
Subscriptions, 1920 (1) . . . . .	1 1 0	Harrison & Sons, Postages and Rebind . . . . .	2 3 0
"    "    1921 (7) . . . . .	7 7 0	Butler & Tanner, Vol. 36 . . . . .	108 0 8
"    "    1922 (36) . . . . .	37 16 0	Butler & Tanner, Vol. 37 . . . . .	139 3 1
"    "    1923 (18) . . . . .	18 18 0	Work on Volume 38 . . . . .	37 10 0
"    "    1924 (62) . . . . .	65 2 0	Purchase of Volumes . . . . .	11 5 0
"    "    1925 (5) . . . . .	5 5 0*	Insurance of Stocks . . . . .	0 13 9
Sales . . . . .	25 15 3	Stationery, Postages and Cheque Book . . . . .	5 6 11
Donation . . . . .	2 0 0	Secretary's Fee, 1924 . . . . .	2 2 0
Bath Corporation on Account	50 0 0	Balance . . . . .	37 16 5
Brought in from Deposit . . . . .	50 0 0		
On Deposit . . . 103 9 9			
	<u>£347 12 11</u>		<u>£347 12 11</u>

February 26, 1925.

Examined and found correct,  
H. F. HIBBERD,  
Manager, Lloyds Bank, Ltd., CHEDDAR.